

**BUILD A PC-BASED TEST BENCH!**

# Radio **Electronics**

JUNE 1992

TECHNOLOGY - VIDEO - STEREO - COMPUTERS - SERVICE

## **BUILD THIS ROBOT "BUG"**

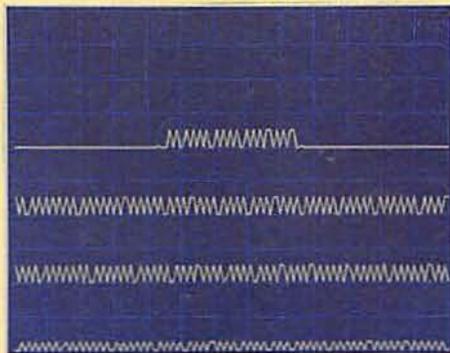
It's not the smartest  
robot, but you can  
learn a lot from it

## **VIDEO AMPLIFIERS** Some classic circuits

## **HARD-DISK DRIVE STANDARDS** ESDI, IDE, SCSI . . . We give you the straight story

## **BUILD A SOLID-STATE THERMOSTAT** Use temperature control in your next project

## **PC-BASED TEST BENCH!**



We'll show you how to build  
a lab's worth of test gear!



\$2.95 U.S.  
\$3.75 CAN

**GERNSBACK**  
PUBLICATION

\*\*\*\*\* CAR-RT SORT \*\* CR03  
750456HRR5165M093

06 18  
NOV 93  
RE

# We Only Skimped On The Price.

Introducing The Fluke Series 10—From \$69.<sup>95</sup>

**Actual size:** Easy to carry, easy to use.

**New! V Chek™:** For fast accurate checks on power sources and supplies, set your meter on V Chek—and let it do the rest. V Chek will determine continuity/ohms; if voltage is present, it will automatically change modes to measure AC or DC volts, whichever is detected. For most initial troubleshooting checks, here's the only setting you need to make.

**Autoranging with manual option:** Your choice, depending on your situation.

**Sleep Mode:** Shuts itself off if you forget, extending long battery life even further.

**New! Slide switch and a few pushbuttons control all functions:** Designed for true one-hand operation.

**Fast, accurate tests and measurements:** AC and DC voltage measurements to 600 volts, ohms to 40 MΩ; audible continuity test; and diode test.

**Fluke quality:** Made in the USA by Fluke, with the same rugged reliability that's made us the world leader in digital multimeters. Count on hard-working high performance—and a two-year warranty to back it up.

**Large, easy-to-read display:** 4000 count digital readout.

**New! Min/Max record with relative time stamp and Continuity Capture™:** Makes intermittent problems easier to find. Records highs and lows—and "time stamps" when they occurred. In continuity mode, opens or shorts as brief as 250 μs are captured and displayed.

**Capacitance:** Autoranging from .001 μF to 9999 μF. No need to carry a dedicated capacitance meter.

**For high performance at Fluke's lowest price, get your hands on the new Series 10.** Stop by your local Fluke distributor and feel what a powerful difference the right multimeter makes—at the right price. For a free product brochure or the name of your nearest distributor, call 1-800-87-FLUKE.



Fluke 10	Fluke 11	Fluke 12
\$69.95*	\$79.95*	\$89.95*
4000 count digital display	V Chek™	V Chek™
1.5% basic dc volts accuracy	Capacitance, .001 to 9999 μF	Min/Max recording with relative time stamp
2.9% basic ac volts accuracy	4000 count digital display	Continuity Capture™
1.5% basic ohms accuracy	0.9% basic dc volts accuracy	Capacitance, .001 to 9999 μF
Fast continuity beeper	1.9% basic ac volts accuracy	4000 count digital display
Diode Test	0.9% basic ohms accuracy	0.9% basic dc volts accuracy
Sleep Mode	Fast continuity beeper	1.9% basic ac volts accuracy
Two-year warranty	Diode Test	0.9% basic ohms accuracy
	Sleep Mode	Fast continuity beeper
	Two-year warranty	Diode Test
		Sleep Mode
		Two-year warranty

\*Suggested U.S. list price.

Optional holster with tilt-stand available.



The New Series 10.  
A Small Price For A Fluke.

FLUKE AND PHILIPS  
THE T & M ALLIANCE

©1991 John Fluke Mfg. Co., Inc. Prices and specifications subject to change. Ad no. 00130.

**FLUKE**

CIRCLE 121 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**Safety—a Fluke standard:** Designed to meet UL1244, IEC 1010, CSA and VDE safety requirements; extensive overload protection built in.

**Audible Continuity:** To perform fast continuity checks, just listen for the beep; no need to watch the display.

**New! TL75 Hard Point™ Test Leads:** Comfort grip with extra strong tips for extended service life.

## BUILD THIS

- 33 BUILD THIS ROBOT BUG**  
A fun—and inexpensive—robot project.  
**Roger Sonntag and Dennis Chaney**
- 53 ELECTRONIC THERMOSTAT**  
Replace mechanical units for under \$20!  
**Rodney A. Kreuter**
- 57 CLASSIC VIDEO AMPS REVISITED**  
Mature amps still have lots of life for new video and RF circuits.  
**Edgardo Perez**

## COMPUTERS

- 39 PC-BASED TEST BENCH**  
In this first of a series, learn how to build an interface card.  
**Steve Wolfe**
- 63 THE INSIDE STORY ON HARD-DISK STANDARDS**  
A look at today's competing disk-drive standards.  
**Byron Miller**

## DEPARTMENTS

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>6 VIDEO NEWS</b><br/>What's new in this fast-changing field.<br/><b>David Lachenbruch</b></li><li><b>16 EQUIPMENT REPORT</b><br/>Multidyne TS-8-MTS TV test signal generator.</li><li><b>69 HARDWARE HACKER</b><br/>FM stereo broadcasters, and more.<br/><b>Don Lancaster</b></li></ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><b>76 AUDIO UPDATE</b><br/>Testing the testers.<br/><b>Larry Klein</b></li><li><b>84 COMPUTER CONNECTIONS</b><br/>Windows 3.1 and OS/2 2.0<br/><b>Jeff Holtzman</b></li></ul> |
|---|---|



**PC-BASED TEST BENCH**

In this series of articles we'll be building various PC-controlled test equipment—but first we need a universal interface card.

**STEVE WOLFE**

Building a test bench for a PC-based test system is a task that can be daunting. The first step is to choose a PC that can handle the test equipment you want to use. This article discusses the requirements for a PC-based test bench and provides a list of components that can be used to build a test bench. The article also discusses the importance of choosing a PC that can handle the test equipment you want to use.

**PAGE 39**



**THE INSIDE STORY**

**ON HARD-DISK STANDARDS**

Decisions, decisions, decisions. Here we sort out the differences between today's competing disk drive standards.

**BYRON MILLER**

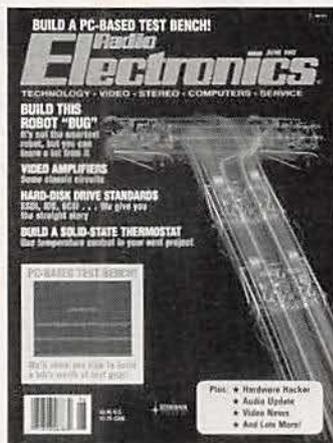
Hard-disk standards are a confusing jumble of acronyms and specifications. This article provides a clear and concise overview of the current hard-disk standards and discusses the differences between them. The article also provides a list of the current hard-disk standards and discusses the differences between them.

**PAGE 63**

## AND MORE

- 98 Advertising and Sales Offices**
- 98 Advertising Index**
- 12 Ask R-E**
- 14 Letters**
- 85 Buyer's Mart**
- 28 New Lit**
- 22 New Products**
- 4 What's News**

## ON THE COVER



If you're looking for a robot to serve you drinks, balance your checkbook, and cook your meals, dream on! If you're looking to learn about robotics by building a simple, inexpensive, and fun project, check out our Robot Bug. The free-roaming robot can sense and avoid obstacles to find a path through its environment. It has two switches—similar to an insect's antennas—that respond to a touch by causing the robot to stop, back up, and turn away from that side. Turn to page 33 for the details.

## COMING NEXT MONTH

### THE JULY ISSUE GOES ON SALE JUNE 2.

#### BUILD A STEREO TRANSMITTER

Use your portable CD player in your car with this easy-to-build device.

#### PC-BASED FREQUENCY COUNTER AND CAPACITANCE METER

Our series continues with instructions for these low-cost, high-quality PC-based test instruments.

#### BUILD THE CRANKING AMP ESTIMATOR

This high-tech device will let you know the condition of your car's battery.

#### WORKING WITH OPTOCOUPERS

Put optocouplers to use in your designs—including transistor- and SCR/Triac-output devices.

As a service to readers, RADIO-ELECTRONICS publishes available plans or information relating to newsworthy products, techniques and scientific and technological developments. Because of possible variances in the quality and condition of materials and workmanship used by readers, RADIO-ELECTRONICS disclaims any responsibility for the safe and proper functioning of reader-built projects based upon or from plans or information published in this magazine.

Since some of the equipment and circuitry described in RADIO-ELECTRONICS may relate to or be covered by U.S. patents, RADIO-ELECTRONICS disclaims any liability for the infringement of such patents by the making, using, or selling of any such equipment or circuitry, and suggests that anyone interested in such projects consult a patent attorney.

RADIO-ELECTRONICS, (ISSN 0033-7862) June 1992. Published monthly by Gernsback Publications, Inc., 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Second-Class Postage paid at Farmingdale, NY and additional mailing offices. Second-Class mail registration No. R125166280, authorized at Toronto, Canada. One-year subscription rate U.S.A. and possessions \$17.97. Canada \$25.65 (includes G.S.T. Canadian Goods and Services Tax Registration No. R125166280), all other countries \$26.97. All subscription orders payable in U.S.A. funds only, via international postal money order or check drawn on a U.S.A. bank. Single copies \$2.95. © 1992 by Gernsback Publications, Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

**POSTMASTER:** Please send address changes to RADIO-ELECTRONICS, Subscription Dept., Box 55115, Boulder, CO 80321-5115.

A stamped self-addressed envelope must accompany all submitted manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs if their return is desired should they be rejected. We disclaim any responsibility for the loss or damage of manuscripts and/or artwork or photographs while in our possession or otherwise.

**Radio  
Electronics®**

Hugo Gernsback (1884-1967) founder

Larry Steckler, EHF, CET,  
editor-in-chief and publisher

#### EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

Brian C. Fenton, editor  
Marc Spiwak, associate editor  
Neil Sclater, associate editor  
Teri Scaduto, assistant editor  
Jeffrey K. Holtzman  
computer editor  
Robert Grossblatt, circuits editor  
Larry Klein, audio editor  
David Lachenbruch  
contributing editor  
Don Lancaster  
contributing editor  
Kathy Terenzi, editorial assistant

#### ART DEPARTMENT

Andre Duzant, art director  
Injae Lee, illustrator  
Russell C. Truelson, illustrator

#### PRODUCTION DEPARTMENT

Ruby M. Yee, production director  
Karen S. Brown  
advertising production  
Marcella Amoroso  
production assistant  
Lisa Rachowitz  
editorial production

#### CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

Jacqueline P. Cheeseboro  
circulation director  
Wendy Alanko  
circulation analyst  
Theresa Lombardo  
circulation assistant  
Michele Torrillo,  
reprint bookstore

Typography by Mates Graphics  
Cover photo by Diversified Photo  
Services

Radio-Electronics is indexed in  
*Applied Science & Technology Index*  
and *Readers Guide to Periodical Literature*.

Microfilm & Microfiche editions are  
available. Contact circulation depart-  
ment for details.

Advertising Sales Offices listed  
on page 94.

Radio-Electronics Executive and  
Administrative Offices  
1-516-293-3000.

Subscriber Customer Service:  
1-800-288-0652.

Order Entry for New Subscribers:  
1-800-999-7139.



Audit Bureau  
of Circulations  
Member



# KELVIN ELECTRONICS UP TO 50% OFF

Kelvin Meters backed by a 2 Yr Warranty - Parts & Labor

## KELVIN DIGITAL MULTIMETERS



100 Basic	150 Basic+	200 Advanced
DC VOLTAGE AC VOLTAGE DC CURRENT RESISTANCE CONTINUITY Test - Buzzer DIODE TEST BATTERY TEST 3 1/2 Digit LCD LOW BATTERY ACCURACY Test - 0.5% RDG IMPEDANCE - 1M $\Omega$ KELVIN 100 Basic \$19.95	DC VOLTAGE AC VOLTAGE DC CURRENT RESISTANCE CONTINUITY Test - Buzzer DIODE TEST TRANSISTOR HFE BATTERY TEST 3 1/2 Digit LCD LOW BATTERY ACCURACY Test - 0.5% RDG IMPEDANCE - 1M $\Omega$ KELVIN 150 Basic+ \$29.95	FREQUENCY COUNTER TO 20MHZ IDEAL FOR TROUBLE SHOOTING AC/DC VOLTAGE RANGES AC/DC CURRENT RANGES 5 FREQUENCY RANGES 5 CAPACITANCE RANGES LOGIC TEST CONTINUITY TESTER/BUZZER DIODE CHECK TRANSISTOR HFE TEST LED TEST VERY GOOD/0.040 DISPLAY - 3 1/2 DIGIT LCD ACCURACY - 0.5% IMPEDANCE - 10 Mega Ohm KELVIN PRO 400 \$39.95

Protective Cases For Models 100, 150, 200 \$4.95 Case For Model Pro 400 \$9.95

PRO 400 with 20MHz Freq Counter



KELVIN PRO 400 \$69.95

AUTHORIZED DEALER

FLUKE 87



FLUKE 70 Series II FLUKE 3 YEAR WARRANTY

### DISCOUNTED PRICES!

BEST BUY ..... NEW Series II

FLUKE 70 Series II	\$ 63
FLUKE 73 Series II	\$ 89
FLUKE 75 Series II	\$127
FLUKE 77 Series II	\$149
FLUKE 79 Series II	\$169
FLUKE 83	\$219
FLUKE 85	\$259
FLUKE 87 True RMS	\$289
FLUKE 86 AUTOMOTIVE	\$367
FLUKE 88 AUTOMOTIVE	\$423
FLUKE 45	\$599
FLUKE 12	\$ 83

## DIGITAL TRAINER



Trainer Manual (100 Pgs) gives detailed instructions. An excellent training tool covering topics for High School (Beginner - Advanced), Trade School (Beginner - Intermediate) & College.

A PERFECT FIT WITHIN ANY DIGITAL CURRICULUM & YOUR CLASSROOM TEXTBOOK

FEATURES

- ONE DIGIT TRUE HEXADECIMAL DISPLAY WITH BUILT IN LOGIC (MEMORY, DECODER, DRIVERS) FULL ALPHA CHARACTERS
- TWO INDEPENDENT CLOCKS USER ADJUSTABLE FREQUENCY & DUTY CYCLES
- BREADBOARD-500 PT PROTO-TYPE AREA
- TWO POWER DISTRIBUTION BUSES (GND, VCC)
- 4 DATA BIT SWITCHES
- MOMENTARY PUSH BUTTON SWITCH (SPDT)
- 4 LED DISPLAYS w/IC DRIVERS
- POWER SUPPLY: WALL PLUG-IN TYPE, U.L. LISTED
- VOLTAGE REG.+5 VOLTS, SHORT CIR. OVERLOAD PROTECT
- HOOK-UP WIRES
- COMPACT CARRYING CASE
- INSTRUCTION MANUAL FOR BEGINNER TO ADVANCED USERS

MADE WITH PRIDE IN THE USA

FREE COMPREHENSIVE TEACHER/STUDENT LAB MANUAL

THE **KELVIN** LDT™ Laptop Digital Trainer ONLY \$99.95 Stock No. 840460

## WALL TRANSFORMERS

WALL TRANSFORMER	STOCK NO.	TYPE - Female	YOUR COST
	220069	9V DC-500 mA	\$3.95 ea
	220068	12V DC-500 mA	\$4.25 ea
<b>MALE JACK</b>	370048	2.1 mm Male	\$ .49 ea \$ .39 10+

## BREADBOARDS

STOCK NO.	TYPE	YOUR COST
680093	KELVIN	\$1.25 ea
680097	KELVIN	\$1.25 ea

## COMPONENTS

Stock No.	TYPE	YOUR COST
600021	555 TIMER	\$ .20 ea
600029	556 DUAL TIMER	\$ .40 ea
600039	LM566 PLL FUNCTION GENERATOR	\$ .60 ea
600018	741C OP-AMP INTERNALLY COMPENSATED	\$ .30 ea
600026	1458 OP-AMP DUAL 741C OP-AMP DIS	\$ .35 ea
630041	2N2222	\$ .18 ea
630383	PN2222	\$ .08 ea
600023	7805 VOLTAGE REG	\$ .36 ea
	SILICON CONTROLLED RECTIFIER (Similar to GE C106C1) 4.0 AMP, 100 PV	
600014		\$ .89 ea \$ .79 ea 50+

Stock No.	Post	Contacts	your COST
680093	0	500	\$ 4.25
680097	0	840	\$ 5.95
680098	2	1380	\$11.75
680100	4	2390	\$22.95

WIRE JUMPER KIT Pre-cut, Pre-Stripped 330299 140 Piece Set... \$ 4.75 330290 350 Piece Set... \$ 7.75

## SCOPES

20 MHz SCOPE	\$345
Dual Trace 2 Yr Warranty-Parts & Labor	Stock No. 740085
SCOPE PROBES	
60 MHz, X1 & X10 SPECIAL	700072 \$18.95
150 MHz, X10	700073 \$39.95

## BATTERIES

Duracell / Eveready 9V Alkaline Battery	\$ 1.95 ea
\$ 1.75 ea 10+	
9V Battery SNAP & HOLDER	
Snap	\$ .15 ea \$ .10 ea 100+
Holder	\$ .20 ea \$ .10 ea 100+

## LED CENTER

SPECIAL SPECIAL RED LED As Low As 5¢ ea / 1000+ Qty

**JUMBO LED** SPECIAL

TYPE - T 1 3/4, 5mm

STOCK NO.	YOUR COST	1000+ Qty
260020	Red	\$ .06 ea 100+ \$ .05 ea
260027	Green	\$ .08 ea 100+ \$ .07 ea
260026	Yellow	\$ .08 ea 100+ \$ .07 ea

**LED HOLDER** for T 1 3/4 SIZE, BLACK

Stock No. 250019 \$ .10 ea / 100+ Qty \$ .06 ea / 1000+ Qty

0.37" 7 SEGMENT LED READOUT

STOCK NO.	TYPE	COST	20+ Qty
260022	Anode	\$ 1.95 ea	\$ 1.75 ea
260090	Cathode	\$1.25 ea	\$ .99 ea

0.6" 7 SEGMENT LED READOUT

STOCK NO.	Anode Jumbo	COST	20+ Qty
260021		\$1.15 ea	\$ .99 ea

**RED LED DISPLAY Bar Graph**

STOCK NO.	Color	YOUR COST	10+ Qty
260058	Red	\$ 1.99 ea	\$ 1.79 ea
260088	Green	\$ 1.99 ea	\$ 1.79 ea
260089	Yellow	\$ 1.99 ea	\$ 1.79 ea

**MOVING SIGN DISPLAY** for Fabricating Your Own Moving Sign Display 50 mm

STOCK NO.	YOUR COST
260091	\$5.95 ea
260092	\$5.45 ea 20+

## TEST ACCESSORIES

**IC CLIPS** SOLDER TYPE SPRING LOADED

Stock No.	COLOR	COST	25+ Qty
990104	BLACK	\$ .65 ea	\$ .50 ea
990105	RED	\$ .65 ea	\$ .50 ea

**IC TEST LEAD SET**

5 COLOR CODED 18" LEADS WITH MINIATURE HOOK-ON PROD AT BOTH ENDS

STOCK NO.	YOUR COST	3+ Qty
990108	\$8.95 ea	\$8.25 ea

**DOUBLE BANANA JACK**

Stock No.	YOUR COST	3+ Qty
600056	\$2.30 ea	\$2.07 ea

**FEMALE BNC TO DUAL BANANA PLUG**

Stock No.	YOUR COST	3+ Qty
990103	\$2.95 ea	\$2.75 ea

**DUAL BANANA BINDING POST TO MALE BNC PLUG**

Stock No.	YOUR COST	3+ Qty
600058	\$5.95 ea	\$4.95 ea

**BNC TEST CABLES 3 FT.**

STOCK NO.	YOUR COST	3+ Qty
990101	\$3.45 ea	\$2.95 ea

## PROJECT PARTS

**Soldering IRON** with STAND, BLUE LONG LIFE TIP Stock No. 990098 \$4.50 ea

**Project Speaker** 2", 8 Ohm, 1 Watt Stock No. 350009 \$5.95 ea

**Project BUZZER** 3-9 Volt DC, 80 db Stock No. 680089 \$1.59 ea \$1.39 ea / 10+ Qty

**HORN ALARM** Loud Penetrating Sound Stock No. 640001 \$1.75 ea 9V DC \$ .69 ea / 10+ Qty

**DC MOTOR** for SOLAR ROBOTIC Stock No. 852211 \$1.50 ea 1.5 to 6V DC \$ .45 ea / 20+ Qty

**XENON STROBE TUBE** Stock No. 260050 \$2.95 ea \$2.50 ea / 20+ Qty

**TRIGGER COIL** for XenonStrobe Tube Stock No. 320037 \$1.25 ea \$ .89 ea / 20+ Qty

**INFRARED LED IR Pair, LED infrared transmitter and receiver** Stock No. 260061 \$2.79 ea

**NEON LAMP** NE2, 2" Lead Stock No. 260003 \$1.15 ea \$ .12 ea / 100+ Qty

**PHOTO CELL** CADMIUM SELENIDE Stock No. 260017 \$ .99 ea

**PHOTO CELL** SULPHIDE Stock No. 260018 \$ .99 ea

**PUSH-BUTTON SWITCH** PUSH-ON, PUSH-OFF Stock No. 270021 \$1.55 ea \$ .49 ea / 100+ Qty

**SUB-MINIATURE MOMENTARY SWITCH** Stock No. 990002 \$1.35 ea \$ .28 ea / 100+ Qty

**MINIATURE TOGGLE SWITCH** Stock No. 270034 \$1.90 ea \$ .79 ea / 50+ Qty Type - SPST

## KELVIN ELECTRONICS

CIRCLE RESPONSE CARD or WRITE for our CATALOG full of WHOLESALE PRICED ITEMS.

OVER 10,000 ITEMS IN STOCK

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS & TECHNOLOGY ACTIVITIES

VISA & MASTERCARD ACCEPTED \$20 MINIMUM ORDER MINIMUM FREIGHT \$5

**KELVIN ELECTRONICS** Established 1945 (800) 645-9212

10 HUB DRIVE (516) 756-1750

MELVILLE, NY 11747 (516) 756-1763/FAX

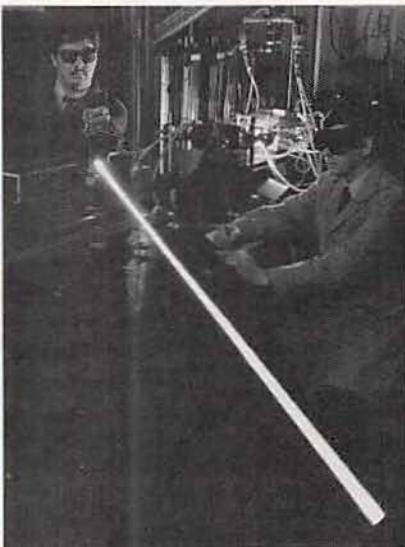
# WHAT'S NEWS

A review of the latest happenings in electronics.

## High-brightness green laser

A 52-watt green laser beam generated by researchers at the GE Research and Development Center in Schenectady, NY, more than doubles the previously published brightness record for green light produced with solid-state lasers. As used in optical physics, "brightness" refers to both power—the watts of photon energy put out by the beam—and beam quality—a measure of the beam's diameter and how much it diverges or spreads out.

To produce the high-brightness green beam, the GE researchers passed a 16-watt beam from a commercially available solid-state laser through a telescope and other optical elements, and then fed it into a specially built neodymium-doped yttrium-aluminum-garnet (Nd:YAG) face-pumped laser. That process amplified the beam to 92 watts while retaining the good beam quality. The 92-watt beam was then passed through a focusing lens and fed into a crystal of lithium triborate that acted as "frequency doubler"



GE SCIENTISTS HAVE GENERATED A 52-WATT GREEN LASER BEAM, more than doubling the previously published brightness record for this wavelength of light produced with solid-state lasers.

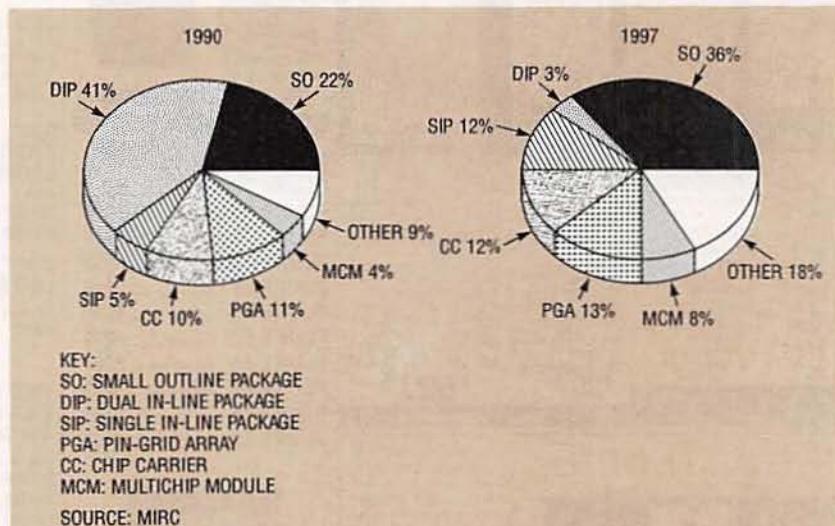


FIG. 1—The changing world market of IC component packaging is expected to change markedly between 1990 and 1997. Percentages shown indicate revenues by type of package.

and halved the beam's wavelength to 532 nanometers. That produced the 52-watt green beam in combination with an invisible infrared beam. The two beams were passed through a dispersing prism to separate them.

The research is part of GE's efforts to demonstrate new applications for its face-pumped laser technology, which is currently used in high-speed, high-precision metal cutting and drilling at GE's aircraft-engine manufacturing plants. The green beam, alone or in combination with infrared beams, is well absorbed by certain polymeric composites and might be suited for cutting and drilling them. Because seawater is essentially transparent to a green beam, the laser might be used in submarines for underwater detection and communications. With additional frequency conversions, the green beams can be shifted to wavelengths in the ultraviolet and deep ultraviolet regions that are used in laser surgery and other medical applications, without significant power loss. At present, only excimer lasers can approach such applications.

## New IC packaging

According to a study recently released by *Market Intelligence*, strong growth in the IC component market—from \$50 billion in 1991 to more than \$106 billion in 1997—will be largely due to new packaging technologies. Surface-mount technology (SMT) surpassed through-hole technology as the leading electronic systems manufacturing technology for new designs in 1991. The shift from through-hole technology to other packaging technologies will be fueled by increased operating speeds and the need for higher pin counts.

As world consumption of dual-in-line packaged (DIP) IC's falls from 41% in 1990 to less than 3% by 1997, other technologies will fill the gap (Fig. 1). There is a clear trend toward specialized packaging by individual IC and application type, with the fastest growing packaging technologies expected to be small-outline (SO) packaging, multichip modules (MCM), and quad flat packs (QFP). The SO package is expected to gain the largest industry segment, rising from 22% in 1990 to 36% in 1997. **R-E**

# YOU CAN ALWAYS SPOT THE TECHNICIAN WHO DOESN'T USE TEKTRONIX.



If you're sending technicians and FSEs into the field with equipment other than Tektronix, don't be surprised to discover some unusual tools in their service kits.



Signal flares, for instance. On the other hand, portable test gear from Tek gets technicians to the root of the problem long before the problem gets to them. Everything from oscilloscopes and spectrum analyzers to handheld DMMs.

As a result, your customers will be back on their feet happy for that. Not to mention a whole lot nicer to



in what'll seem like no time at all. They'll be work with. For your employees' sake, get in

touch with a Tektronix representative today. Or keep an eye peeled for signs of distress. **TALK TO TEK/1-800-426-2200**

**Tektronix**

Test and Measurement

CIRCLE 182 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# VIDEO NEWS

*What's new in the fast-changing video industry.*

**DAVID LACHENBRUCH**

• **TV and X-rays.** Those of you who are at least 40 years old may remember the Great X-Ray Scare of the 1960's. Articles about the possibility of severe radiation exposure of TV viewers were widely published, and specific data on rats bred in the vicinity of network broadcasts allegedly showed mutations. Supermarkets sprouted "X-ray detection kits" to tell consumers whether their TV's were leaking excessive amounts of radiation.

Congress got in on the act and passed the nobly-titled "Radiation Control for Health and Safety Act of 1968." Among other things, that law was intended to limit radiation from TV sets to below the level of background radiation—certainly an admirable goal—and let parents permit their offspring to view TV with complete assurance that even if it would endanger their impressionable brains, it wouldn't hurt their bones and other vitals.

The U.S. Public Health Service promulgated rules to save the American people from X-ray zapping by color TV. Basically, those involved the use of special high-voltage hold-down circuits in TV sets to keep power supplies below the danger level, the addition of more shielding in picture tubes, and the development of testing procedures to make sure that no radiation developed within the TV sets. Among those test procedures were factory tests with all user and service controls set to produce maximum radiation, AC line voltage at 130 volts, and simulated failure of any component that could possibly cause excessive radiation.

In addition, dealers and distributors were required to keep the names and addresses of TV-set purchasers for the "useful life" of the set.

Almost immediately after the radiation rules went into effect, the TV industry went to solid-state circuits, eliminating the power tube that was

classified as a major source of radiation. Despite the switch to solid state and the heavily leaded glass in picture tubes, the regulations weren't changed. Ten years ago, the Public Health Service proposed eliminating many of the unnecessary regulations, but nothing ever happened.

When we asked, nobody at the Public Health Service could remember the last time a consumer TV set was found to be radiating above the strict minimum. Nevertheless, the tentacles of the law reached out last year and nabbed a manufacturer—not for permitting excess radiation, but because of what the Public Health Service called improper test procedures. It impounded 30,000 sets made by that manufacturer. The manufacturer held up another 130,000 sets until everything was cleared up, losing most of the major Christmas selling season of 1991. Not one of the 160,000 sets was found to be radiating, but ... the law's the law, and inspectors visiting the factory found that the company wasn't following the right test procedures.

Asked the reason for the over-reaction, a Public Health Service official involved admitted candidly that it was because of the widespread criticism of the Food and Drug Administration for laxness in enforcing its regulations on testing drugs and such devices as silicon breast implants. Partly as a result of the ridiculous crackdown on the TV manufacturer, the EIA is now seeking a revision of the government's X-ray regulations for TV sets to avoid future problems.

• **Interactive TV.** Hewlett-Packard is the latest American data-processing name to say it will have a go at the TV industry. HP has announced that it will make home interactive terminals for the TV Answer two-way television system. TV Answer might roughly be de-

scribed as the video version of Prodigy. Unlike many proposed pay-per-view systems, TV Answer isn't designed to charge the consumer more for using his or her TV, but it is intended to provide home shopping, educational, and polling services, including participation in game shows and the like.

The FCC recently allocated spectrum space to Interactive Video and Data Services (IVDS) at the request of TV Answer. TV Answer has a deal with Hughes Network Systems to install "very small aperture terminals" (VSAT's) for transmission to satellites in a cellular-type network. TV Answer expects to begin service about a year from now, if the FCC acts on its promise to choose the first allocations by lottery by the end of the year. HP says that its home terminals will cost about \$700 at the start—"lower than the first VCR or the first CD player"—but concedes that prices could "decay rapidly."

• **Better, cheaper LCD's.** Can America solve the liquid-crystal display logjam? One company, In Focus Systems of Beaverton, OR, is betting that it can. In Focus says that it has developed a passive matrix LCD system that it believes can solve the problems posed by active matrix systems—low yields and high costs. In Focus is pushing a system called "Active Addressing," which it says solves the problems of passive matrix systems without the problems of going to active matrix. The system, in effect, takes the complexity out of the display and puts it in the electronic addressing system. Although In Focus products currently are designed for the commercial and industrial markets—particularly, computing—the company's new technology, not yet in production, could result in a major breakthrough for such video devices as flat-panel TV sets and projection TV's. **R-E**



# If You're Serious About a Future in Electronics, Ensure that Future with the Best Educational Training Available.

**FREE!**

SEND FOR YOUR CIE HOME STUDY COURSE CATALOG AND RECEIVE A FREE 24 PAGE CIE ELECTRONICS SYMBOL HANDBOOK!

Includes hundreds of the most frequently used electronic symbols. Published by CIE exclusively for our students and alumni. Yours free when you request a CIE Course Catalog.

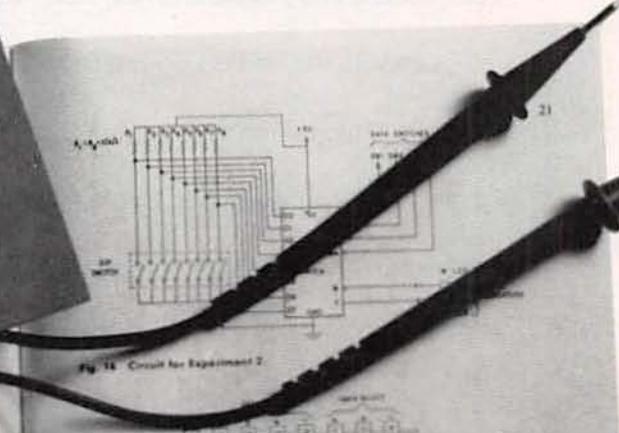
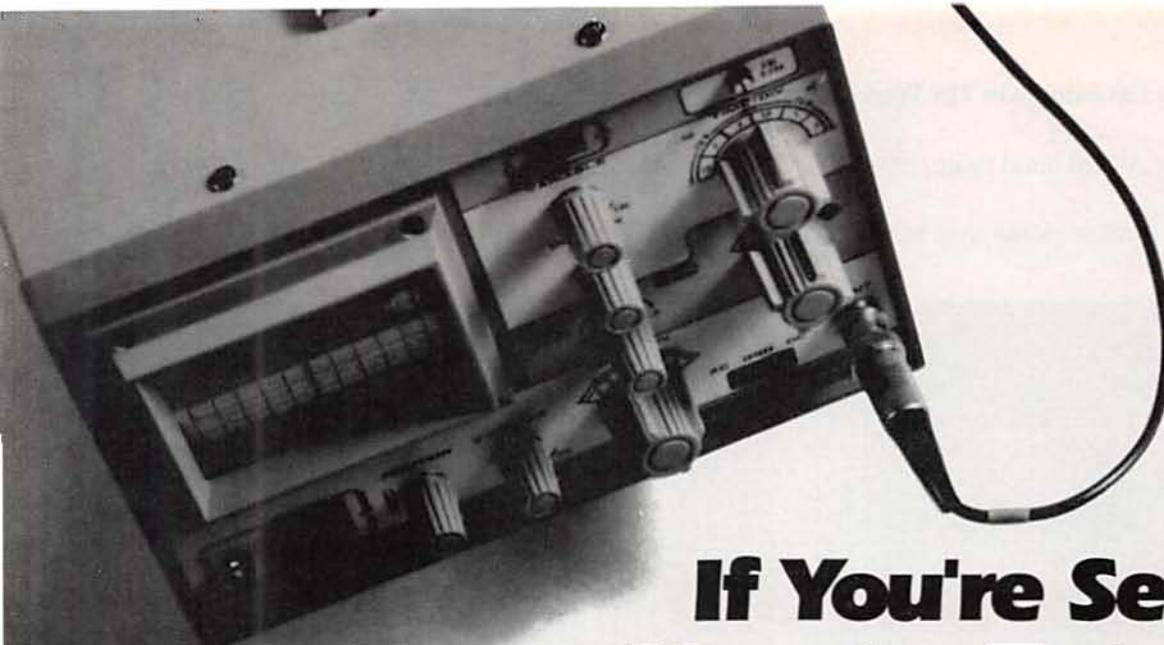


Fig. 16. Circuit for Experiment 2

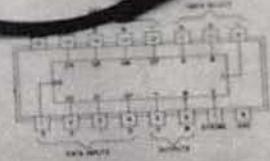


Fig. 17. Pin diagram for 74151A.

Procedure  
 Figure 16 shows the circuit diagram for this experiment. You'll notice that the numbers for the IC pins included on the diagram. For those, you'll have to refer to Fig. 17, which shows pertinent 74151A data. For the data inputs, you'll see an eight-pole DIP switch in conjunction with 10KΩ pull-up resistors. For the Select and Strobe lines, finally, you'll use the master and slave switches.

1. With the power off, mount the 74151A IC and the DIP switch on the breadboard.
2. Connect the eight 10KΩ resistors to the DIP switch as shown in Fig. 16. Connect the opposite end of each of these resistors to the +5V supply. The second terminal of each switch is to be connected to master ground.
3. Connect the IC V<sub>CC</sub> pin to +5V, connect the GND to master ground.
4. Next, connect the master data switches to the Select and Strobe lines on the IC, using Fig. 17 as a guide. Initially, set SW1 through SW8 to 0.
5. Connect the master Y LED to the Y output, and connect the W LED to the W output.
6. Set all eight poles of the DIP switch to 0. The input lines will be 0.

7. Turn the power on. The Y LED on your trainer should be off, and the W LED should be on. If you don't observe these conditions, turn off the power and check your construction.
8. From the present input conditions on the inputs, you can see that the output will be enabled.
9. Set the appropriate DIP switch to 1 (input), and verify your prediction. Record your results in terms of the selected input D. Define it as the number of the selected data lines in the appropriate space in the truth table in Fig. 18.

If you want to learn about electronics, and earn a good income with that knowledge then CIE is your best educational value.

CIE's reputation as the world leader in home study electronics is based solely on the success of our graduates. And we've earned that reputation with an unconditional commitment to provide our students with the very best electronics training.

Just ask any of the 50,000-plus graduates of the Cleveland Institute of Electronics who are working in high-paying positions with aerospace, computer, medical, automotive and communication firms throughout the world.

They'll tell you success didn't come easy...but, it did come...thanks to CIE. And today, a career in electronics offers more opportunities and greater rewards than ever before.

## CIE'S COMMITTED TO BEING THE BEST....IN ONE AREA....ELECTRONICS.

CIE isn't another be-everything-to-everybody school. We teach only one subject and we believe we're the best at what we do. Also, CIE is accredited by the National Home Study Council. And with more than a 1,000 graduates each year, we're the largest home study school specializing exclusively in electronics. CIE has been training career-minded students like yourself for nearly 60 years and we're the best at our subject ....  
**ELECTRONICS ... BECAUSE IT'S THE ONLY SUBJECT WE TEACH!**



## CIE PROVIDES YOU WITH A LEARNING METHOD SO GOOD, IT'S PATENTED.

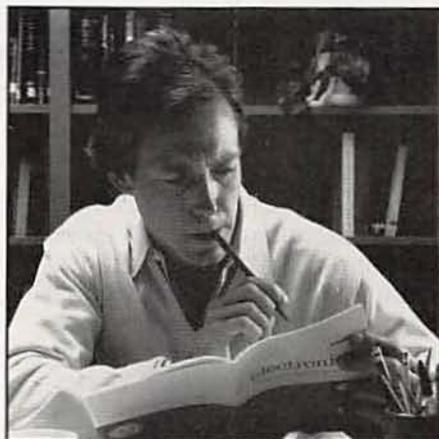
CIE's Auto-programmed lessons are a proven learning method for building valuable electronics career skills. Each lesson is designed to take you step-by-step and principle-by-principle. And while all CIE lessons are designed for independent study, CIE's instructors are personally available to assist you with just a toll-free call. The result is practical training... the kind of experience you can put to work in today's marketplace.

## LEARN BY DOING...WITH STATE-OF-THE-ART FACILITIES AND EQUIPMENT.

In 1969, CIE pioneered the first Electronics Laboratory course and in 1984, the first Microprocessor Laboratory course. Today, no other home study school can match CIE's state-of-the-art equipment and training. And all your laboratory equipment, books, and lessons are included in your tuition. It's all yours to use while you study at home and for on-the-job after graduation.

## PERSONALIZED TRAINING....TO MATCH YOUR BACKGROUND.

While some of our students have a working knowledge of electronics others are just starting out. That's why we've developed twelve career courses and an A.A.S. Degree program to choose from. So, even if your not sure which electronics career is best for you, CIE can get you started with



core lessons applicable to all areas of electronics. And every CIE course you take earns you credit towards completion of your Associate in Applied Science Degree. So you can work toward your degree in stages or as fast as you wish. In fact, CIE is the only school that actually rewards you for fast study, which can save you thousands of dollars.

**SEND TODAY FOR YOUR CIE COURSE CATALOG AND WE'LL SEND YOU A FREE 24 PAGE CIE ELECTRONICS SYMBOL HANDBOOK!**

### WHY CHOOSE CIE FOR YOUR TRAINING?

- 150,000 successful graduates from every country around the world.
- Only CIE rewards you for fast study. CIE offers an Associate Degree program based on actual study time used. The faster you complete your degree the less your overall tuition.
- State-of-the-art laboratory equipment is yours to keep and it comes assembled, ready for hands-on experiments.
- Approved for educational benefits under the G.I. Bill for veterans and other eligible persons.
- Upon graduation, CIE offers free preparation to pass the Certified Electronics Technician Exams.

**YES!** I want to get started.

Send me my CIE school catalog including details about the Associate Degree Program. (For your convenience, CIE will have a representative contact you - there is no obligation.)

AE39

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_

Zip: \_\_\_\_\_ Age: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone No. ( \_\_\_\_\_ ) \_\_\_\_\_

Check box for G.I. Bulletin Benefits

Veteran  Active Duty

**CIE**

**CLEVELAND INSTITUTE OF ELECTRONICS**

1776 East 17th Street  
Cleveland, Ohio 44114  
(216) 781-9400



A school of thousands.  
A class of one.  
Since 1934.

Write to Ask R-E, Radio-Electronics, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735

## TV SCRAMBLE

I've been tinkering with video signals, and I'm impressed at just how complex a video signal is. I'm amazed that cable companies can "scramble" and "descramble" the signal. I understand that each cable system has its own scrambling method. What exactly do they do to the video signal, and how can I determine what scrambling method my cable company uses?—**G. Fischer, Deppee, NY**

The fact that a video waveform is an extremely complex signal is exactly what makes scrambling possible. All the cable companies have to do is mess up just one part of the signal for the picture to become unviewable. Descrambling circuitry located in the box provided by your cable company is then used to restore the original signal.

I'd love to be able to tell you exactly what your cable company is doing, but there are many different ways to scramble video. The methods used by cable companies are constantly changing in order to keep one step ahead of the "illegal" descramblers that always show up.

In general, most scrambling methods involve some manipulation of the control portion on each line of video. And since the major player is the horizontal-sync signal (see Fig. 1), that's usually the one that gets messed up. If you take away the horizontal-sync signal, the TV won't be able to tell where each line ends. When that happens, the horizontal flyback in the TV will freewheel, and you'll most likely see the entire horizontal interval weaving down the center of your TV screen with the left part of the picture on the right side of the screen and the right part of the picture on the left.

Sometimes the picture portion of the video signal is inverted, so you'll see a negative image on the screen—or at least that's what you would see if they didn't also mess

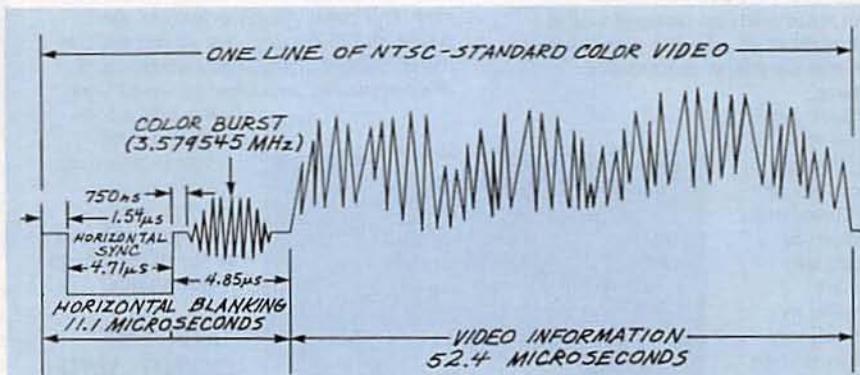


FIG. 1—A VIDEO WAVEFORM is an extremely complex signal. If you would like to know how your local cable company does their scrambling, take a few scope photos of the scrambled signal or make some sketches of it, and send them in to us.

up the horizontal sync. To make matters even worse, the current trend in scrambling video is to do different combinations of these things on each frame of video. The information needed to decode the next frame of video is usually buried in one of the off-screen video lines present in the vertical interval.

We don't know just how many different methods are used by cable companies to scramble video, but we'd like to find out. We encourage all readers to take a few photos of the scrambled signal as it appears on an oscilloscope, or make some sketches of it, and send them in to us. If you know what scrambling method is being used, make a note of it. If you don't, we'll try to figure out what they're doing and get back to you with the answer.

## 60-HERTZ HUM

I live in an apartment and have a fairly elaborate audio system with speakers in every room. Recently, I moved the amplifiers to another part of the living room and since then I've been plagued with high levels of sixty-cycle hum. Is there anything I can do to get rid of the interference short of moving all the equipment back to where I originally had it?—**B. Meredith, New York, NY**

The problem of sixty-cycle hum is always hard to solve but the first thing you have to do is find out exactly where it's coming from and, as soon as you know that, you can start to deal with it. Until you know the source of the hum, anything you try to do is wasted effort.

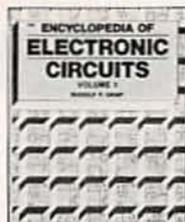
Start by shorting out the inputs of your equipment, beginning with the power amps and working back to the tape decks, turntables, and so on down the line. If the hum disappears when a particular input has been shorted, disconnect whatever is feeding that input and see if the hum disappears. If it does, you've got a grounding problem in either the cable or the equipment feeding that input. If the hum remains, you've got a problem with the input or power supply circuitry in that piece of equipment, and that's where you should begin your search.

This wham-bam method of hum detection is great for locating faulty components, but it's also possible that all your stuff is in perfect condition and you're simply the victim of the friendly folks from your local power company. Unless you live deep in a cave, on the top of a remote mountain, or on an uninhabited moon of Neptune, you're spending your days surrounded by a

*continued on page 15*



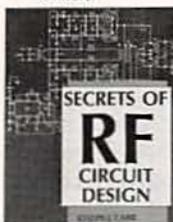
1367P \$24.95  
Softcover



1938 \$60.00  
Counts as 3



2613P \$17.95  
Softcover



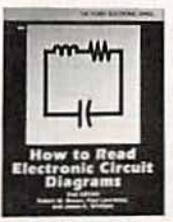
3710 \$32.95  
Counts as 2



2925P \$10.95  
Softcover



2883P \$18.95  
Softcover



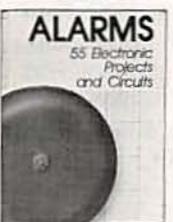
2880P \$14.95  
Softcover



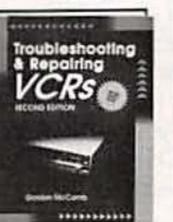
2867P \$18.95  
Softcover



2980P \$19.95  
Softcover



2996P \$14.95  
Softcover



3777 \$32.95  
Counts as 2



3107P \$18.95  
Softcover



3279 \$36.95  
Counts as 2



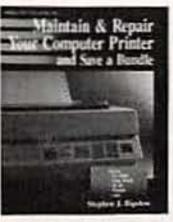
3103 \$27.95



3414 \$39.95  
Counts as 2



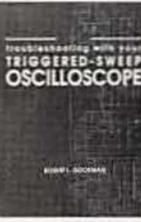
585928 \$24.95



3922 \$26.95



3628 \$26.95



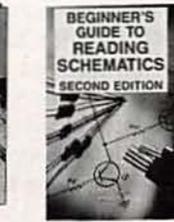
3669 \$27.95



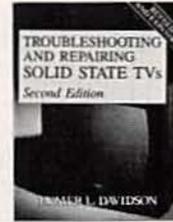
3671 \$29.95  
Counts as 2



2790P \$14.95  
Softcover



3632 \$18.95



3700 \$36.95  
Counts as 2

# Select any 5 books

## for only \$4.95

(Values up to \$137.75)

when you join the Electronics Book Club<sup>SM</sup>



### As a member of the Electronics Book Club . . .

. . . you'll enjoy receiving Club bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off of regular publishers' prices. You'll always have at least 10 days to make your decision. If you want the Main Selection do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the Reply Form to us by the date specified. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 12 months, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

**Your most complete and comprehensive source for the finest electronics books**

If coupon is missing, write to:  
Electronics Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0810

### ELECTRONICS BOOK CLUB<sup>SM</sup>

Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0810

Please accept my membership in the Electronics Book Club and send the 5 books listed below billing me \$4.95 plus shipping/handling and applicable sales tax. If not satisfied for any reason, I may return the books within 10 days and have my membership cancelled. I agree to purchase 3 more books at regular Club prices during the next 12 months and may resign any time thereafter.

Code numbers of my 5 selections for \$4.95

--	--	--	--	--

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EBC. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. funds. All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted.  
© 1992 EBC RPIE692

# LETTERS

Write to Letters, Radio-Electronics, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735

## MONITOR TEST CORRECTIONS

Some errors appeared in our "Monitor Tester" article (**Radio Electronics**, January 1992). First, the two Schottky diodes in Fig. 1 (D2 and D3) were shown backward. Second, the input connection to IC1-c (pin 5) should jump two lines to the left to the "PSEUDO 3D EGA2" line instead of being connected to IC5 pin 12. Third, the intersection dot at J2 pin 1 should be removed—as it was shown, it wrongly grounded to output of IC1-d. And last, resistor R14 should be removed from the parts list.

## SEEING THE LIGHT

I've been reading your great magazine for decades, and it's still as fascinating today as the day I discovered it. Recently, something happened that I feel must be shared with the other readers of **Radio-Electronics**.

Back at Christmas time a friend and I were standing in the light-bulb aisle of Builder's Square talking about the merits of different types of light bulbs. All of a sudden, without warning, he started telling me about the surge of power a light bulb uses to warm up, and how he leaves his lights on so that he doesn't waste electricity turning them on and off. I've heard that insane notion before, but this guy launches satellites into orbit for a living. I was absolutely flabbergasted that an actual rocket scientist believed an old wife's tale-like that.

Well, I asked him to explain, and he told me that the filament of a cold light bulb had a resistance close to zero, and therefore was effectively a short circuit when power was first applied. I replied that, while that might be true, the warm-up period is so short that it couldn't possibly pull more current than even a second of operation, let alone the minutes and possibly hours he was talking about. He disagreed, and, after all, he is an engineer!

So, forget the opinions. Here's an actual measurement. I stoked up my trusty Macintosh and set up my analog-to-digital converter to measure the current of a 100-watt GE soft white bulb (in my desk lamp) at 22,000 samples per second. Anything that was so short as to fall in between the samples would certainly not affect a power meter.

When first turned on, a 100-watt bulb pulls about 165 watts, but rapidly falls off to a nominal 100 watts in less than  $\frac{1}{60}$  second. In fact, it falls to less than 150 watts in just  $\frac{1}{60}$  second. That makes the average wattage for the first second only 103 watts, but by the end of the next second, the wattage has been stabilized at 100 watts for  $\frac{59}{60}$  of a second.

My friend the rocket scientist told me in the light-bulb aisle that he leaves his lights on to the tune of 100 watts per second to save 3 watts for one second. In other words, he wastes 30 times more power in each extra second he leaves his lights on than were used to start them up. One extra minute's operation would consume 1800 times the power to turn them on, and an hour's would amount to a whopping 108,000 times the power to warm them up. No wonder it costs so much to run the space program!

If I were to figure in the inertia and internal friction of the power meter, I'm sure I would find that it would underread so short (and small) a change in power, reducing even those 3-watts. I wonder how I could measure that?

By the way, the same friend once told me that if you leave a car battery sitting on a concrete floor overnight it will go dead! But I've never actually checked on that. In light of all this, I have actually checked for the existence of satellites, and they are up there—amazing!

STEPHEN A. SCHLEICK  
Livonia, MI

## IN HOT PURSUIT OF TV TRIVIA

If Ephrim Zimbalist Jr. did indeed sit on his chief's desk and make conference calls around the country in 1958, as alleged in the "Speaker Mate" article (**Radio-Electronics**, January 1992), then he did so in the company of Roscoe, Rex, and Gerald Lloyd Kookson III. Thus, he was not in the role of FBI agent Lewis Erskin, but in the role of chief private investigator Stuart Bailey on 77 Sunset Strip. The FBI aired its first episode on September 19, 1965. I'm not a TV-trivia buff, but it would have been pretty difficult to stage chase scenes and traffic jams with about 500 identical 1965 Ford LTD's, as the director often did, when the program's sponsor was still making Edsels. "Kookie, lend me your comb!" Snap, snap.

MICHAEL W. TOLAND  
Dover, NH

## TRULY A TESLA COIL

In response to the letter titled "True Tesla Coil?" that appeared in the January issue, I would like to point out that the Solid-State Tesla Coil in question (**Radio-Electronics**, September 1991) is a true Tesla coil. I refer you to Tesla's lecture that was delivered before the Franklin Institute in February 1893. The text can be found in the book *The Inventions, Researches, and Writings of Nikola Tesla* by Thomas Commerford Martin (1894). That book is available in reprint.

On page 344, Fig. 184 shows a generator driving two different coils. One coil looks like a so-called Oudin configuration, and the other coil is directly connected with a single wire. The Solid-State Tesla Coil works on exactly the same principle that Tesla used to describe that figure! The generator in the diagram could, of course, be any source of alternating current. Tesla was limited to mechanical generators and capacitive discharges as sources for his alternating currents. I called

my Tesla coil "solid-state" because it produces the same results that Tesla's coil produced, using his methods but introducing solid-state electronics.

Figures 180 and 181 from the same lecture also show his use of direct coupling. In fact, Tesla made many diagrams and wrote many descriptions on "open" circuits or those powered with "single wires." Tesla understood resonant phenomena very well, and I doubt that one could say the same for Oudin. Tesla has priority on direct coupling—or any other kind of coupling—not Oudin.

DUANE A. BYLUND

#### HAMFEST ALERT!

The Zero Beaters Amateur Radio Club will hold its 30th annual hamfest on Sunday July 19, 1992 at the Bernie H. Hillerman Park (Washington Fairgrounds) in Washington, Missouri, from 6 AM to 3 PM. There will be a flea market (\$4-a-space parking fee for the flea-market), seminars, dealer displays, non-ham displays, and refreshments. VE exams will be given on a walk-in basis starting at 10 AM; bring your original license and a photocopy. Parking and admission are free. Talk in: 147.240 and 44.900 repeaters.

CRAIG BRUNE, NOMFD  
Hamfest Chairman  
Dutzow, MO

#### FUSE FIX

Some errors appeared in our Electronic Fuse article (**Radio-Electronics**, December, 1991). Pushbutton switch S3 and LED1 were shown incorrectly in Figures 1 and 2: S3 should normally be closed, and LED1 should be reversed. Also, the left side of R9 in Fig. 2 should be connected to the positive side of C5.

#### ASK R-E

continued from page 12

huge sixty-cycle electromagnetic field—and there's nothing you can do about it, short of packing up and moving into a cave.

The better your gear is, the more sensitive its inputs are, and, unfortunately, the better suited it is to

picking up induced sixty-cycle hum from the power lines running in the walls of your apartment. Short of spending big bucks on transformers and other equipment, you should try shielding the cables in your system with aluminum foil. Just wrap them all individually and then try grounding the foil. Sometimes it works better if the foil is left unconnected to anything and other times it seems to be more effective when the foil is tied to a solid ground at one or both

ends. Try both methods and see which one works out best for you.

I know this doesn't seem very scientific but it usually works. If you find some other easy and inexpensive way to solve the problem, I'd like to hear from you since a lot of people have exactly the same trouble. A lot of folks would be mighty happy if you did. Remember what they say: Build a better mousetrap and you'll catch a better mouse.

continued on page 78

## Electronics Workbench<sup>®</sup>

*The electronics lab in a computer™*

**Powerful software to build and simulate analog and digital circuits.**

Building and testing circuits is fast and easy with *Electronics Workbench*. Just click-and-drag with a mouse to add parts, run wires, and adjust instruments. The traces on the simulated instruments are the same as you'd get on real equipment.

*Electronics Workbench* really is an electronics lab in a computer. It's ideal for learning about electronics, experimenting, and prototyping circuits.

**"Electronics Workbench is pretty amazing."** - Jerry Pournelle, Ph.D., *InfoWorld*

DOS Professional Version - \$299  
Macintosh Version - \$199

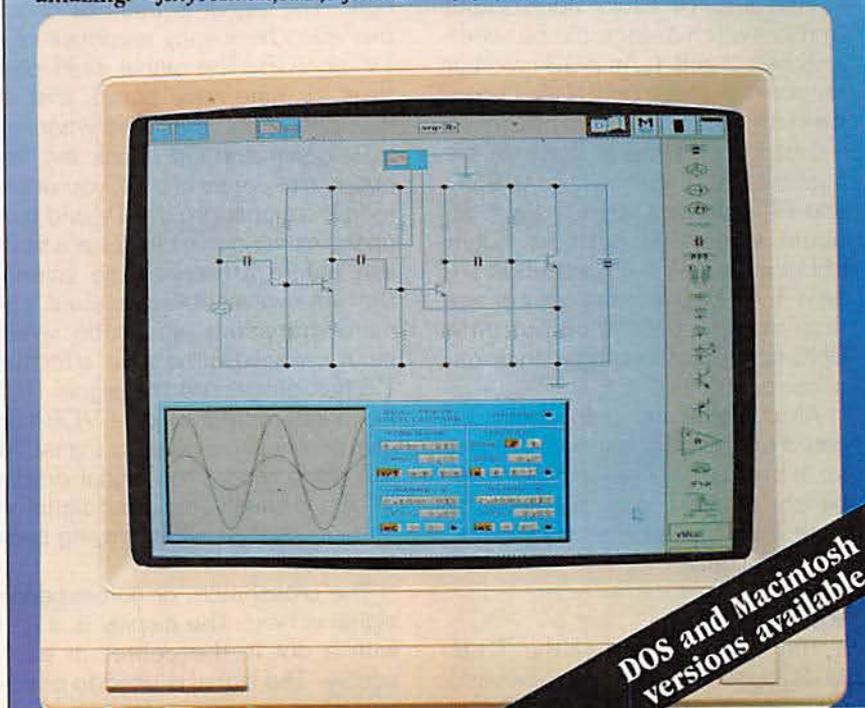
*Electronics Workbench* includes:

- **Analog Module** with passive and active components including transistors, diodes, and op-amps; a function generator, an oscilloscope, a multimeter, and a Bode plotter.
- **Digital Module** with gates, flip-flops, adders, a word generator, a logic analyzer, and a unique logic converter and simplifier.

**(416) 361-0333**

Interactive Image Technologies Ltd.  
908 Niagara Falls Boulevard  
North Tonawanda, NY  
14120-2060  
Fax (416) 368-5799

Prices are in US dollars. Offer valid in the USA and Canada only. Macintosh Version is monochrome only. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



**DOS and Macintosh versions available**

CIRCLE 196 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# EQUIPMENT REPORTS

## Multidyne TS-8-MTS TV test-signal generator.

*Track down TV video and audio problems quickly with the TS-8-MTS test-signal generator.*



CIRCLE 10 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**T**roubleshooting modern TV's and computer monitors is usually tricky business. Sometimes an experienced troubleshooter can diagnose problems without using any special test equipment, but usually he needs the right tools for the job. The right tool for repairing or aligning video equipment is the TS-8-MTS test-signal generator from Multidyne Electronics, Inc. (12 Frost Creek Drive, Locust Valley, NY 11560. Phone 1-800-4-TV-TEST). It can generate eight different video test signals as well MTS stereo audio signals.

The TS-8-MTS has a composite video output on a BNC connector as well as an RF audio/video output that is switch-selectable between channels 3 and 4. An RGB colorbar output is available on a 9-pin D connector for testing computer monitors. Using a VIDEO-SELECT pushbutton you can switch the BNC and RF outputs between eight different video test patterns. Eight LED's indicate which pattern is selected. A switched horizontal or vertical trigger pulse is output on a BNC connector for triggering an oscilloscope.

All controls and outputs are located on the front panel of the unit so it's easy to use on your test bench. Housed in a sturdy metal case, the unit measures about 12 x 6 x 3 inches.

### Video modes

The video section of the TS-8-MTS produces 8 digitally generated test signals. When the unit is first powered up, it outputs an SMPTE

colorbar signal, which is split up, top to bottom, into three different groups of color bars. The test signal is used to check video gain, setup, hue, and saturation. Three black or gray bars on the bottom right of the screen make up the *pluge* portion of the signal, which is used to adjust the brightness of the picture. That is done by making the first two bars blend into each other. If all three bars are visible, the picture is too bright; if none of the three bars is visible, the picture is too dark.

Next is the multiburst signal where the video display is a series of vertical black and white bars ranging from thick to thin, left to right. The signal is used to check the video frequency response of a TV or VCR. The signal itself contains six sine-wave bursts that all have the same amplitude when initially generated. To check the frequency response of a TV, you would feed the signal into the TV and pick up the signal inside the set at a point just before it reaches the screen; the sine-wave bursts should still have the same amplitude when seen on an oscilloscope *after* the TV has processed the signal. The frequency response of a VCR can also be checked with this signal. All you do is record the signal on the VCR and check the output signal on an oscilloscope when playing back the tape.

The crosshatch, or convergence signal is next. The display is a grid with a dot in the center of each square. The signal is used to check and align the red, green, and blue color guns in a TV. When the grid-

and-dot images from the three color guns are perfectly overlapped, the picture is fully converged. The grid can also be used to check vertical linearity. The horizontal bars should be equally spaced; crowding at either the top or bottom of the screen indicates a problem.

The NTC7 signal, or pulse-and-bar mode shows vertical blocks and bars on the screen. The test signal is used to measure short-time, line time, and field-time luminance distortions. The distortions can be seen on an oscilloscope as ringing, under-shoots, over-shoots, and tilt of various parts of the signal after it has been processed.

The stair-step signal consists of five steps in luminance from 0 to 100 IRE which is seen on a video display as a gray scale of five vertical bars. (IRE is the picture brightness level: 0 is black and 100 is white.) The signal is used with an oscilloscope to measure luminance nonlinearities.

The modulated stair-step signal is used to measure differential gain and phase. Differential gain is present when the chroma or color gain is affected by the luminance or black and white gain. Differential phase is present when chroma, color phase, or tint are affected by the luminance or black and white gain. The measurement can only be made with a video vector scope having differential gain and phase measuring capabilities.

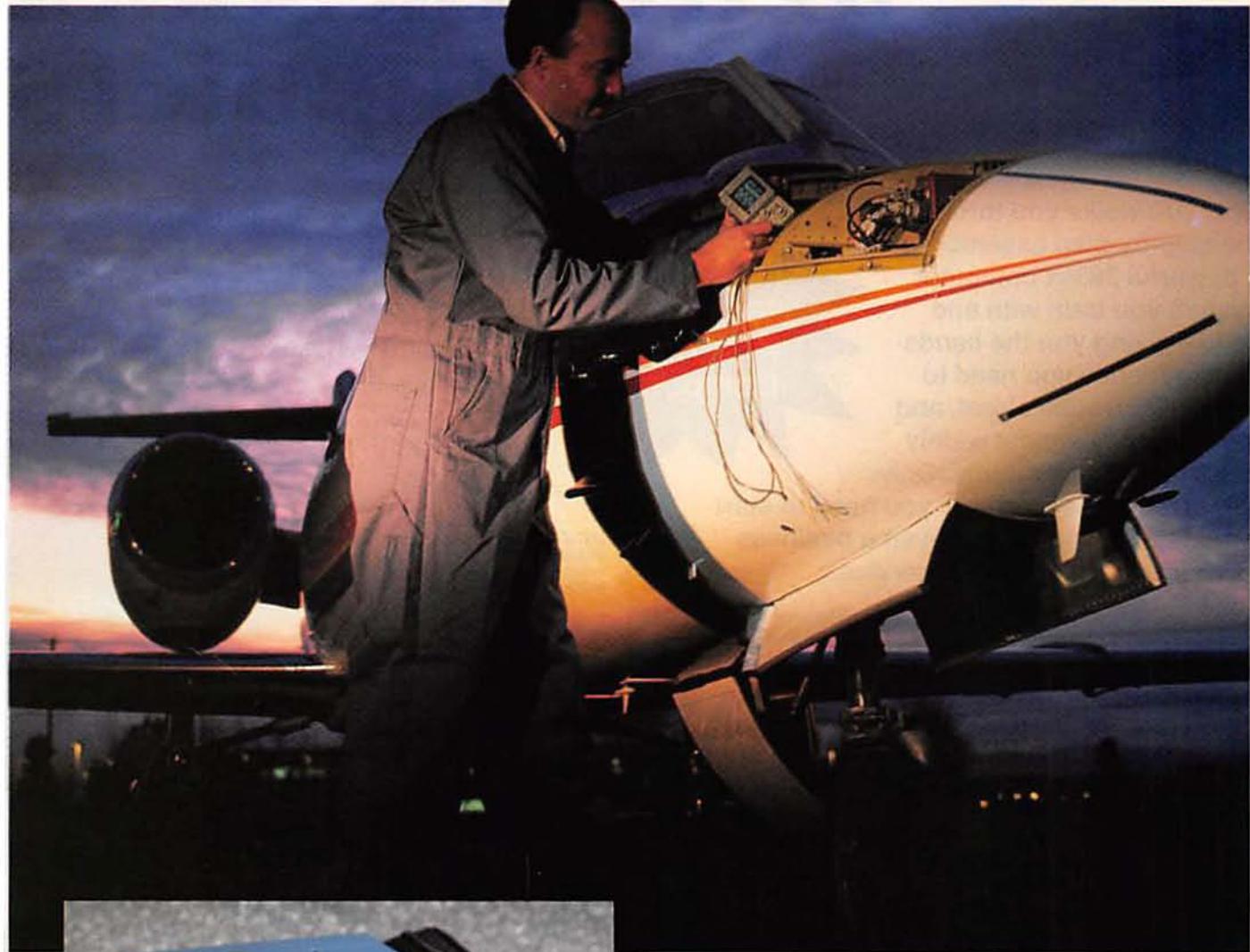
The red-field signal creates an entire video display of red to check for moire, color purity, and noise. The black burst signal can be used to measure color burst and setup amplitude.

### Audio

In addition to video signals, the TS-8-MTS can generate an MTS stereo audio signal. Audio is present at the RF output and a separate phono-plug output. The audio can

*continued on page 88*

# The new Tektronix 224 is as powerful as they come. And goes!



**With this new 60 MHz digital oscilloscope, Tektronix takes handheld performance to an even higher plane!** The 224 packs more power per pound than any other product and — with its on-board rechargeable batteries — goes wherever duty calls.

With its exclusive IsolatedChannel™ architecture, you can make two-channel floating measurements without the risk of shock or damage to delicate electronics. Such standards as Tek's sharp, bright CRT, rapid update rate and wide viewing angle make measuring fast and efficient. And the 224's familiar front panel and fully automated features keep it simple.

You get advanced capabilities like video line triggering and 10 MS/s digitizing per channel for excellent single-shot performance, plus time-correlated single-shot waveforms for easy comparison. With CAT200 software you can even control the 224 over phone lines from halfway round the world.

**Call 1-800-426-2200 Ext. 83 to get the full story.** We'll show you more of the 224 — and ways it's giving bench performance wings!

**Tektronix**

Test and Measurement

# No other training to troubleshoot computers

Only NRI walks you through the step-by-step assembly of a powerful 386sx computer system you train with and keep—giving you the hands-on experience you need to work with, troubleshoot, and service today's most widely used computer systems. Only NRI gives you everything you need to start a money-making career, even a business of your own, in computer service.

No doubt about it: The best way to learn to service computers is to actually build a state-of-the-art computer from the keyboard on up. Only NRI, the leader in career-building at-home electronics training for more than 75 years, gives you that kind of practical, real-world computer servicing experience.

Indeed, no other training—in school, on the job, *anywhere*—shows you how to troubleshoot and service computers like NRI.

**Get inside the West Coast 386sx computer system... and experience all the power and speed of today's computer technology!**

With NRI's exclusive hands-on training, you actually build and keep the powerful new West Coast 386sx/20 MHz mini tower computer system.

You start by assembling and testing your computer's 101-key "intelligent" keyboard, move on to test the circuitry of the main logic board, install the power supply and 1.2 meg high-density floppy disk drive, then interface your high-resolution monitor.

What's more, you now go on to install and test a powerful 40 meg IDE hard disk drive—today's most-wanted computer peripheral—included in your course to

**NEW!**  
386sx/20 MHz  
Mini Tower  
Computer!

#### DIAGNOSTIC HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE

R.A.C.E.R. plug-in diagnostic card and QuickTech menu-driven software, both from Ultra-X, give you hands-on experience with today's professional diagnostic tools

#### MONITOR

High-resolution, nonglare, 14" TTL monochrome monitor with tilt and swivel base

#### DIGITAL LOGIC PROBE

Simplifies analyzing digital circuit operation

#### DIGITAL MULTIMETER

Professional test instrument for quick and easy measurements

#### SOFTWARE

Train with MS-DOS, GW-BASIC, and popular Microsoft Works applications software

#### DISCOVERY LAB

Complete breadboarding system lets you design and modify circuits, diagnose and repair faults

#### LESSONS

Clear, illustrated texts build your understanding of computers step by step



dramatically increase your computer's data storage capacity while giving you lightning-quick data access. But that's not all!

**Professional diagnostic hardware and software makes troubleshooting fast and accurate**

Your NRI training now includes a remarkable diagnostic package that allows you to quickly locate and correct defects in IBM XT, AT 80286/80386, and

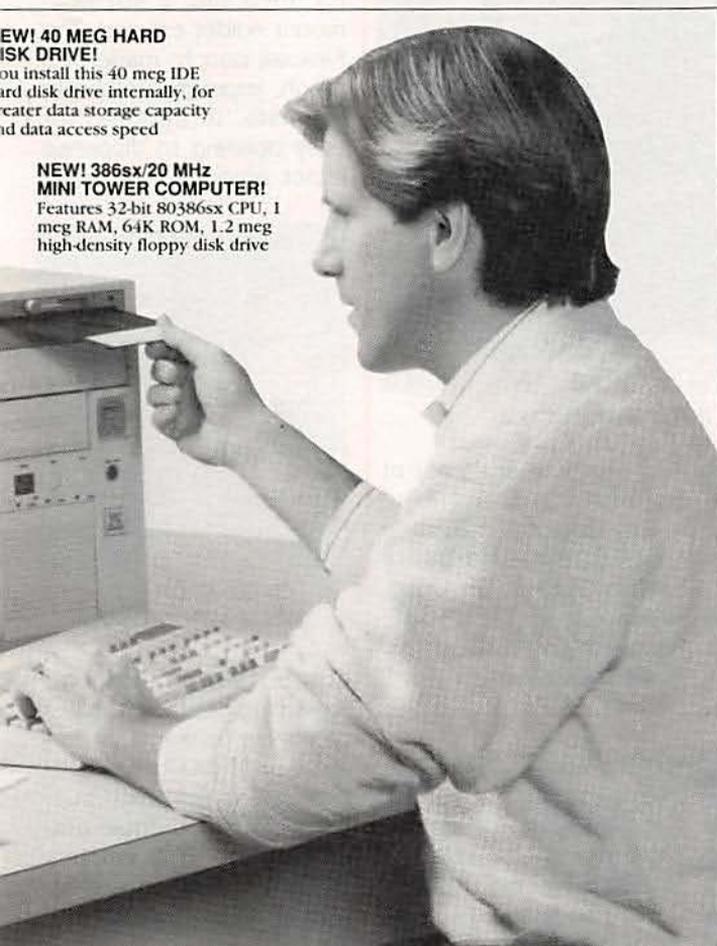
# shows you how and service like NRI!

## NEW! 40 MEG HARD DISK DRIVE!

You install this 40 meg IDE hard disk drive internally, for greater data storage capacity and data access speed

## NEW! 386sx/20 MHz MINI TOWER COMPUTER!

Features 32-bit 80386sx CPU, 1 meg RAM, 64K ROM, 1.2 meg high-density floppy disk drive



NRI gives you the confidence and the know-how to step into a full-time, money-making career as an industry technician, even start a computer service business of your own!

## No experience necessary... NRI builds it in

With NRI, you learn at your own pace in your own home. No classroom pressures, no night school, no need to quit your present job until you're ready to make your move. And all throughout your training, you have the full support of your personal NRI instructor and the NRI technical staff, always ready to answer your questions and give you help whenever you need it.

## FREE catalog tells more. Send today!

Send today for NRI's big, free catalog that describes every aspect of NRI's innovative computer training, as well as hands-on training in TV/video/audio servicing, telecommunications, industrial electronics, and other high-growth, high-tech career fields.

If the coupon is missing, write to NRI School of Electronics, McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center, 4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20008.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. QuickTech and R.A.C.E.R. are registered trademarks of Ultra-X, Inc. West Coast is a member of the Syntax Group.

compatible computers.

You'll use your Ultra-X QuickTech diagnostic software to test the system RAM and such peripheral adapters as parallel printer ports, serial communications ports, video adapters, and floppy and hard disk drives. You'll go on to use your R.A.C.E.R. diagnostic card, also from Ultra-X, to identify individual defective RAM chips, locate interfacing problems, and pinpoint defective support chips.

This ingenious diagnostic package is just one more way

## **NRI** School of Electronics

McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center  
4401 Connecticut Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20008



For career courses approved  
under GI Bill  
 check for details

### Check one FREE catalog only

- MICROCOMPUTER SERVICING
- TV/Video/Audio Servicing
- Industrial Electronics & Robotics
- Telecommunications
- Basic Electronics

- Computer Programming
- Security Electronics
- Electronic Music Technology
- Desktop Publishing
- Programming in C++ with Windows

Name \_\_\_\_\_ (Please print) \_\_\_\_\_ Age \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_ Accredited Member, National Home Study Council 3-062

## NEW PRODUCTS

Use the Free Information Card for more details on these products.

### PC BOARD PROTOTYPE KIT.

*Multicore Solders'* patented *Copperset System* provides a simple way to form plated-through holes from drilled holes in printed-circuit boards quickly, reliably, and inexpensively. The portable system, intended for prototyping, modification, or repair, is packaged in a convenient kit containing the materials and tools needed to form 500 plated-through holes in each of three different diameters. The only additional tools required for formation of holes with 0.8-mm (0.031-inch), 1.0-mm (0.039-inch), and 1.2-mm (0.074-inch) diameters through standard 1.6-mm (0.062-inch) thick boards are a soldering iron and a desoldering tool. The



CIRCLE 15 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

*Copperset System* is based on thin solder wire rods that are plated with 25 to 30 microns of copper and a protective tin coat. According to Multicore, a plated-through hole can be formed with the kit in less

than a minute at a cost of less than 20 cents a hole.

The *Copperset System* costs \$289.—**Multicore Solders**, 1751 Jay Ell Drive, Richardson, TX 75081; Phone: 214-238-1224; Fax: 214-437-0288.

**SMT SOLDER CREAMS.** Innovative packaging alternatives are now available for *EPS Inc.*'s surface-mount solder creams. The *Flexpak* pouch, made of a tough, impregnable barrier laminate, is notched for easy opening to dispense exact amounts of solder



CIRCLE 17 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

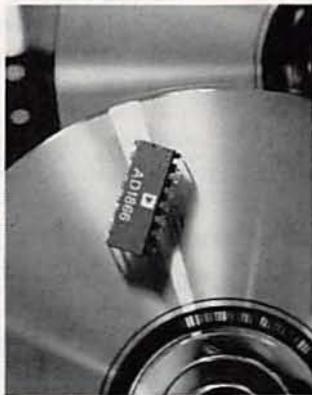
cream. Stenciling and screening grades of solder cream are packaged in pre-measured 50- and 150-gram *Flexpaks*, each supplied with a unique dispensing tool that empties the entire package, eliminating solder waste, preweighing, and contamination.

For manual or pulsed-air dispensing, SMT solder creams are also available in prepackaged 75- and 35-gram syringes/barrels that provide consistent dot deposit control for SMT prototype and repair work. A "No-Drip" piston provides trouble-free dispensing and eliminates solder cream waste by wiping the barrel clean as it is emptied. In addition, ESP solder creams are available in 500-gram cartridges for di-

### 16-BIT PCM AUDIO DAC CHIP.

The *AD1866* is the newest member of *Analog Device's* Soundport family. It is a complete stereo 16-bit PCM audio DAC that operates from a single +5-volt supply. The DAC is intended for automotive, portable and low-power digital audio playback systems. The *AD1866* requires very few external components to achieve its rated performance.

The IC comprises two independent precision references, output amplifiers, and 16-bit converters. The DC-bias pins that position the output signal at 2.5 volts mid scale (1.5 to 3.5-volt swing) eliminate the need for any type of false-



CIRCLE 16 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ground circuitry. An input clock rate of up to 16 MHz permits operation at two, four, eight, or sixteen times the sampling frequency (where the sampling frequency is 44.1 kHz) for each channel. Operating at

eight times the sampling frequency, key specifications of the device are resolution of 16 bits, THD + N at 990.5 Hz and 0 dB of 0.005 %, signal-to-noise ratio of 95 dB, channel separation of 115 dB, and power dissipation of 50 milliwatts. The *D1866* is compatible with all digital filter chips and it is packaged in 16-pin plastic DIP's or SOIC's.

The *AD1866* audio DAC IC is priced at \$10.50 in hundreds quantities.—**Analog Devices Inc.**, 181 Ballardvale Street, Wilmington MA 01887; Phone 617-937-1428 for applications assistance; Fax 617-821-4273 for literature.

# OPTOELECTRONICS

"Here at Radio School classes held throughout the country, the only counters that we will use are Optoelectronics' Handi-Counters."

*Gordon West*  
Gordon West  
President  
Radio School,  
Inc.



Made in the USA

**Our Name says quality, service and dependability -  
Our customers agree!**

"The best part of the Optoelectronics LCD counters are their extreme sensitivity, their brilliant LCD readout that can be seen even in bright sunlight and the rugged construction allowing them to get banged around, but still continue to operate smack dab on frequency... Yours is the only counter which reliably gives us (at Radio School) an instant frequency readout with its rock-steady LCD digits featuring incredible 1Hz resolution."

Gordon West

**Optoelectronics has satisfied its customers for over 18 years -  
See for yourself what countless  
others have already discovered!**



"I was encouraged by one of my readers words of wisdom, and bought the Model 2300.

Your service was superb! After testing this unit I personally feel that all serious radio enthusiasts should own an Optoelectronics Frequency Finder"

Ron Bruckman  
Radio Monitors Newsletter  
Of Maryland

FACTORY DIRECT ORDER LINE

**1-800-327-5912**

(305)771-2050 • FAX(305)771-2052

5821 NE 14th Avenue • Fort Lauderdale, FL 33334  
5% Shipping Handling, (Maximum \$10) U.S. & Canada. 15% outside continental U.S.A. In Florida add 6% sales tax.  
Visa and MasterCard accepted.

Model	8030	3000	2600H	2810	2600HA	2210A	2300
Function	Freq, Period Ratio, Interval	Freq, Period Ratio, Interval	Frequency	Frequency	Frequency	Frequency	Frequency
Range	10Hz-3.0GHz	10Hz-3.0GHz	1MHz-3.0GHz	10Hz-3.0GHz	1MHz-3.0GHz	10Hz-2.4GHz	1MHz-2.4GHz
Display	10 Digit LCD w/Function Annunciators	10 Digit LCD w/Function Annunciators	10 Digit LCD	10 Digit LCD	10 Digit LCD	8 Digit LED	8 Digit LED
RF Signal Strength Indicator	16 Segment Adjustable Bargraph	16 Segment Adjustable Bargraph	16 Segment Adjustable Bargraph	•	•	•	•
Hold Switch	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Price	\$579.	\$375.	\$325.	\$259.	\$225.	\$179.	*\$99.

Sensitivity: <1 to <10mV typical. Time Base: ± 1 ppm.; ± 2ppm add \$100. - LCD Models only. Nicads & AC charger/adaptor included except for 2300. \*For 2300, available with NicAd installed & AC charger/adaptor, complete package \$129. A full line of Antennas, Probes & Carry case are sold separately. (One year parts & labor warranty.)

rect mounting on screen printers, as well as in 500-gram jars that feature a reusable inner seal to prevent the paste from "crusting" or drying out after the jar has been opened.

For pricing information, contact—**ESP Inc.**, 14 Blackstone Valley Place, Lincoln, RI 02865; Phone: 1-800-338-4353; Fax: 401-333-4954.

**SOLDER REFLOW MODULE.** The *Air-Vac PCBRM-12* solder reflow modules are intended primarily for repair work, but customers are finding them useful for soldering PC boards in small production runs. The modules are suitable for mounting leaded components on conventional PC boards. The *PCBRM-12* generates a restricted solder wave

that matches the lead pattern of all multi-leaded through-hole components. The solder can be directed to limit component exposure to heat, and most components can be removed in about 5 seconds, regardless of the number of their leads. The module's high thermal capacity permits much lower operating temperatures than those of

handheld or hot-air desoldering tools. According to *Air-Vac*, all leads will be evenly heated—even on multilayer PC boards. This feature eliminates the need for reheating and desoldering individual missed joints.

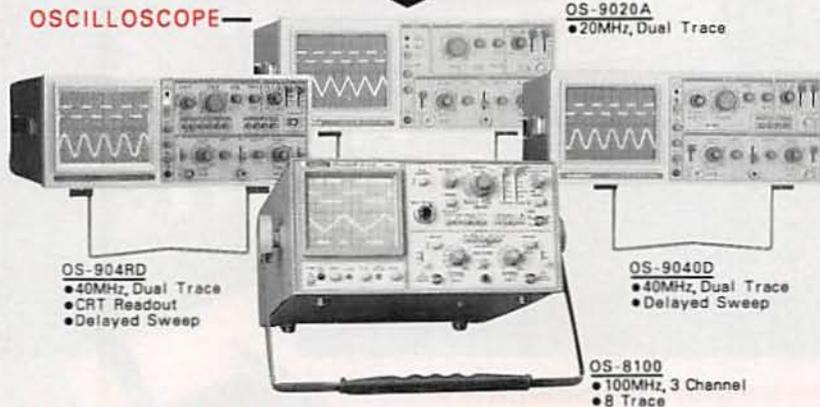
The user of the *PCBRM-12* is first in-



**CIRCLE 18 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

## Economic Choice for High Quality from GOLDSTAR

### OSCILLOSCOPE



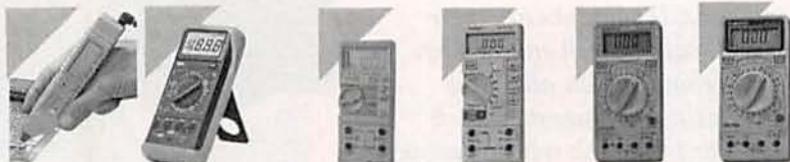
**OS-904RD**  
●40MHz, Dual Trace  
●CRT Readout  
●Delayed Sweep

**OS-9020A**  
●20MHz, Dual Trace

**OS-9040D**  
●40MHz, Dual Trace  
●Delayed Sweep

**OS-8100**  
●100MHz, 3 Channel  
●8 Trace

### DIGITAL MULTIMETER



**DM-9055S**

- 3 1/2 Digits
- Pen Type DMM
- Auto and Manual Range
- Logic Tester
- Current

**DM-9183**

- 3 1/2 Digits
- Manual Range
- Diode Check
- Continuity
- Large LCD Display

**DM-6335**

- 3 1/2 Digits
- Auto Range
- Memory
- Data Hold
- Diode Check
- Continuity

**DM-8135**

- 3 1/2 Digits
- Auto Range
- Bar Graph
- hFE Check

**DM-7333**

- 3 1/2 Digits
- Manual Range
- hFE Check
- Capacitance Check
- Freq., Counter

**DM-8433**

- 3 1/2 Digits
- Manual Range
- hFE Check
- Temperature Check
- Capacitance Check

### FREQUENCY COUNTER FUNCTION GENERATOR



**DM-7143**

- 4 1/2 Digits
- Manual Range
- Data Hold Function

**DM-8243**

- 4 1/2 Digits
- Manual Range
- Data Hold Function
- hFE Check
- Capacitance Check
- Freq., Counter

**DM-7241**

- 4 1/2 Digits
- Bench Type
- Manual Range
- Measuring Unit Display with LCD
- Function Indication

**FC-7012: 100MHz**

**FC-7052: 550MHz**

**FC-7102: 1GHz**

**FG-8002**

- 0, 02 Hz To 2MHz
- Sweep

**GP-103: 18V, 1, 0A**

**GP-105: 30V, 0, 5A**

**GP-235: 18V, 1, 0A**

**30V, 0, 5A**

### DC POWER SUPPLY

structed to select the proper "flow well" and matching hole-cleaning "hood" (corresponding to the lead pattern) before setting the temperature, flow rate, and cycle time. The PC board is then inserted into the unit's carrier arms with the component to be removed positioned over the flow well. When all solder joints are molten, the component can be lifted from the board and the holes can be cleaned of solder by a low-pressure air jet. A replacement component can be immediately inserted and soldered. Custom flow wells are available for selective tinning, soldering and desoldering of double-sided PC boards and sub-assemblies.

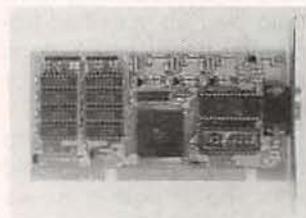
The *PCBRM-12* solder reflow module is list priced at \$7300.—**Air-Vac Engineering Company, Inc.**, 100 Gulf Street, Milford, CT 06460; Phone: 203-874-2541; Fax: 203-783-1383.

**8- OR 16-BIT VGA CARD.** *JDR Microdevices' VGA card* should attract computer owners planning to

**GoldStar Precision Co., Ltd**  
13013 East 166th Street, Carrizito, Ca, 90701 U, S, A,  
TEL: (310) 404-0101 FAX: (310) 921-6227

**CIRCLE 179 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD**

upgrade their present systems in the future. They will be pleased to know that this VGA card can be transferred to a faster systems. Capable of operating in either 8- or 16-bit modes, the card can upgrade IBM compatible computers based on 8088 MPU as well as those with the 286, 386, and 486 MPU's. According to *JDR Micro-devices*, advanced ASIC technology permitted them to minimize the number on-board components while providing the features found only in more expensive cards. This VGA card supports video monitor resolutions of 800 x 600 and 640 x 480 in 16 colors, and 320 x 200 in 256



CIRCLE 19 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

colors. It provides auto-mode switching for VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA, and HGC, and it supports both analog and multisync monitors. Software drivers for Windows 3.0, AutoCAD, Lotus 1-2-3, GEM, Ventura Publisher, and other programs are included in the purchase price.

The VGA Card costs \$49.95.—*JDR Micro-devices*, 2233 Samaritan Drive, San Jose, CA 95124; Phone: 800-538-5003; Fax: 408-559-0250.

**ONE-PIECE TEST CENTER.** Four of the most commonly used pieces of test equipment are combined in the *Tenma Test Center, Model 72-710*. The test center contains a 2-MHz sweep

function generator, a 100-MHz frequency counter, a triple-output power supply, and a full-function auto-ranging digital multimeter. The frequency counter can stand in as a precision display for the sweep gener-



CIRCLE 20 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

ator or it can be a stand-alone frequency counter. The power supply has three outputs. The first output provides variable voltage and current (0 to 5 volts DC and 0 to 0.5 amps). It has a three-digit LCD display that can be switched for voltage or current readout. The second and third outputs have fixed voltages of 5 volts DC at 2 amps and 15 volts DC at 1 amp, respectively. The *Model 72-710* has a one-year limited warranty and the purchase price includes test leads and an owner's manual.

The *Test Center 72-710* is list priced at \$399.99.—**MCM Electronics**, 650 Congress Park Drive, Centerville, OH 45459-4072; Tel: 800-543-4330.

**SURFACE-MOUNT INDUCTORS.** These miniature inductors are designed for automatic surface-mount assembly. The *RL2515 Series* inductors from *Renco Electronics* feature molded plastic packages. Said to be impervious to moisture, they are suitable for soldering with either vapor-phase or infrared soldering systems. The series includes 35 standard values ranging from 0.15  $\mu$ H to 100  $\mu$ H with DC current ratings of 70 to 610 milliamperes. These

# HAMEG® Instruments

Top engineering  
needs top equipment

Our line of high quality measuring instruments offers a full range of outstanding features and unbeatable price/performance standards.



Call toll free  
800.247.1241

## HAMEG INC.

1939 Plaza Real  
OCEANSIDE, CA 92056  
Phone (619) 630-4080  
Telefax (619) 630-6507

20 Lumber Road BLDG. # 2  
ROSLYN, NEW YORK 11576  
Phone (516) 484-7121  
Telefax (516) 484-7170

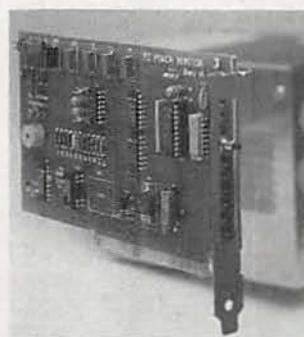


CIRCLE 21 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

inductors can be used as filters and as components in filter networks. The operating temperature range of the inductors is  $-25^{\circ}\text{C}$  to  $+80^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

The *RL2515* inductors can be supplied on tape and reel or in bulk quantities. They are priced at 25 cents each in 2500-piece quantities.—**Renco Electronics Inc.**, 60 Jefryn Blvd. East, Deer Park, NY 11729; Phone: 516-586-5566.

**PC-BUS POWER MONITOR CARD.** Intended for computer-service personnel, *Wintek's PC-Bus Power Monitor Card* can detect power disturbances and identify substandard power supplies in PC, AT, and EISA computers. Pack-



CIRCLE 22 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

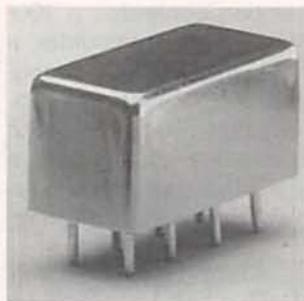
aged on an ISA short card, the power monitor can be plugged into an expansion slot. It then checks to confirm that all four supplies are within specifications, detects the presence of glitches or dropouts, and displays the information on an LED display. Many inter-

mittent operation problems that appear to be caused by memory or disk faults are actually power supply problems. The *PC-Bus Power Monitor Card* is a handy tool for identifying or ruling out power-related problems in the field. According to *Wintek*, the *Power Monitor Card* is permissive faster and easier power supply checking than a digital voltmeter or oscilloscope, especially when the faults are intermittent. By detecting a deteriorating power supply, system errors and catastrophic failures can be avoided.

The standard card provides a real-time indication of power quality and its memory stores momentary out-of-tolerance events. The enhanced version of the card includes an audible alarm and separate monitoring circuits to spot intermittent trouble with the system clock and dynamic-memory refresh signal.

The basic and enhanced *PC-Bus Power Monitor Cards* cost \$195 and \$249, respectively.—**Wintek Corporation**, 1801 South Street, Lafayette, IN 47904-2993; Phone: 800-742-6809; Fax: 317-448-4823.

**I&Q MODULATOR.** This modulator is intended for radar and communications applications. *Mini-Circuits' MIQA-70ML I&Q Modulator* offers  $-38\text{dBc}$  carrier and sideband rejection. Its third-harmonic suppression is  $-48\text{dBc}$  and its fifth harmonic rejection is  $-64\text{dBc}$ . This 50-ohm device operates over 66 to 73 MHz frequency range in both local oscillator and RF applications. It offers  $10 \pm 1\text{dBm}$  local oscillator power over a  $-55$  to  $100^{\circ}\text{C}$  temperature span.



CIRCLE 23 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Conversion loss is specified at 5.1 dB. The modulator is housed in an EMI-shielded case that measures  $0.8 \times 0.31 \times 0.4$  inch.

The *MIQA-70ML* modulator is priced at \$49.95 in quantities of 1 to 9.—**Mini-Circuits**, P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, NY 11235; Phone: 718-934-4500; Fax: 718-332-4661.

**ANTI-THEFT VHF/UHF ANTENNA.** A prominent external antenna on an automobile alerts thieves to the presence of expensive transceiver equipment within your car and attracts vandals. *The Stealth* antenna from *jCom* is an internal antenna that disguises the presence of expensive transceivers in your car and offers no temptations for roving vandals. The antenna is made as a 0.003 inch thick etched copper serpentine on a gray shaded polyimide substrate that measures 3.5 X 3.5 inches.



CIRCLE 24 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Its gray color permits it to blend almost invisibly behind the anti-glare band on the upper surface of an automobile windshield. According to *jCom*, this inside-mounted antenna does not reduce transceiver performance. The etched-copper antenna is multipolarized to provide high gain regardless of signal polarization. That feature ensures good reception in rural as well as urban locations, and it provides a steady signal in your car when it is moving. Because *The Stealth* antenna could pass for a decal, it is also available with an optional printed warning symbol as a further deterrent to thieves. The antenna is said to have a low standing-wave ratio over its specified frequency band, and it does not require adjustment or tuning.

*The Stealth* adheres to the inside of a windshield with the adhesive on its backing; no drilling, clips or suction cups are necessary. Because the antenna is mounted inside a vehicle, it is protected from the elements and need not be removed or retracted when entering garages with low-clearance entrances or car washes.

Standard and high-power models of *The Stealth* are available for mid-band operation at 146, 220, and 440 MHz. Standard models are rated for 50 watts of input power, and high-power models are rated for 110 watts. Sixteen feet of RG 58/U coaxial cable is included with each antenna.

The standard *Stealth Antenna* is priced at \$59.95 and the high-power version is priced at \$69.95.—**jCom**, Box 194, Ben Lomand, CA 95005; Tel: 408-335-9120; Fax: 408-335-9121. **R-E**

# Pulse. Function. And Wave.

(Good-bye to imported instruments)

## Ultravariabie Pulse Generator

- 0.5 to 5MHz
- Run, Triggered, Gate, Single-Shot
- Independent width and space controls
- Variable 50Ω output

Model 4001 \$199.95

## Audio/Sweep Generator

- Sine/Square/Triangle
- 1Hz to 100kHz
- Variable DC offset
- Sweepable 100:1

Model 2001 \$178.50

## 2MHz Sweep Function Generator

- 0.2Hz to 2MHz
- Duty-cycle, symmetry controls
- 50Ω output
- VCO input

Model 2002 \$219.95

## Digitally Synthesized Generator

- DC to 1.6MHz
- Trigger, Sweep, Burst, Hop and Gate modes
- Internal/External Sweep
- Sine, Square, Triangle, Ramps
- Optional RS-485 communications port
- 16 programmable memories

Model 2003 \$499.95



Compare the specifications and the prices of these four instruments with the competition. Then compare the labels. Global's say "Proudly Made in U.S.A.". Designed and manufactured in our Connecticut factory with the value and quality that Global is known for. The competitors, they look alike because they are. Different names on the front. The same label on the back. "Made in Taiwan".

With Global you'll get a Good Buy, and can say Good-bye to imports.



**Can't Wait? Call... 1-800-572-1028**

**GLOBAL SPECIALTIES**  
70 Fulton Terrace  
New Haven, CT 06512  
FAX 468-0060

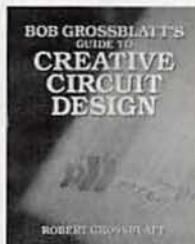
© 1992 Interplex Electronics  
Specifications subject to change without notice.

# NEW LIT

Use The Free Information Card for fast response.

**BOB GROSSBLATT'S GUIDE TO CREATIVE CIRCUIT DESIGN;** by Robert Grossblatt. TAB Books, Division of McGraw-Hill Inc., Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0850; Phone: 1-800-822-8138; \$17.95.

If you read **Radio-Electronics** regularly, then you're familiar with Bob Grossblatt's columns and occasional feature stories. If you write to **Radio-Electronics** occasionally to request help with circuit-design problems, then you're one of the people credited with providing inspiration for this book.



CIRCLE 40 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

In its pages, Bob Grossblatt explains how to minimize your chances of running into such glitches—and how to work your way out of those that do arise—by following his common-sense approach to the design process. Working under the principle that the primary cause of such problems is not lack of knowledge but a poor design method, he presents a systematic approach that can be followed when prototyping any electronic circuit. To take your idea from concept to working project, the author explains, you must think it through and outline it in a notebook before you get

into detailed planning (listing design criteria, choosing components, calculate component values, identifying alternatives, and setting operating parameters). Then you're ready to create block diagrams for your design. To keep from getting bogged down along the way, he continually emphasizes the importance of keeping an open mind about making changes in the original design, and persevering until you have a finished product, even if it's not as perfect as you would like.

Construction details for dozens of basic circuit "modules" that can be combined to form more complex—and quite useful—projects are presented, including a multi-voltage bench power supply, an audio preamplifier and amplifier, a fully buffered, 64K RAM system, a programmable home-control center, a VCR sync stabilizer, a battery back-up circuit with automatic switch-over, and a micro-processor-based waveform generator. Information on where to find components and technical literature, and how to set up an efficient workbench is included. To keep things from getting too heavy, troubleshooting hints, design tips and tricks, and Bob Grossblatt's own adages are included. Comments like "First make it work, then make it neat," "People make more mistakes than electrons," and "Versatility breeds complexity" are liberally sprinkled throughout the text.

**RF/IF SIGNAL PROCESSING HANDBOOK;** from Mini-Circuits, P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, NY 11235; Phone: 718-934-4500; Fax: 718-332-4661; free.

Aimed at design engineers, this 718-page handbook is loaded with practical articles, answers to frequently asked questions, definitions of terms, convenient selection guides, and handy conversion charts. The comprehensive reference also includes hundreds of pages of fully detailed,



CIRCLE 39 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

computer-automated performance data (CAPD) specifications, and performance curves to eliminate guesswork during the design process. Components covered include frequency mixers, power splitter/combiners, amplifiers, I&Q modulators and demodulators, phase detectors, RF transformers, filters, switches, directional couplers, and attenuators.

**HAWK PROGRAMMABLE ON-OFF CONTROLLERS/INDICATORS;** from Simpson Electric Company, 853 Dundee Avenue, Elgin, IL 60120-3090; Phone: 708-697-2260; Fax: 708-697-2272.

Simpson's recently introduced Hawk series of digital on-off controllers and indicators is featured in this



CIRCLE 38 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

32-page, full-color catalog. Designed for start, stop, or limit control of a wide range of process variables, the controllers have broad applications in electrical, chemical, petrochemical, and other process industries. Models are available for AC and DC voltage current, 4–20-mA DC, 1–5V DC resistance, 3-wire potentiometer, frequency, and tachometer (rpm) inputs. Also featured are models for 2-, 3-, or 4-wire RTD inputs and J, K, R, or S thermocouples. Each Hawk series model is neatly packaged in a compact 1/8 DIN case. The catalog provides descriptions, technical notes, complete specifications, a glossary of terms, available accessories, and ordering information.

**AUTOCAD FOR ELECTRONICS: A TUTORIAL;** by Thomas Tumilty. Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632; Phone: 201-592-2000; \$43.00.

By demonstrating the step-by-step development of manufacturing drawings for a quad power supply and a multiwave function generator, this book—and the included diskette—show readers how to design electronics products

48 HOUR SHIPPING

# ELENCO & HITACHI PRODUCTS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

TO ORDER  
CALL TOLL FREE  
1-800-292-7711  
1-800-445-3201 (Can.)

## Hitachi RSO Series

(Portable Real-time Digital Storage Oscilloscopes)

VC-6023 - 20MHz, 20MS/s	\$1,695
VC-6024 - 50MHz, 20MS/s	\$1,995
VC-6025 - 50MHz, 20MS/s	\$2,195
VC-6045 - 100MHz, 40MS/s	Call
VC-6145 - 100MHz, 100MS/s	Call

RSO's from Hitachi feature roll mode, averaging, save memory, smoothing, interpolation, pretriggering, cursor measurements. These scopes enable more accurate, simpler observation of complex waveforms, in addition to such functions as hardcopy via a platter interface and waveform transfer via the RS-232C interface. Enjoy the comfort of analog and the power to digital.

## 25MHz Elenco Oscilloscope



**\$349**

- Dual Trace
- 1mV Sensitivity
- 6" CRT
- X-Y Operation
- TV Sync
- (2) 1x, 10x Probes included

## SPECIAL BUY

V-212 - 20MHz Scope \$409

## Hitachi Portable Scopes

DC to 50MHz, 2-Channel, DC offset function, Alternate magnifier function

V-525 - CRT Readout, Cursor Meas.	\$995
V-523 - Delayed Sweep	\$975
V-522 - Basic Model	\$875
V-422 - 40MHz	\$775
V-223 - 20MHz delayed sweep	\$695
V-222 - 20MHz deluxe	\$625

## PRICE BREAKTHRU

20MHz Digital Storage Oscilloscope

- Analog/Digital Scope
- 2K word per channel memory **DS203**
- 10MS/s sampling rate
- State-of-art technology
- Includes probes
- S-1360 60MHz Delay Sweep **\$775**

## HITACHI COMPACT SERIES SCOPES

This series provides many new functions such as CRT Readout, Cursor measurements (V-1085/1065A/665A), Frequency Ctr. (V-1085), Sweeptime Autoranging, Delayed sweep and Tripper Lock using a 6-inch CRT. You don't feel the compactness in terms of performance and operation.

V-660 - 60MHz, Dual Trace	\$1,149
V-665A - 60MHz, DT, w/cursor	\$1,345
V-1060 - 100MHz, Dual Trace	\$1,395
V-1065A - 100MHz, DT, w/cursor	\$1,649
V-1085 - 100MHz, QT, w/cursor	\$1,995
V-1100A - 100MHz, Quad Trace	\$2,195
V-1150 - 150MHz, Quad Trace	\$2,695

## Elenco 40MHz Dual Trace



Good to 50MHz **\$495**  
S-1340

- High luminance 6" CRT
- 1mV Sensitivity
- 10KV Acceleration Voltage
- 9ns Rise Time
- X-Y Operation
- Includes (2) 1x, 10x Probes

All scopes include probes, schematics, operators manual and 3 year (2 yrs for Elenco scopes) world wide warranty on parts & labor. Many accessories available for all Hitachi scopes. Call or write for complete specifications on these and many other fine oscilloscopes. **1x, 10x Scope Probes: P-1 65MHz \$17.95, P-2 100MHz \$21.95**

## Digital Capacitance Meter



CM-1550B

**\$58.95**

- 9 Ranges
- 1pf-20,000ufd
- .5% basic accy.
- Zero control w/ Case
- Big 1" Display



## Digital LCR Meter

LC-1801

**\$125**

- Measures:
- Coils 1uH-200H
- Caps. 1pf-200uf
- Res. 01-20M



## Multimeter with Capacitance & Transistor Tester

**\$55 CM-1500B**

- Reads Volts, Ohms
- Current, Capacitors
- Transistors and Diodes / with case

## FLUKE MULTIMETERS

Scopemeters	(All Models Available Call)	70 Series	
Model 93	\$1,095.00	Model 7011	\$65.00
Model 95	\$1,395.00	Model 7711	\$145.00
Model 97	\$1,695.00	Model 7911	\$169.00
<b>10 Series</b>		<b>80 Series</b>	
Model 10	\$62.95	Model 87	\$289.00
Model 12	\$79.95		

## Quad Power Supply XP-580



**\$69.95**

- 2-20V @ 2A
- 12V @ 1A
- 5V @ 3A
- 5V @ .5A

Fully regulated and short circuit protected

## Triple Power Supply XP-620



Assembled \$75  
Kit \$50

- 2 to 15V @ 1A,
- 2 to -15V @ 1A
- (or 4 to 30V @ 1A)
- and 5V @ 3A

All the desired features for doing experiments. Features short circuit protection, all supplies

## AM/FM Transistor Radio Kit with Training Course

Model AM/FM 108

**\$26.95**

14 Transistors • 5 Diodes  
Makes a great school project



True RMS 4 1/2 Digit Multimeter

M-700T

**\$135**

.05% DC Accuracy  
1% Resistance with Freq. Counter  
Data Hold

## GF-8016 Function Generator with Freq. Counter



**\$249**

- Sine, Square, Triangle
- Pulse, Ramp, .2 to 2MHz
- Freq Counter .1 - 10MHz
- Int/Ext operation

GF-8015 without Freq. Meter \$179

## Function Generator Blox



#9600

**\$28.95**

Provides sine, triangle, square wave from 1Hz to 1MHz  
AM or FM capability

## Learn to Build and Program Computers with this Kit

Includes: All Parts, Assembly and Lesson Manual

Model

MM-8000

**\$129.00**



Starting from scratch you build a complete system. Our Micro-Master trainer teaches you to write into RAMs, ROMs and run a 8085 microprocessor, which uses similar machine language as IBM PC.

## Wide Band Signal Generators



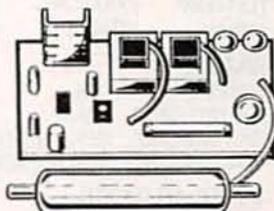
SG-9000 \$129

RF Freq 100K-450MHz AM Modulation of 1KHz Variable RF output  
SG-9500 w/ Digital Display & 150 MHz built-in Counter \$249

## LASER KITS

Build your own laser. This great kit includes all parts needed to build a class II laser. Safe to use, output is under one milliwatt. Kit includes a new He-Ne 1.125 dia x 5.75" long laser tube. Comes with building instructions, schematic and all parts.

Model LK-1 \$79.95



## Specifications LK-1:

Input voltage	12VDC @ 1.25 amp
Output voltage	2-3KV @ 3-4.5MA
Trigger voltage	6-8KV
Laser power	1 milliwatt
Laser tube type	helium - neon
Laser tube size	1.125" dia x 5.75" long

## Mirror & Motor Kit

This unique kit allows you to project laser patterns on the ceiling or walls. You change the patterns by varying the speed of the motors. The kit comes complete with 2 motors, 2 front surface mirrors, 2 motor brackets and 1 power rheostat control to vary speed of the motor.

Model LM-1 \$19.95

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD

UPS SHIPPING: 48 STATES 5%  
IL RES 7.5% TAX (\$3 min \$10 max)  
OTHERS CALL

C&S SALES INC.

1245 ROSEWOOD, DEERFIELD, IL 60015  
FAX: 708-520-0085 • (708) 541-0710



15 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

2 YEAR WARRANTY

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

CIRCLE 109 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# ProGold™<sub>100</sub>

**GOLD CONDITIONER & PRESERVATIVE**

## Solid Gold Protection for Audio, Video & Computer Equipment

- Protects Gold Surfaces & Base Metals!
- Improves Conductivity!
- Reduces Intermittent Connection Failures!
- Forms Protective Coating!
- Reduces Wear & Abrasion!
- Reduces Arcing & RFI!

Since 1988



16744 West Bernardo Dr.  
Rancho Bernardo, CA  
92127-1904  
(619) 451-1799  
FAX: (619) 451-2799



Precision Metered Spray

CIRCLE 50 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

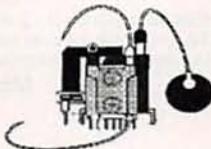
## QUALITY TV & VCR PARTS

### SEMICONDUCTORS

	2SC1172B	STK0080	\$16.95ea	
	2SD869 10/up \$1.99ea	STK4273	\$9.95ea (10min)	
	2SD1398	STR30120	\$3.95ea	
	2SD1426			

### REPLACEMENT FLYBACKS

154-074E	GOLDSTAR	\$19.95ea
154-040A	GOLDSTAR	\$19.95ea
FCC1415AL	SAMSUNG	\$19.95ea
3214003	EMERSON	\$24.50ea
TLF14423F	PANASONIC	\$29.95ea
TLF14530F	PANASONIC	\$29.95ea
2434391	HITACHI	\$34.95ea



### IDLERS

164113	RCA	\$3.50ea (10min)
NPL Y0111GEZZ	SHARP	\$10.95ea
NPLY0006GEZZ	REPLACEMENT	\$2.95ea
143-0-4204-00400	REPLACEMENT	\$4.95ea



### POPULAR PARTS

526A	TRIPLER	\$9.95ea
4-1164-031600	SANYO RF MODULATOR	\$17.95ea
100M/50V	RADIAL	20/for \$10.00
4.7M/250V	RADIAL	10/for \$5.50
1000M/200V	SNAP-IN	5/for \$12.50
47M/50V	RADIAL	10/for \$4.50



**MAT ELECTRONICS**  
975 JAYMOR ROAD  
SOUTHAMPTON, PA 18966

CALL TOLLFREE  
1-800-628-1118  
FAX# 215-364-8554



CIRCLE 89 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



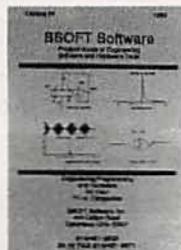
CIRCLE 37 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

from scratch using AutoCAD. The text also demonstrates how a computer system works in the course of the product's development, how AutoCAD's commands are used, the technique for translating a hand-drawn sketch into a complete schematic/wiring diagram, and how to lay out a simple printed-circuit board. It also covers mechanical and electrical assembly methods, why components must be oriented in specific ways, universal drawing standards, etc. Practice exercises permit readers to improve their skills in dimensioning, text styles, and isometric and three-dimensional drawing. Concentrating on the basic commands that are used in all versions of AutoCAD, the book provides a knowledge of the fundamental concepts of computer-aided design and a foundation in AutoCAD from which the reader can go on to master more complex commands.

**BSOFT SOFTWARE ENGINEERING TOOLS CATALOG #5;** from BSOFT Software Inc., 444 Colton Road, Columbus, OH 43207-3902; Phone: 614-491-0832; Fax: 614-497-9971; free.

BSOFT's latest catalog offers low-cost, stand-alone engineering programs and hardware designed for engineers, technicians, and hobbyists using IBM-PC's or compatibles. Included are programs for drawing sche-

matics, simulating logic-control circuits, FFT analysis, and circuit analysis. CAD programs for structural analysis, designing electronic circuits, and PC-board layout are also offered, along with PC bus board products for control and data acquisition. The 26-page booklet contains

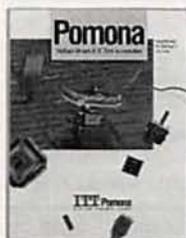


CIRCLE 36 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

product descriptions, display printouts of schematics and waveforms, and ordering information.

**SURFACE MOUNT & IC TEST ACCESSORIES;** from ITT Pomona Electronics, 1500 East Ninth Street, P.O. Box 2767, Pomona, CA 91769; Phone: 714-469-2900; Fax: 714-629-3317; free.

Highlighted in this 14-page catalog are Pomona's complete lines of SMT/IC test accessories, kits, and



CIRCLE 35 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

probe sets. The booklet features DIP/SOIC, PLCC, QFP, and SMD Microtest clips and assemblies, miniature pincer and hooked test clips, standard hooked test clips, alligator test clips, coax cable assemblies, test lead kits, adapters, breakouts, and interfaces. Fifteen major product categories are presented.

R-E

# Electronics Paperback Books

GREAT PAPERBACKS AT SPECIAL PRICES

**BP248—TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION** ..... \$5.95. Details construction of simple, inexpensive, but extremely useful test equipment. AF Gen, Test Bench Ampl, Audio Millivoltmeter, Transistor Tester and six more.



**BP267—HOW TO USE OSCILLOSCOPES AND OTHER TEST EQUIPMENT** ..... \$6.95. Mastering the oscilloscope is not really too difficult. This book explains all the standard controls and functions. Other equipment is also described.

**BP265—MORE ADVANCED USES OF THE MULTIMETER** ..... \$5.95. Use these techniques to test and analyze the performance of a variety of components. Also see how to build add-ons to extend multimeter capabilities.



**BP256—INTRO TO LOUDSPEAKERS AND ENCLOSURE DESIGN** ..... \$5.95. We explore the variety of enclosure and speaker designs in use today so the reader can understand the principles involved.

**CMOS1—CMOS POCKET GUIDE 1** ..... \$18.95. Works like the TTL Guides but covers all commonly used CMOS standard devices. Six major sections. The first shows the device schematic. Next is a brief description of the component and is followed by full operating details. The fourth section lists major applications, while the 5th and 6th sections present essential data for that device and a list of the relevant manufacturers. The final two sections are a valuable cross-reference.



**BP299—PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC FILTERS** ..... \$6.95. Presents a dozen filter-based practical projects with applications in and around the home or in the constructor's workshop. Complete construction details are included.



**BP249—MORE ADVANCED TEST EQUIPMENT CONSTRUCTION** ..... \$6.95. Eleven more test equipment construction projects. They include a digital voltmeter, capacitance meter, current tracer and more.



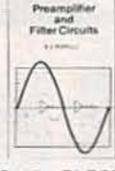
**BP245—DIGITAL AUDIO PROJECTS** ..... \$5.95. Practical circuits to build and experiment with. Includes A/D converter, input amplifier, digital delay line, compander, echo effect and more.



**BP247—MORE ADVANCED MIDI PROJECTS** ..... \$5.95. Circuits included are a MIDI indicator, THRU box, merge unit, code generator, pedal, programmer, channelizer, and analyzer.



**BP257—INTRO TO AMATEUR RADIO** ..... \$6.95. Amateur is a unique and fascinating hobby. This book gives the newcomer a comprehensive and easy to understand guide to the subject.

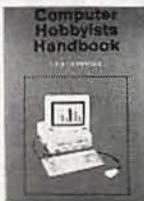


**BP309—PREAMPLIFIER AND FILTER CIRCUITS** ..... \$6.95. Provides circuits and background info for a range of preamplifiers, plus tone controls, filters, mixers and more. All are high-performance circuits that can be built at a reasonable cost.

**BP303—UNDERSTANDING PC SOFTWARE** ..... \$6.95. This book will help you understand the basics of various types of business software in common use. Types of software covered include word processors, spelling checkers, graphics programs, desktop publishing, databases, spreadsheets and utilities.



**BP251—COMPUTER HOBBYISTS HANDBOOK** ..... \$8.95. A wrap-up of everything the computer hobbyist needs to know in one easy to use volume. Provides a range of useful reference material in a single source.



**PCP115—ELECTRONIC PROJECTS FOR HOME SECURITY** ..... \$10.00. 25 projects ranging from a single-door protection circuit that can be completed in an hour or two, to a sophisticated multi-channel security system. Each project is described in detail with circuit diagrams, explanations of how it works, instructions for building and testing, and how to adapt circuits to meet special requirements.



**BP195—INTRODUCTION TO SATELLITE TV** ..... \$9.95. A definitive introduction to the subject written for the professional engineer, electronics enthusiast, or others who want to know more before they buy. 8 x 10 in.

**BP190—ADVANCED ELECTRONIC SECURITY PROJECTS** ..... \$5.95. Includes a passive infra-red detector, a fiber-optic loop alarm, computer-based alarms and an unusual form of ultrasonic intruder detector.

**BP235—POWER SELECTOR GUIDE** ..... \$10.00. Complete guide to semiconductor power devices. More than 1000 power handling devices are included. They are tabulated in alpha-numeric sequence, by technical specs. Includes power diodes, Thyristors, Triacs, Power Transistors and FET's.

**BP234—TRANSISTOR SELECTOR GUIDE** ..... \$10.00. Companion volume to BP235. Book covers more than 1400 JEDEC, JIS, and brand-specific devices. Also contains listing by case type, and electronic parameters. Includes Darlingtons transistors, high-voltage devices, high-current devices, high power devices.

**BP99—MINI-MATRIX BOARD PROJECTS** ..... \$5.50. Here are 20 useful circuits that can be built on a mini-matrix board that is just 24 holes by ten copper-foil strips.

**BP117—PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC BUILDING BLOCKS—Book 1** ..... \$5.75. Oscillators, Timers, Noise Generators, Rectifiers, Comparators, Triggers and more.

**BP184—INTRO TO 68000 ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE** ..... \$6.95. The 68000 is a great new breed of microprocessor. Programming in assembly language increases the running speed of your programs. Here's what you need to know.

**BP179—ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS FOR THE COMPUTER CONTROL OF ROBOTS** ..... \$7.50. Data and circuits for interfacing the computer to the robot's motors and sensors.

**BP239—GETTING THE MOST FROM YOUR MULTIMETER** ..... \$5.95. Covers basics of analog and digital meters. Methods of component testing includes transistors, thyristors, resistors, capacitors and other active and passive devices.

**BP97—IC PROJECTS FOR BEGINNERS** ..... \$5.50. Power supplies, radio and audio circuits, oscillators, timers, switches, and more. If you can use a soldering iron you can build these devices.

**BP37—50 PROJECTS USING RELAYS, SCR'S & TRIACS** ..... \$5.50. Build priority indicators, light modulators, warning devices, light dimmers and more.

**RADIO—100 RADIO HOOKUPS** ..... \$3.00. Reprint of 1924 booklet presents radio circuits of the era including regenerative, neutrodyne, reflex & more.

**BP42—SIMPLE LED CIRCUITS** ..... \$5.50. A large selection of simple applications for this simple electronic component.

**BP127—HOW TO DESIGN ELECTRONIC PROJECTS** ..... \$5.75. Helps the reader to put projects together from standard circuit blocks with a minimum of trial and error.

**BP122—AUDIO AMPLIFIER CONSTRUCTION** ..... \$5.75. Construction details for preamps and power amplifiers up through a 100-watt DC-coupled FED amplifier.

**BP92—CRYSTAL SET CONSTRUCTION** ..... \$5.50. Everything you need to know about building crystal radio receivers.

**BP45—PROJECTS IN OPTOELECTRONICS** ..... \$5.50. Includes infra-red detectors, transmitters, modulated light transmission and photographic applications.

**BP255—INTERNATIONAL RADIO STATIONS GUIDE** ..... \$7.95. Provides the casual listener, amateur radio DXer and the professional radio monitor with an essential reference work designed to guide him or her around than ever more complex radio bands.

CHECK OFF  
THE BOOKS YOU WANT

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY TODAY INC.  
P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

SHIPPING CHARGES IN  
USA AND CANADA

\$0.01 to \$5.00	..... \$1.50
\$5.01 to \$10.00	..... \$2.50
\$10.01 to 20.00	..... \$3.50
\$20.01 to 30.00	..... \$4.50
\$30.01 to 40.00	..... \$5.50
\$40.01 to 50.00	..... \$6.50
\$50.01 and above	..... \$8.00

SORRY No orders accepted  
outside of USA & Canada

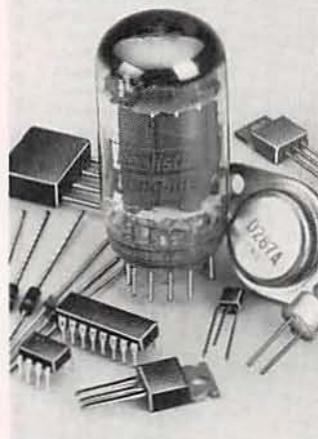
Total price of merchandise	..... \$	_____
Shipping (see chart)	..... \$	_____
Subtotal	..... \$	_____
Sales Tax (NYS only)	..... \$	_____
Total Enclosed	..... \$	_____

Number of books ordered

RE692

All payments must be in U.S. funds

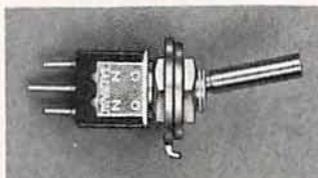
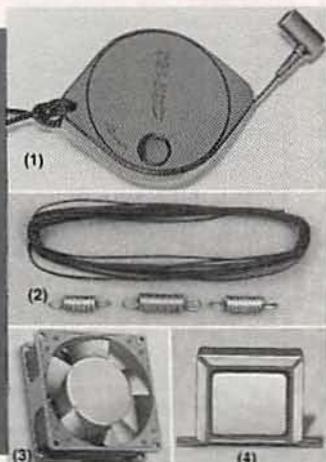
## THE PARTS PLACE<sup>SM</sup>



### Try Our Exclusive Postage-Free Parts "Hotline"

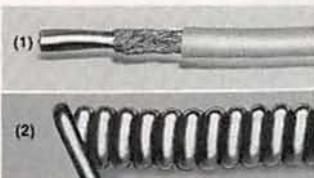
Your Radio Shack store stocks over 1000 electronic components, and another 15,000 items are available fast from our Special-Order warehouse. Selection includes ICs, transistors and diodes, tubes, crystals, phono cartridges and stylis, all sorts of accessories, SAMS' service manuals and MUCH more. You pay no postage—we send your order direct to your nearby Radio Shack.

- (1) **Portable Shortwave Antenna.** DX grabber! Clips to portable's rod antenna. 23-ft. wire element stores on pocket-size reel. #278-1374 . . . 8.95
- (2) **Dial Cord Repair Kit.** Radio Shack exclusive! Includes six feet of high-strength dial cord and three tension springs. #274-435 . . . 99¢
- (3) **3" Brushless 12VDC Fan.** Exclusive! Brushless design and DC operation make it a great choice for cooling mobile equipment and circuits that are sensitive to hum or noise. 27 CFM airflow. #273-243 . . . 14.95
- (4) **UL-Recognized Power Transformer.** Exclusive! 120VAC primary. Center-tapped secondary provides 12VAC at 1.2A. #273-1352 . . . 5.99

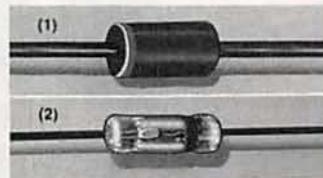


**Micromini Toggle Switches.** Reliability at low cost. Rated 3A at 125VAC. 1/4"-dia. stem.

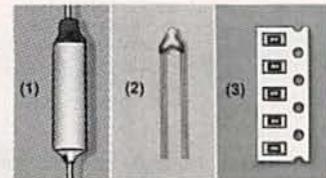
- SPST. #274-624 . . . 2.29
- SPDT. #274-625 . . . 2.39
- DPDT. #274-626 . . . 2.59



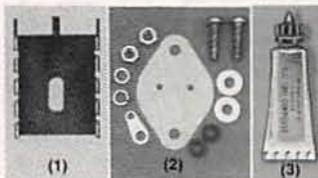
- (1) **Double-Shielded, 4 Conductor Cable.** For data or audio. The best! 30 ft. #278-777 . . . 7.95
- (2) **Coiled Mike Cable.** Replace CB, ham, marine radio cords. 4 conductors. 5 ft. #278-358 . . . 2.99



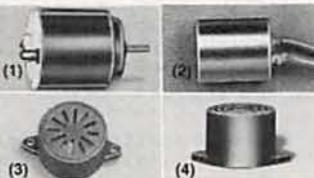
- (1) **1N914/4148 Switching Diodes.** Popular silicon type. Rated 75 PIV. #276-1122 . . . Pkg. of 10/99¢
- (2) **1N34 Germanium Diodes.** Hard-to-find signal diodes. Rated 60 PIV. #276-1123, Pkg. of 10/99¢



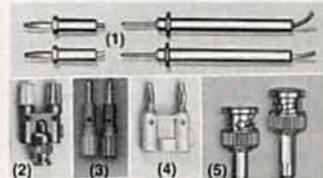
- (1) **Thermal Fuses.** 128° C. #270-1321, 141° C. #270-1320, 228° C. #270-1322 . . . Each 1.19
- (2) **Thermistor.** Resistance is proportional to temperature. #271-110 . . . 1.99
- (3) **Surface-Mount Resistors.** 200 pieces, 15 popular values! Rated 1/8 watt, 5%. #271-313 . . . Set 4.99



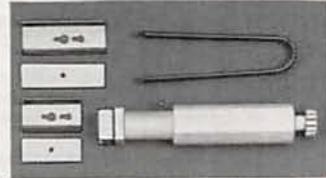
- (1) **TO-220 Heat Sink.** Ideal for PC board use. #276-1363 . . . 89¢
- (2) **TO-3 Mounting Hardware.** Complete kit. #276-1371 . . . 99¢
- (3) **Heat Sink Grease.** Assures maximum heat transfer. #276-1372 . . . 1.59



- (1) **1 1/2 to 3VDC Motor.** Use in solar power demos. #273-223 . . . 99¢
- (2) **Electret Element.** #270-092, 2.99
- (3) **12VDC Magnetic Buzzer.** A more pleasing tone! #273-026 . . . 2.19
- (4) **"Ding-Dong" Chime.** Classy entry alert, 6 to 18VDC. #273-071 . . . 8.99



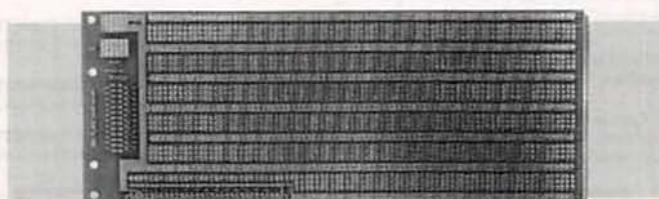
- (1) **Coiled 6-Ft. Test Leads.** Why put up with tangles? #278-750 . . . Set/4.99
- (2) **Posts to BNC.** #274-715 . . . 8.95
- (3) **Posts to Bananas.** #274-716, 4.95
- (4) **Stackable Dual Inline Banana Plug.** Versatile! #274-717 . . . 2.99
- (5) **6-Ft. BNC-to-BNC.** #278-964, 5.99



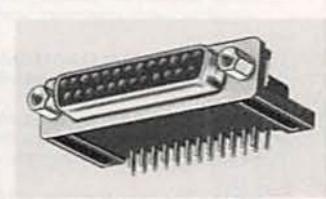
- IC Inserter/Extractor Kit.** Why risk bending or breaking pins on expensive chips? This kit makes it easy to install and remove any DIP-style IC from 6 to 40 pins. Both tools are groundable to prevent static "zaps". #276-1581 . . . 6.95



**UL-Listed DVM.** Micronta® makes electronics testing a snap! Autoranging, 1/2" LCD digits, bar graph to spot peaks, data hold to freeze display, continuity sounder, diode-check. #22-186 . . . 69.95



**PC/XT Experimenter's Circuit Card.** This premium-quality prototyping board fits a computer's XT expansion bus connector. Features durable epoxy glass construction and plated-through holes on standard 0.100" centers. Accepts D-sub connector shown at right. 3 7/8 x 10 1/16 x 1/16". #276-1598 . . . 29.95



**Right-Angle D-Sub 25 Female Connector.** Ideal for use with PC/XT circuit card at left. Radio Shack also stocks a big selection of D-sub and IDC-type connectors for computer hookups. #276-1504 . . . 2.49

# BUILD THIS ROBOT BUG

*Our inexpensive robot is fun to build and fun to play with.*

ROGER SONNTAG  
and  
DENNIS CHANEY



IN A SIMPLE ENVIRONMENT, A FREE-roaming robot does not have to be very smart to function in what appears to be an intelligent manner. The robot has only to sense an obstacle and avoid it. When that is repeated many times, a path can almost always be found through its environment and the robot seems to be surviving on its own.

The robot we're going to build is a lot like an insect; it has two "antennas" (actually switches) that help it navigate around obstacles. If you touch one antenna of a bug crawling along, the bug will avoid your finger by stopping, backing up, and turning away from it. Because you touch only one antenna, the bug knows which side of his path is blocked and responds by stopping, backing up, and turning his body away from that side. Touch the other antenna and the bug will stop, back up and turn the other way. If both antennas are touched, the bug stops, backs up, and tries to go to one side or the other.

Our robot bug is designed to respond to obstacles in a similar manner. It always backs up first and then turns away from the object sensed. You can modify its response by adjusting three time-delay controls on its circuit board. The time delays determine how much time the robot spends backing up and turning. The block diagram in Fig. 1 shows how the adjustable time delays interact to control the robot's response.

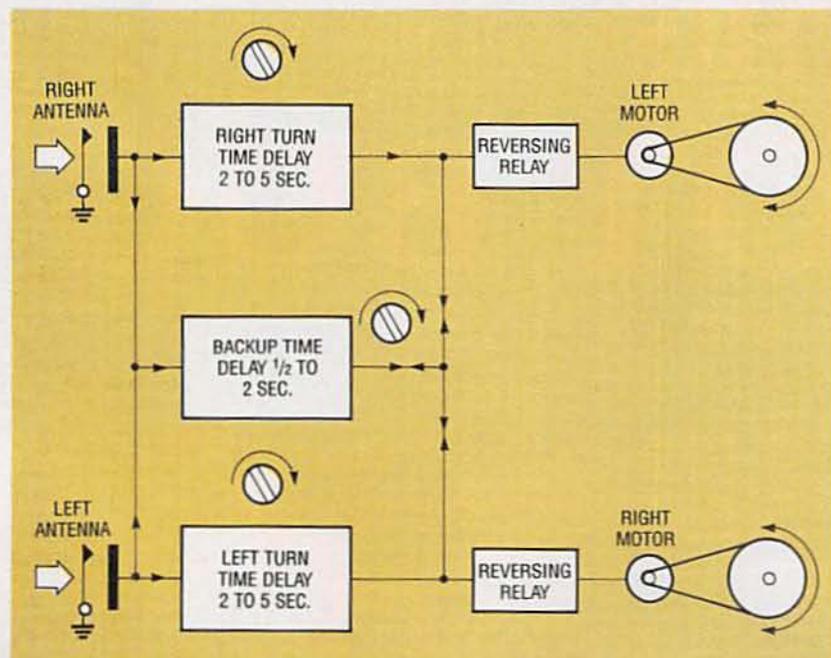


FIG. 1—THREE ADJUSTABLE TIME DELAYS interact to control the robot's movement.

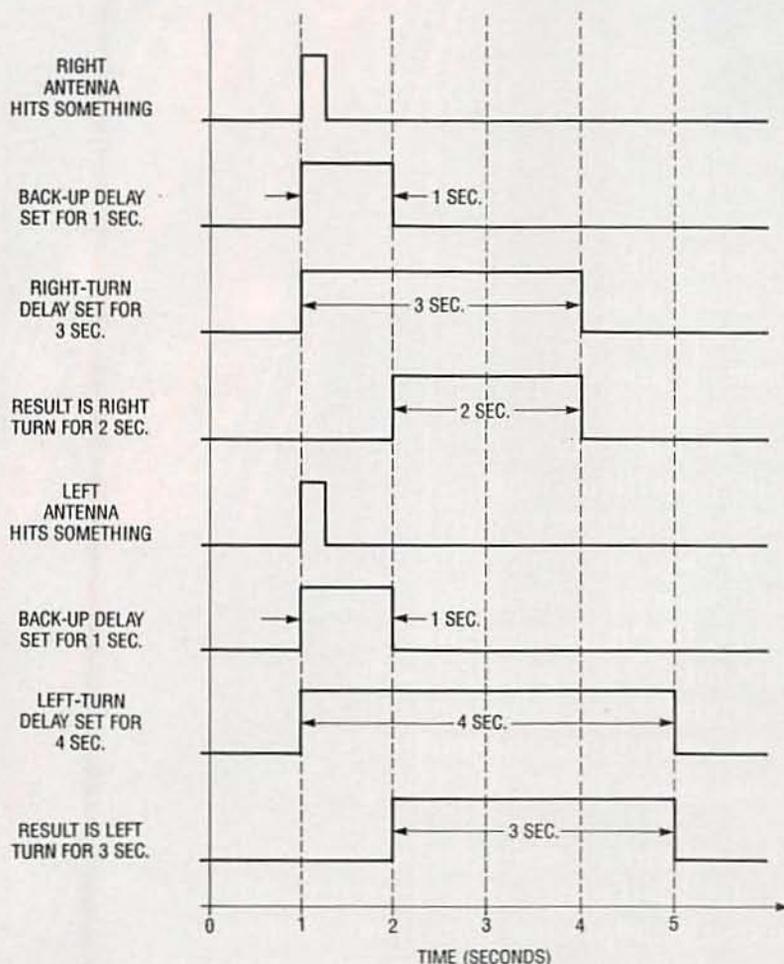


FIG. 2—TIMING DIAGRAM. Either antenna will reverse both motors and the robot backs up. When the back-up time is over, one of the motors continues in reverse, causing the robot to turn away from the object.

Three time-delay circuits share the control of two reversing relays. When the right antenna is triggered, it activates the back-up delay and the right-turn delay. When the left antenna is triggered, it activates the back-up delay and the left-turn delay. The back-up delay activates both reversing relays for a period of  $\frac{1}{2}$  to 2 seconds. During that time, the robot moves straight back, away from the obstacle. A turning delay (right or left) is set for period of 2 to 5 seconds. That keeps one motor in reverse after the other stops. If the left motor continues in reverse after the right motor stops, the robot turns to the left, and vice versa. The size of the turn depends on how long one motor continues in reverse after the other one stops. If both antennas are triggered, all three time delays are activated. The direction the robot turns is determined by whichever turn delay is longest.

The robot's control circuitry is based on simple "one-shots" that wait to receive a signal before turning on for a predetermined time. Three potentiometers let you adjust each one-shot separately. The timing diagram in Fig. 2 will help you visualize the different timing events. Either antenna (or both) will start the back-up one-shot which reverses both motors. One potentiometer sets the time that the robot spends going straight back. When the back-up time is over, one of the "turning" one-shots keeps one of the motors in reverse, causing the robot to turn away from the object. The direction of the turn is determined by the motor that stays in reverse; the size of the turn is determined by how long that motor stays in reverse after the back-up time is over.

### Circuitry

As shown in Fig. 3, three one-shots (IC1, IC2, and IC3) control two relays (RY1 and RY2). The backup time delay is controlled by IC3, and is variable between  $\frac{1}{2}$  and 2 seconds via R20. The left- and right-turn delays are controlled by IC1 and IC2, respectively, and are variable be-

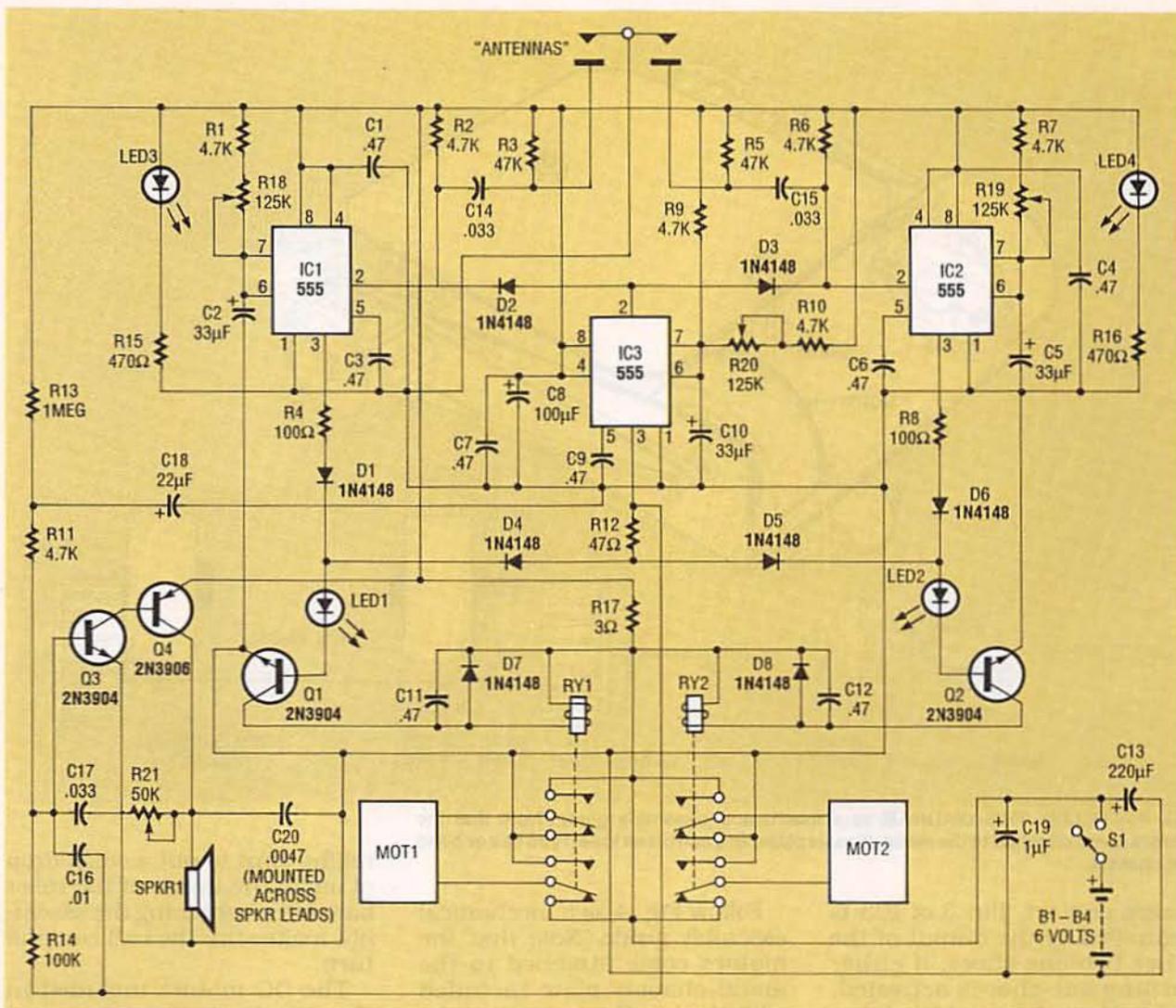


FIG. 3—THE BACKUP TIME DELAY is controlled by IC3, and variable between ½ and 2 seconds via R20. The left- and right-turn delays are controlled by IC1 and IC2, respectively, and variable between 2 and 5 seconds via R18 and R19.

#### ELECTRONIC PARTS LIST

All resistors are ¼-watt, 5%, unless otherwise noted.

R1, R2, R6, R7, R9-R11—4700 ohms

R3, R5—47,000 ohms

R4, R8—100 ohms

R12—47 ohms

R13—1 megohm

R14—100,000 ohms

R15, R16—470 ohms

R17—3 ohms

R18-R20—125,000 ohms, potentiometer

R21—50,000 ohms, potentiometer

#### Capacitors

C1, C3, C4, C6, C7, C9, C11, C12—0.47

µF, monolithic

C2, C5, C10—33 µF, electrolytic

C8—100 µF, electrolytic

C13—220 µF, electrolytic

C14, C15, C17—0.033 µF, Mylar

C16—0.01 µF, Mylar

C18—22 µF, electrolytic

C19—1 µF, tantalum

#### Semiconductors

IC1-IC3—555 timer

D1-D8—1N4148 diode

Q1-Q3—2N3904 NPN transistor

Q4—2N3906 PNP transistor

LED1, LED2—red light-emitting diodes

LED3, LED4—jumbo round or rectangular light-emitting diodes

#### Other components

RY1, RY2—DPDT 5-volt relay

S1—SPST switch

SPKR1—Knowles electronics WO-360 speaker module or equivalent

Miscellaneous: IC sockets, PC board, two dual "AA" battery holders, all mechanical parts (see mechanical-parts list), wire, etc.

tween 2 and 5 seconds via R18 and R19.

To see how the 555 timers are

used as one-shots, take a look at IC2 in the schematic. When a negative-going pulse is received

from the right antenna at pin 2, the following timing cycle is started: pin 3 of IC2 goes high and turns on Q2 and RY2. At the same time, C5 charges through potentiometer R19. The charging time depends on the setting of the potentiometer. When C5 charges to approximately 4 volts, it begins to discharge through IC2. Pin 3 of IC2 returns to a low state and RY2 turns off. The one-shot now waits for the next pulse at pin 2. The circuit built around IC1 works in the same way.

The backup time-delay circuit built around IC3 differs from the other two one-shots in that it has four diodes added: D2 and D3 at pin 2 and D4 and D5 at pin 3. The diodes serve as an "or function," causing pin 2 to respond if either antenna

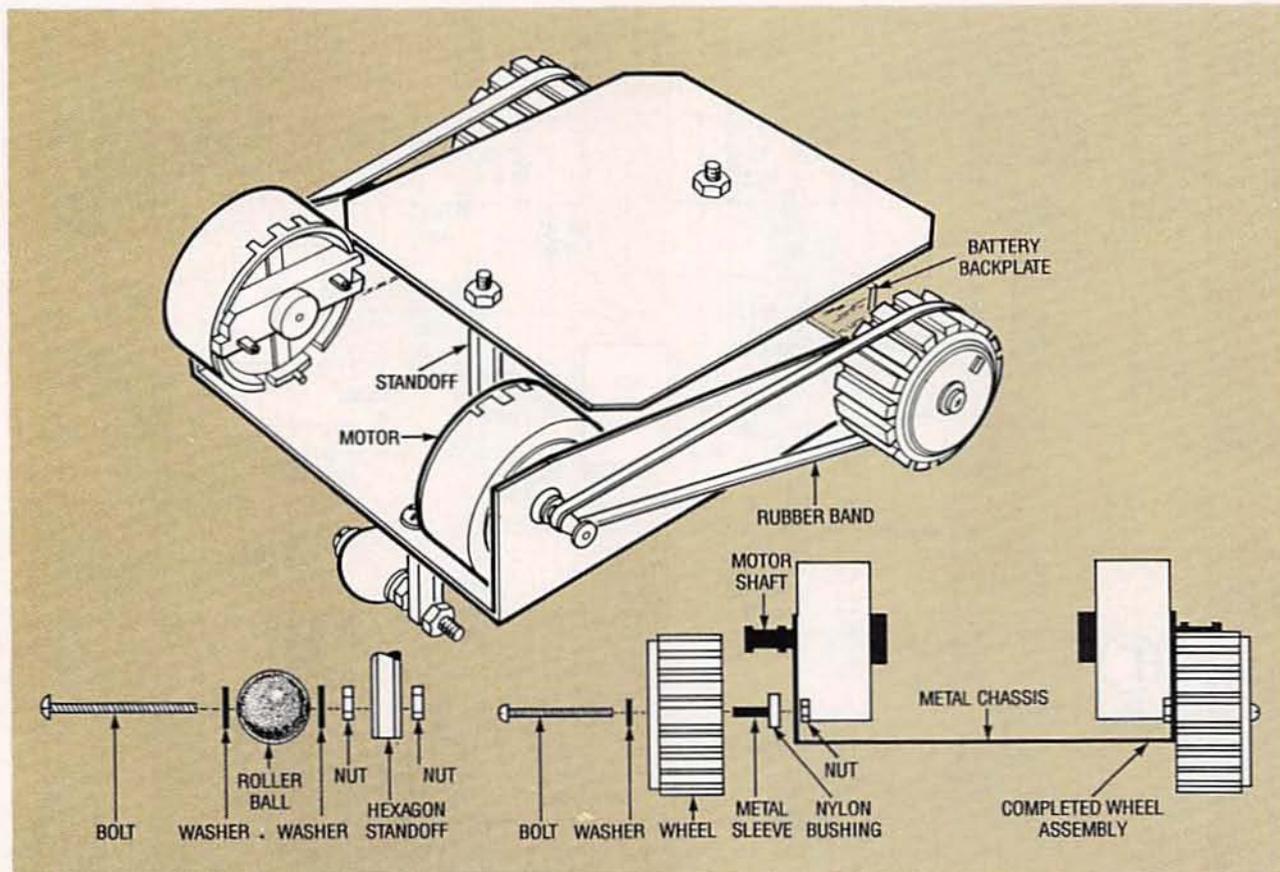


FIG. 4—FOLLOW THIS DIAGRAM as a mechanical assembly guide. Note that the motors come attached to the metal chassis plate, and can break loose if you flex or bend the chassis.

makes contact. Pin 3 of IC3 is controlled by the output of the other two one-shots; if either turning one-shot is activated, the backup delay, which takes precedence, is also activated.

### Mechanical assembly

The robot is assembled in three steps. The first step is to assemble the mechanical parts, the second is to assemble the circuit board, and the third is to join the two sections together. The robot kit available from the source mentioned in the Parts List includes all of the mechanical parts. If you wish to build the robot without buying the kit, we've provided a list describing all of the mechanical parts. If you can't find the exact parts we've specified, it's very easy to improvise using similar parts. All the robot really needs is two independent drive wheels and one trailing wheel, mounted on a chassis with enough room to accommodate the two motors, two battery holders, and the PC board.

Follow Fig. 4 as a mechanical assembly guide. Note that the motors come attached to the metal chassis plate included with the kit. Do not pull on the motors as they can break loose, and do not flex or bend the chassis as it will make the wheel alignment more difficult. Start the mechanical assembly by pressing the metal wheel sleeves into the nylon bushings. Then assemble each front wheel onto the metal chassis as shown, using a screwdriver to tighten the bolt while holding the nut with pliers. You might want to put a small drop of oil on the bushings, but do not get any oil on the outside surface of the wheels where the rubber band attaches.

Turn the chassis over and attach the rear-wheel hexagon standoff as shown, and tighten it securely. Note the position of the hole through the standoff; it should be aligned parallel to the back edge of the chassis. Assemble the roller ball as shown onto the standoff. Again you

might want to put a small drop of oil on the inside of the roller ball. After tightening the assembly, make sure the ball can still turn.

The DC motors included in the kit have one terminal marked with a white dot. If you're using motors with no polarity markings, make the electrical connections temporary. Later, when testing, if both wheels do not turn in the forward direction while the robot is free-running, simply reverse the leads to the motor(s) running in the wrong direction. For now, though, we'll assume you're using the motors included in the kit.

Solder a 3-inch red wire to each motor terminal marked with a white dot and solder a 3-inch black wire to the other two motor terminals. Put two "AA" cells in one of the battery holders and put a rubber band over the wheel and motor pulley on each side. Temporarily twist the battery-holder wires to the right motor wires—red to red and black to black—and make sure the wheel turns and the rubber

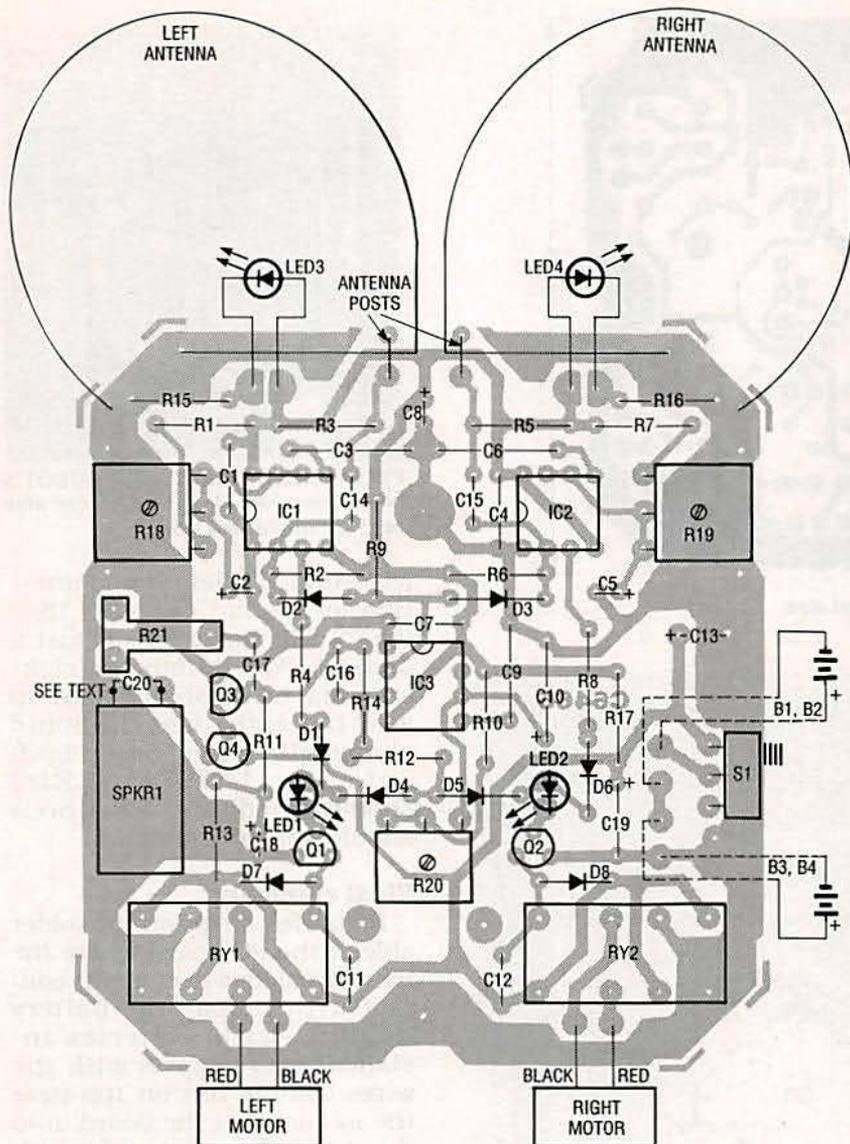


FIG. 5—PARTS-PLACEMENT DIAGRAM. Install LED3 and LED4 bent forward like headlights.

#### MECHANICAL PARTS LIST

- Metal chassis plate, approx. 3 1/8 inches wide (after the sides are bent up at 90° angles) × 3 1/2 inches long, drilled to accommodate all other hardware
  - Two DC motors with shaft pulleys
  - Two front wheels (the kit uses two plastic knobs, 1 1/4-inch outside diameter, with 1/4-inch shaft hole)
  - Two nylon or metal wheel sleeves, 1/4-inch outside diameter, 1/8-inch inside diameter, 1 1/8-inch long
  - Two nylon bushings, 1/2-inch outside diameter, 1/4-inch inside diameter, 1/8-inch thick
  - Two 1-inch wheel screws with a nut and washer for each
  - One 5/8-inch diameter roller ball with hole drilled through the diameter
  - One roller-ball axle screw with two nuts and two washers
  - One 1/16-inch threaded hex standoff for the roller-ball assembly, cross-drilled on the bottom end
  - One mounting screw for roller-ball standoff
  - Two spring-wire antennas/feelers
  - Two antenna posts
  - Two 13/16-inch threaded hex standoffs and mounting screws for the PC board
  - Rubber pads and adhesive-backed felt for the two battery holders
  - Two rubber bands
- Note:** The following items are available from The Electronic Goldmine, PO Box 5408, Scottsdale, AZ 85261 (602) 451-9495: (Add \$3.50 shipping/handling)
- Complete robot kit (C6466, batteries not included)—\$39.95
  - PC board only—\$10.00

band stays in place.

If the rubber band comes off you must align the wheel by bending the chassis slightly. Run the motor again to see if the rubber band stays on. If it stays on, reverse the battery leads and check it again—you may have to readjust the wheel. (Never bend the chassis where the motors are attached and do not put any stress on the motors as they may come lose from their mounting.) When you finish aligning the right wheel, repeat the process for the left wheel.

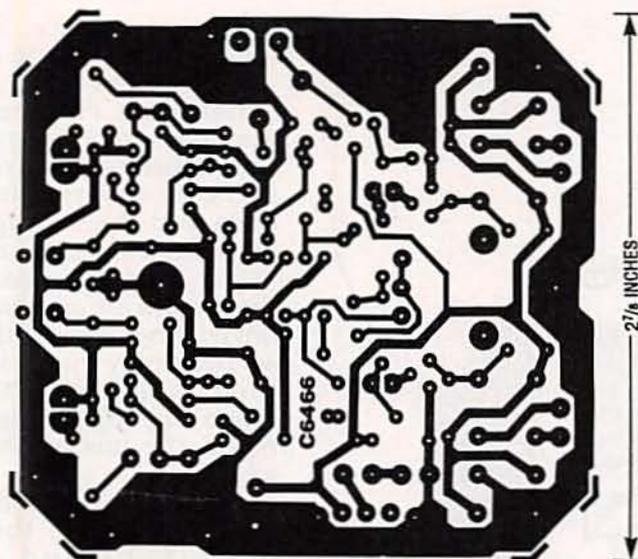
Two metal standoffs are installed on top of the chassis using bolts and washers through the bottom of the chassis. The bolts go up through the chassis, through the standoffs, through the PC board, and the board held down with the nuts as shown. But first we have to build the PC board.

#### Electronic assembly

Assemble the circuit board as shown in Fig. 5. Watch the polarity of the IC's, electrolytic capacitors, and diodes. Note that the leads of LED3 and LED4 should be bent at 90° angles so that they look like headlights when mounted on the board. It's a good idea to insulate the exposed portions of the headlight LED's. Install SPKR1 as shown. DO NOT attempt to remove the capacitor soldered across the speaker terminals; the leads of the capacitor are used to connect the speaker to the board.

Now install feeler wires as shown in Fig. 6. Each feeler is made from a length of spring wire, bent as shown in Fig. 6. Fit the straight portion of the left feeler wire at the point shown until it is flush with the board. Bend the other end around and insert it into the other hole as shown and solder that end. Repeat those steps for the right feeler wire.

Now make two feeler posts by bending wire as shown in Fig. 6. After bending, solder the posts to the board in place over the feelers. Adjust the straight part of each feeler wire so that it's centered under the post. Mak-



FOIL PATTERN FOR THE ROBOT shown actual size.

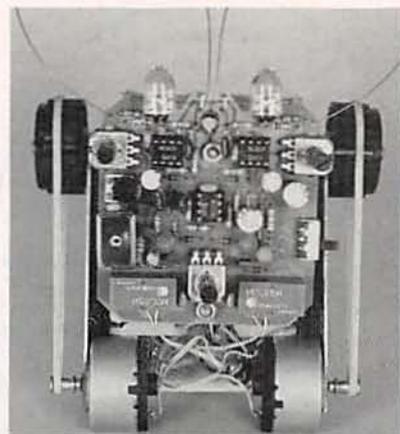


FIG. 7—HERE'S WHAT THE ROBOT'S board looks like close up. You can also see how the feelers work.

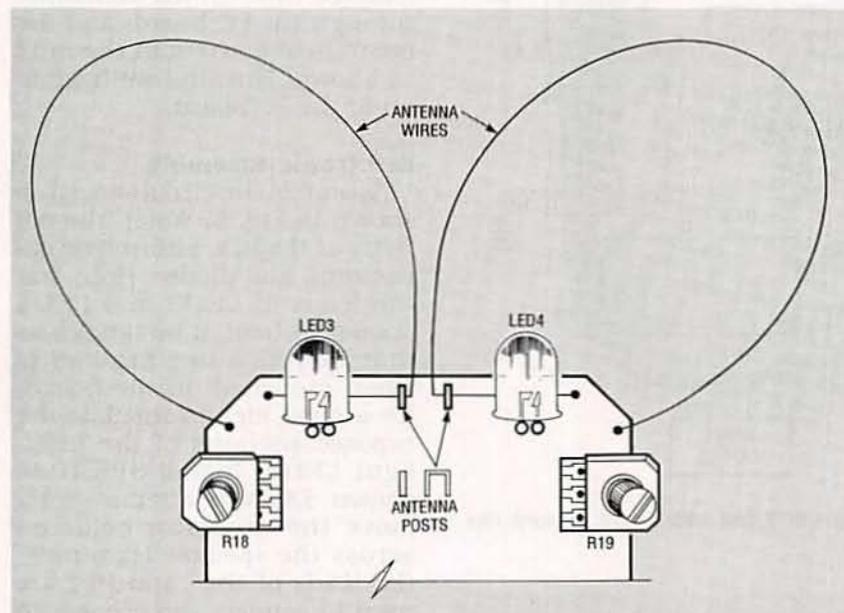


FIG. 6—THE FEELER WIRES are installed as shown here. The feeler posts are soldered to the board over the feelers, with the straight part of each feeler centered under the post.

ing sure the feeler is not touching the post, solder the straight end of the feeler to the board. The feelers must not touch any part of the posts after they're soldered in place; reheat the solder if necessary to reposition the feelers. Check the operation of the feeler by pushing on the circular part—the straight part of the feeler should hit the post. Figure 7 shows the finished robot.

Solder the battery-holder wires and the motor wires to the points shown in Fig. 5. Make

sure S1 is in the "off" position and put four "AA" batteries in the holders. Hold the robot in your hand so that the wheels can spin freely, and turn on the power. Both wheels should be turning in the forward direction. If either wheel is turning in the wrong direction you'll have to reverse the leads going to that motor.

Set R18 and R19 fully clockwise and set R20 fully counterclockwise. With the motors running, bump the left antenna; LED1 should light and the

left wheel should reverse direction for a short period of time (LED2 will also light for just a second). Now bump the right antenna; LED2 should light up and the right wheel should change direction. Bump both antennas; LED1 and LED2 should light up and both wheels should change direction.

#### Final assembly

Install felt strips on the solder side of the PC board where the battery packs will come in contact with it. Lay the battery holders (with batteries installed) into chassis with the wires coming out on top near the motors. Set the board onto the standoffs and secure it with one nut on each standoff. Do not overtighten the nuts.

#### Operating tips

Find a large area and turn on the robot. The robot works best on a smooth, hard floor. It does not work well on carpeting, cement, dirt, or asphalt. The back up time delay should always be much shorter than either the left or right time delays. If the left or right delay is really long, the robot will make loops and other strange movements. In small spaces all time delays should be kept short and in larger spaces longer time delays work better. Make sure that the obstacles the robot encounters are solid all the way down to the floor. When the rubber bands get dirty from prolonged use, they will begin to slip. Replace them whenever necessary. R-E

# PC-BASED TEST BENCH

A PC IS THE PERFECT THING to use to accumulate, manipulate, plot, and store the results of an experiment. PC-based test equipment has an advantage over traditional instruments: since various instruments share the same PC, the money that would normally be spent duplicating the display, keyboard, etc., can be saved. That's the idea behind this series of articles. We'll build a number of PC-based test instruments, including a capacitance meter, a 100-MHz frequency counter, a logic IC tester/identifier, and an oscilloscope. We'll start this month with an interface card.

The search for the perfect PC interface begins with the serial port. Unfortunately, the serial port is too slow for transferring large quantities of data needed to control and monitor test equipment. Another possibility is the parallel port which can transfer 8 bits in 500 nanoseconds (best case). Unfortunately, the parallel port is not truly bidirectional. A couple of handshake lines can be used as data inputs, but that means converting fast parallel data into slower serial data. Also, several data lines would have to be sacrificed so that they could be used as address lines. Another possible solution would be to connect a circuit directly to the computer's expansion bus. That would be very fast and easy to program, but it would require giving up an expansion slot every time you added another device.

What's needed is a general-purpose, fully bidirectional parallel port that can select and drive different peripherals all connected to a single generic ribbon cable. That is all contained in the I1000 Data Interface that we'll build this month. The I1000 can address up to 256 peripheral devices, all con-



***In this series of articles we'll be building various PC-controlled test equipment—but first we need a universal interface card.***

STEVE WOLFE

nected in parallel, using 25-conductor ribbon cable. The I1000 is simple to program; an "out" or "write" command sends a byte, and an "in" or "read" command receives a byte.

## **I1000 operation**

Each card in a PC has its own address. That is necessary to ensure that information intended for a certain card is received only by that card, and to ensure that only one card can place data on the bus at a time. Typically, the I1000 is set to address 768 (hex 300)—an address that IBM left available for prototyping. The I1000 can be re-addressed as needed by changing

an address DIP switch. As far as software goes, we'll use BASIC due to its broad popularity, but almost any other language can be used.

## **Sending a byte**

Refer to Fig. 1 for the following example. When the BASIC instruction, "OUT 768,85" is executed, the byte "85" (01010101) is sent to address "768" (where the I1000 resides). The PC expansion bus address lines A5-A9 are attached to the card-address block, along with the ADDRESS ENABLE ( $\overline{AEN}$ ) line, which indicates that the address data is valid, and the WRITE ( $\overline{WR}$ ) line, which indicates that an "out" was performed. If the  $\overline{AEN}$  and  $\overline{WR}$  lines are low (logic 0) and the address lines match the DIP switch settings, an 8-bit magnitude comparator in the card-address block changes state (goes low). That tells the I1000 that the CPU has selected it.

The PC's WRITE pulse, in conjunction with the ENABLE pulse from the card-address block, causes the address latch to store the address, and the data latch to store the PC bus data. At that point, the I1000 is finished using the expansion

bus, and it places the data, address, and  $\overline{SEND}$  pulse on the interface cable that is going to the peripheral. The  $\overline{SEND}$  pulse is sent along as confirmation that the data and address information is valid. Approximately 750 nanoseconds later, the I1000 sends a 500-nanosecond peripheral WRITE pulse. By the time the WRITE pulse reaches the peripheral, the data, address, and  $\overline{SEND}$  pulses have finished any ringing associated with parallel interfacing. Additionally, each of the signals mentioned are terminated and buffered on the I1000 and at the peripheral. That defeats any error and noise (reflection, bounce, and

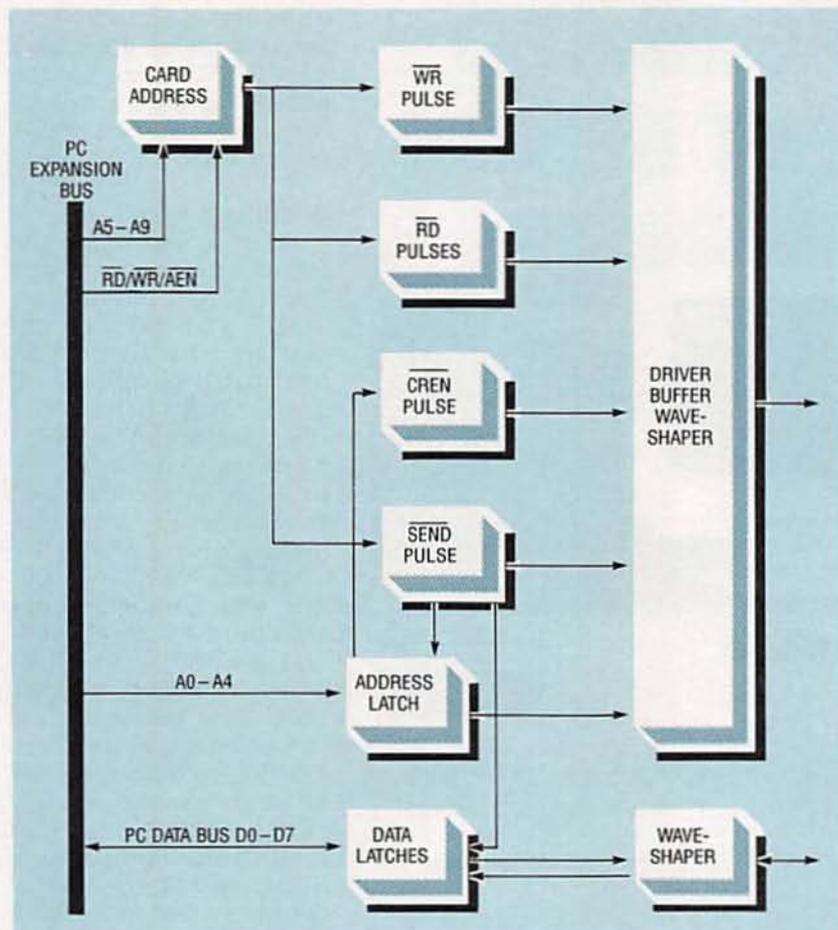


FIG. 1—I1000 BLOCK DIAGRAM. This interface will let your PC communicate with the test equipment we'll be working on in future articles.

crosstalk) problems commonly associated with parallel data transfer. The peripheral responds to the  $\overline{\text{WRITE}}$  pulse by storing the data byte (D0-D7) within the location dictated by the address information (A0-A4) that it received.

### Receiving a byte

For the following example, we will execute the line of BASIC: `A = INP(768) : A = INP(768) : PRINT A`. When the  $\overline{\text{ADDRESS ENABLE}}$  ( $\overline{\text{AEN}}$ ) and the PC's  $\overline{\text{READ}}$  ( $\overline{\text{RD}}$ ) lines are low, the card-address section once again goes low, and the send and address information is sent to the peripheral. A  $\overline{\text{READ}}$  pulse is sent to the peripheral 500 nanoseconds later, which causes the peripheral to send the data back to the I1000. The data from the peripheral is stored in the I1000 250 nanoseconds later. The second input statement moves the data from the I1000 to the variable (A). Finally, the byte is dis-

played on the PC's monitor.

### Control register enable

The I1000 has the ability to talk to 32 locations within 256 peripheral devices. That tremendous flexibility is accomplished through the use of the control register. When the I1000 is set to a base address of 768, it is actually active from 768 to 799, and covers 32 addressable bytes. If we say that the variable "bas" is equal to 768, then one I1000 can cover bas + 0 (768) to bas + 31 (799). Within the I1000, bas + 31 has been decoded to a single line. In other words, when an "out" is sent to bas + 31, the  $\overline{\text{CREN}}$  line goes low.

When the  $\overline{\text{CREN}}$  line goes low, any peripheral attached enters a comparator mode. While in that mode, each peripheral compares the information on the data bus with its own hard-wired identification byte. If they match, that peripheral will attach itself to the data bus. In a

peripheral where the bytes do not match, that peripheral will ignore or disconnect itself from the data bus. Once a peripheral has been called, it continues to be connected to the data bus until another bas + 31 activates a different peripheral.

Suppose peripheral 1 is an A/D converter with a unit address of 0 and peripheral 2 is a capacitance meter with a unit address of 4. An "out bas + 31,0" would select the A/D converter unit. The A/D would not actually do anything other than connect to the bus. After that, outs and ins to addresses between bas + 0 (768) and bas + 30 (798) would cause the A/D peripheral to perform its job. An "out bas + 31,4" at this point would remove the A/D converter from the cable and connect the capacitance meter. Again, outs and ins in the range bas + 0 to bas + 30 would control the instrument selected.

Finally, an "out bas + 31,99" would disconnect both of the peripherals from the interface cable. That occurs because there is no device currently connected with a hard-wired identification byte of 99. The data bus is eight bits wide, so 256 ( $2^8$ ) different peripherals can be addressed. Leaving bas + 31 for addressing different units, 31 addresses (0-30) remain for accessing IC's within each unit. The total number of locations accessible by one I1000 is 7936 ( $256 \times 31$ ).

### Detailed operation

Take a look at the timing diagrams in Figs. 2 and 3 and the schematic in Fig. 4. A 74LS688 8-bit magnitude comparator (IC1) compares DIP switch S1's settings to the address present at address lines A5-A9 (P1, pins A22-A26). It also checks to see that  $\overline{\text{WR}}$  and  $\overline{\text{AEN}}$  are low. When those conditions are met, IC1 pin 19 goes low, telling the I1000 that it has been selected by the CPU. Address lines A0-A4 (P1 pins A27-A31) are connected to IC10, a 74LS573 address latch. When pin 19 of IC1 goes low, it causes pin 6 of IC2-b (a 74LS86) to go high, latching the address information into IC10. When

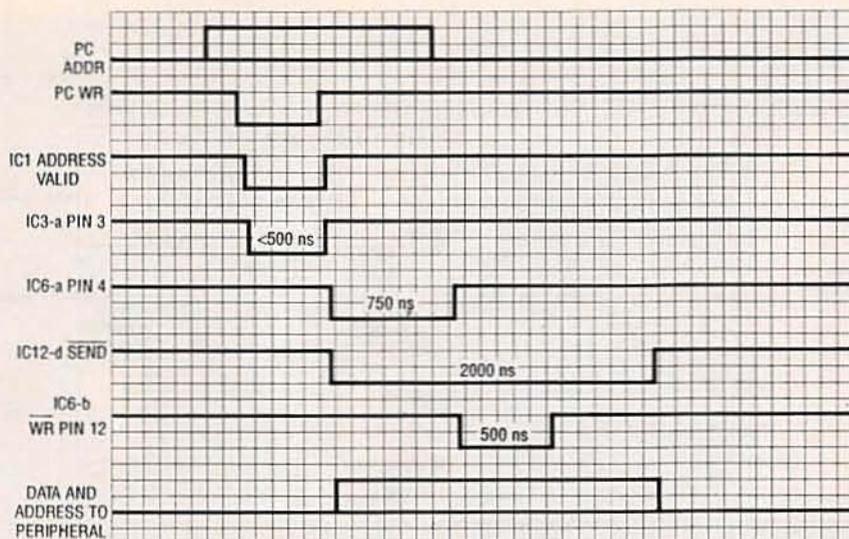


FIG. 2—I1000 WRITE, or "out" timing sequence.

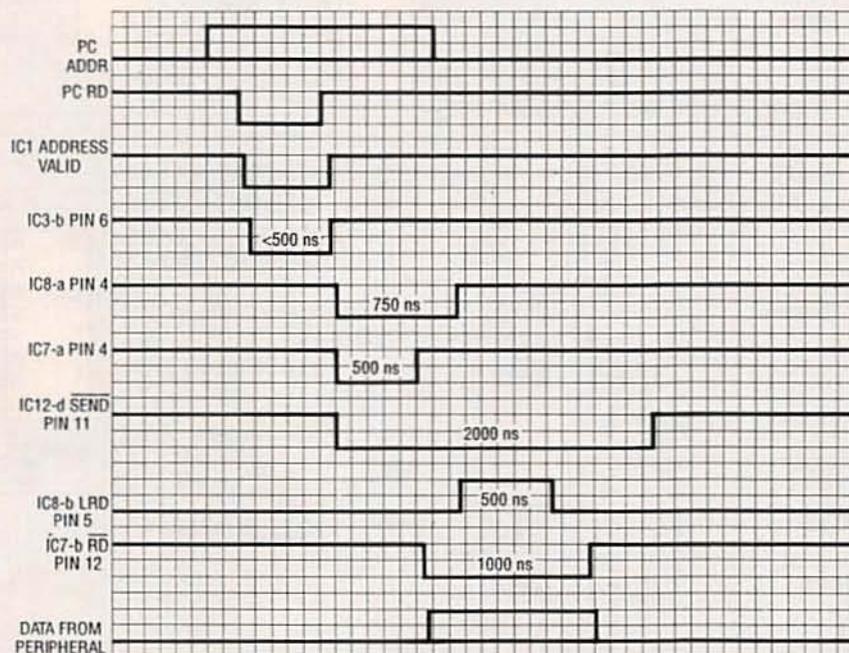


FIG. 3—I1000 READ, or "in" timing sequence.

the  $\overline{WR}$  and  $\overline{EN}$  pulses at the inputs of IC3-a (a 74LS32) go low, the output of IC3-a does the same. That causes the output of IC2-c to go high and moves D0-D7 data from the PC into data latch IC4.

Components IC6-IC9 (74HCT221's) are rising-edge triggered monostable multivibrators (one-shots) triggered by rising pulses. After approximately 500 nanoseconds, the  $\overline{WR}$  and  $\overline{EN}$  pulses return to their inactive high state and, as a result, the output of IC3-a returns to a high state. The rising edge produced by IC3-a triggers IC9-

b and IC6-a. The  $\overline{WEND}$  pulse, generated by IC9-a, when ANDed with the  $\overline{REND}$  pulse, produces the  $\overline{SEND}$  pulse. The  $\overline{SEND}$  pulse tells the peripheral that the bus information is valid. The  $\overline{WEND}$  and  $\overline{SEND}$  pulses also enable IC10 and IC4, allowing A0-A4 and D0-D7 onto the peripheral buses.

At the same time IC9-b is triggered, IC6-a is triggered, producing a 750-nanosecond delay pulse. As IC6-a times out, it triggers IC6-b, which produces a 500-nanosecond  $\overline{WR}$  pulse that is centered within the 2- $\mu$ s  $\overline{SEND}$  timing window. The  $\overline{WR}$

and  $\overline{SEND}$  pulses pass through IC13, a 74LS541 line driver/buffer. The  $\overline{WR}$  pulse is reshaped by R9 and C30 to a waveform more suited to a long cable with inductive reactance. The  $\overline{SEND}$  pulse is similarly reshaped by DIP resistor R10 (pins 6 and 11) and C27. During a  $\overline{WR}$  operation, the data lines D0-D7 are conditioned by R11, R16, and C31-C38 on the way to the peripheral device. The address lines at the output of IC10 (A0-A4) are conditioned by R10 and C22-C26. Those address lines and the  $\overline{WEND}$  pulse are applied to IC11, a 74LS138 demultiplexer. If  $\overline{WEND}$  is low and the address is equal to the base address (768) plus thirty one (as discussed earlier), pin 7 of IC11 goes low producing the  $\overline{CREN}$  pulse.

#### I1000 PARTS LIST

All resistors are 1/4-watt, 1%, unless otherwise noted.

R1, R3, R5—1000 ohms, 5%

R2, R6—4320 ohms

R4—9090 ohms

R7, R8—20,000 ohms

R9—33 ohms

R10, R11—33 ohms, 16-pin DIP resistor

R12-R14—10,000 ohms, multiturn potentiometer

R15—4700 ohms, 10-pin SIP resistor

R16—2200 ohms, 10-pin SIP resistor

#### Capacitors

C1-C13—0.15  $\mu$ F, 50 volts, monolithic or polystyrene

C14-C21—105 pF, 100 volts, dipped mica

C22-C29—1500 pF, 63 volts, polystyrene

C30—0.001  $\mu$ F, 100 volts, ceramic disc

C31-C38—220 pF, 100 volts, ceramic disc

C39—100  $\mu$ F, 25 volts, electrolytic

C40-C45—10  $\mu$ F, 35 volts, electrolytic

#### Semiconductors

IC1—74LS688D 8-bit magnitude comparator

IC2—74LS86D quad 2-input XOR gate

IC3—74LS32D quad 2-input OR gate

IC4, IC5, IC10—74LS573D octal latch

IC6-IC9—74HCT221D dual one shot

IC11—74LS138D demultiplexer

IC12—74LS08D quad 2-input AND gate

IC13—74LS541D octal buffer

#### Other components

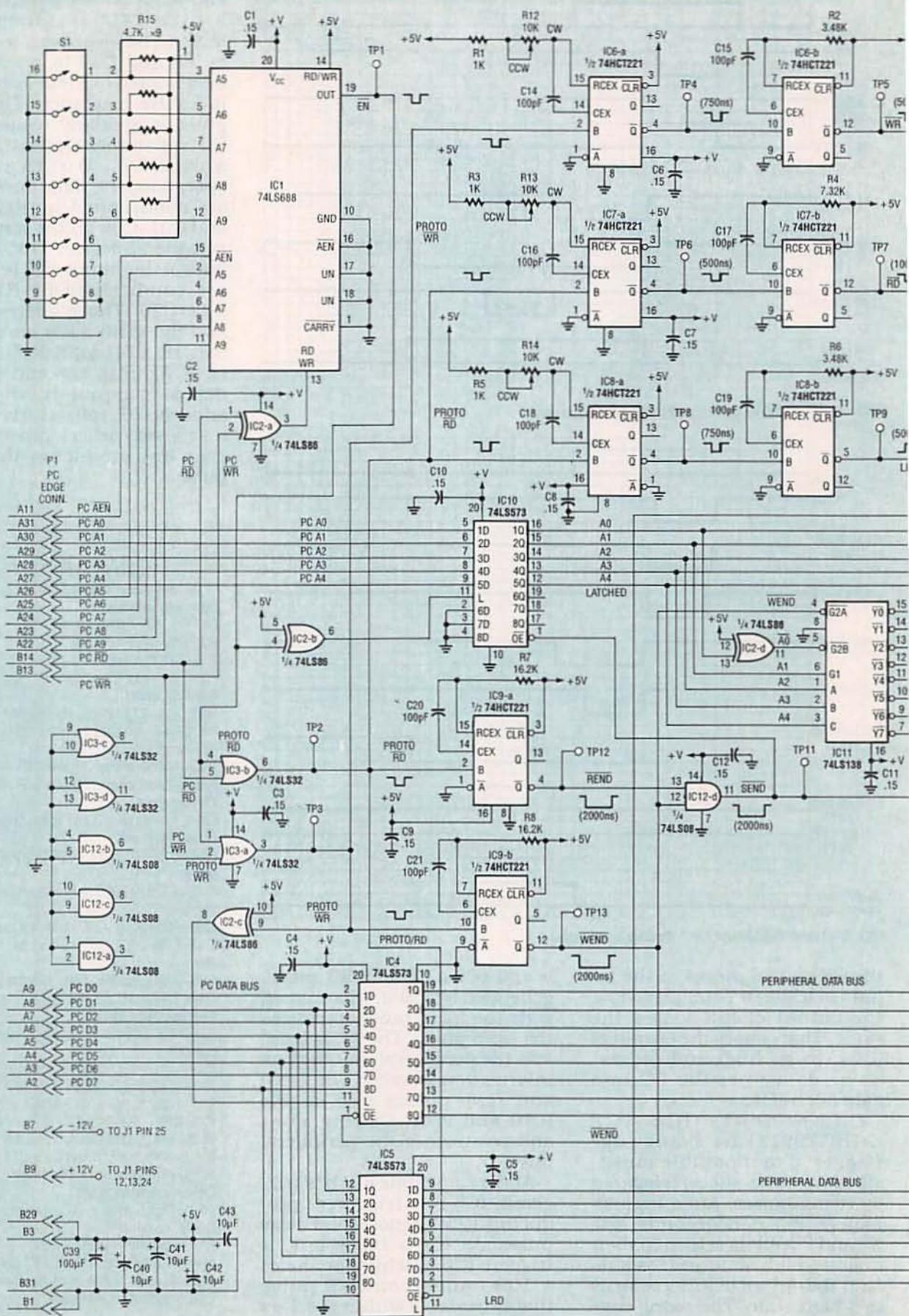
J1—Right-angle PC-mount female

DB25 connector

S1—8-position DIP switch

Miscellaneous: I1000 PC board, PC mounting bracket and hardware with DB25 cutout, solder, etc.

FIG. 4—11000 SCHEMATIC. The 11000 can talk to 32 locations within 256 peripheral devices to provide tremendous flexibility.



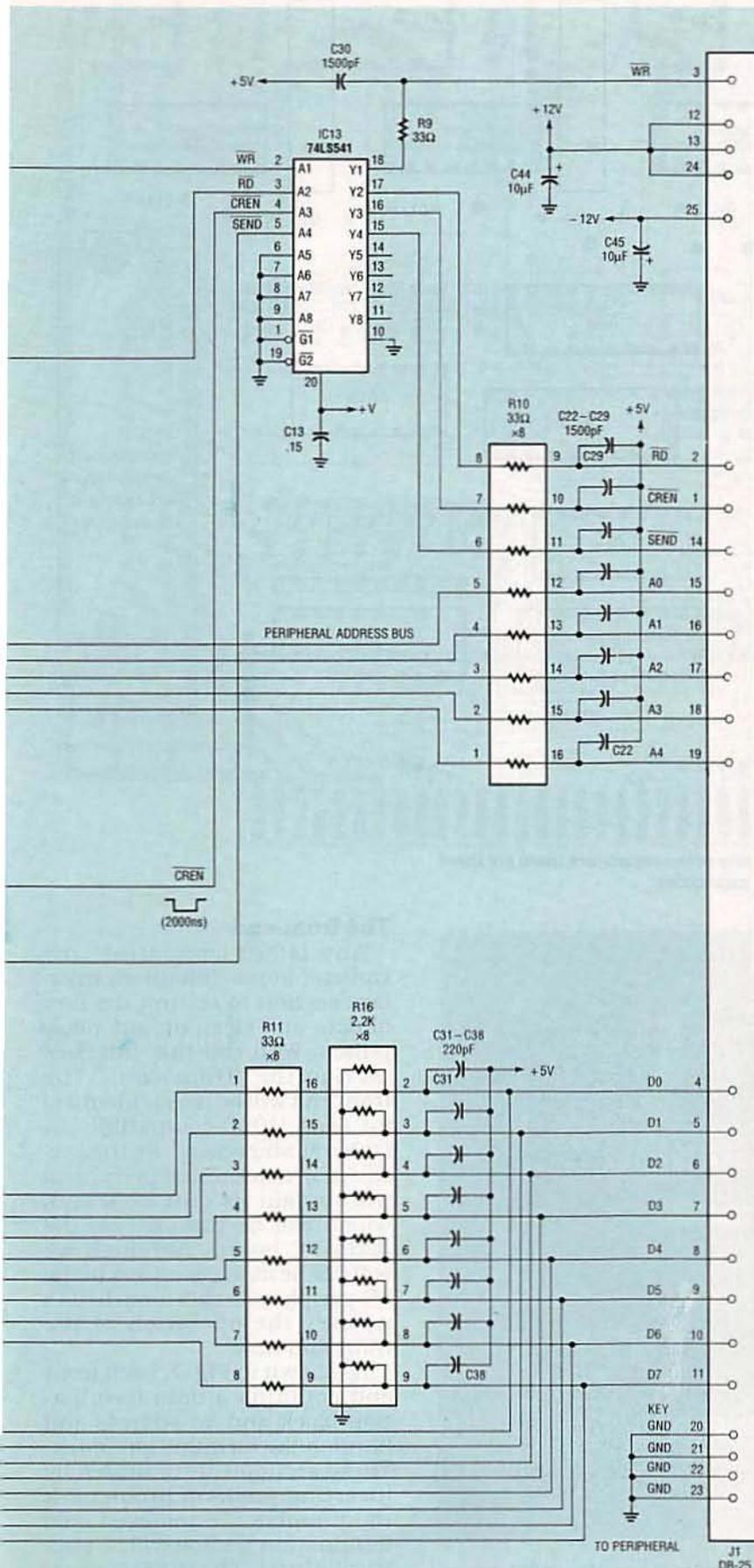
## Receiving a byte

When receiving a byte, IC1 operates the same as when it is sending except that the  $\overline{RD}$  line goes low. The address data (A0-A4) is again stored in IC10. The  $\overline{RD}$  and  $\overline{EN}$  pulses go low, and as a result IC3-b transitions low. The PC then reads back the contents of IC5. (The information read back at this point is irrelevant, since information from the peripheral unit has not reached the I1000 yet.) As the  $\overline{RD}$  and  $\overline{EN}$  pulses end, a rising pulse edge occurs at IC3. That activates IC7-a, IC8-a, and IC9-a.

The  $\overline{REND}$  pulse is produced by IC9-a, which, when it passes through IC12-d, becomes  $\overline{SEND}$ . A 500-nanosecond delay pulse is produced by IC7-a; as IC7-a times out, it triggers IC7-b, which produces a 1000-nanosecond  $\overline{RD}$  pulse which is sent to the peripheral unit. (The  $\overline{SEND}$  pulse and address information arrived at the peripheral 500 nanoseconds earlier.) Upon receiving the  $\overline{RD}$  pulse, the peripheral sends the  $\overline{D0-D7}$  data to the I1000 (IC8-a went active at the same time as IC7-a, and produced a delay pulse of 750 nanoseconds). As IC8-a times out, it triggers IC8-b to produce a 500-nanosecond latching pulse. The pulse controls the LATCH line of IC5 and stores the information sent by the peripheral during the (still active) 1000-nanosecond  $\overline{RD}$  pulse. A second identical input statement will now cause IC3-b to go low. That again activates IC5 and returns valid data to the PC.

## I1000 construction

To build the I1000 interface, you can either buy a PC board from the source mentioned in the Parts List or make one from the foil patterns we've provided. Install parts on the board as shown in Fig. 5. You will notice that for many of the capacitors, there are three holes on the board, with two of them electrically the same. Those two holes are for mounting capacitors of different sizes. Use the pair of holes that best fit the capacitors you use. Figure 6 shows a completed card.



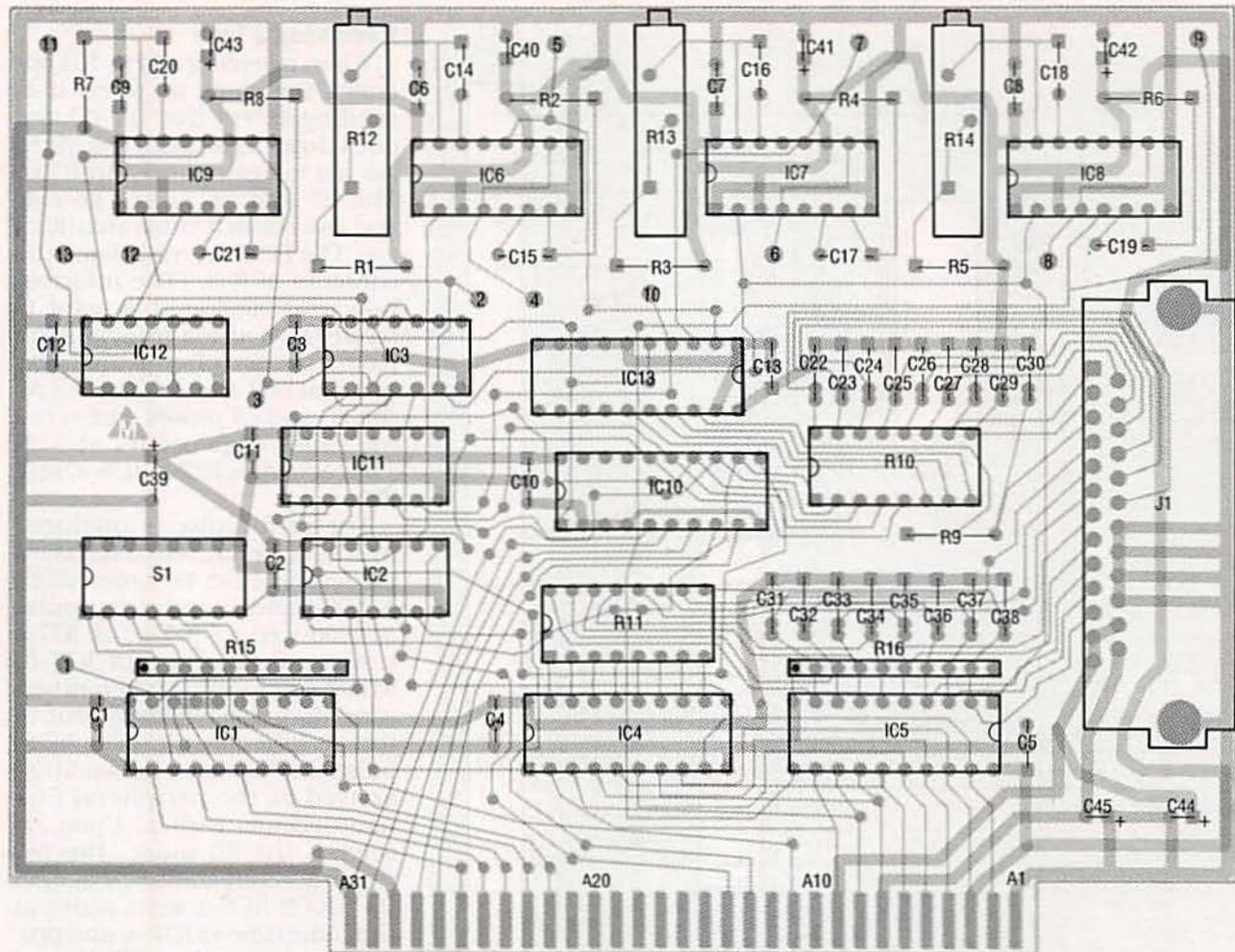


FIG. 5—INSTALL PARTS AS SHOWN HERE. For many of the capacitors there are three mounting holes to accommodate different-sized capacitors.

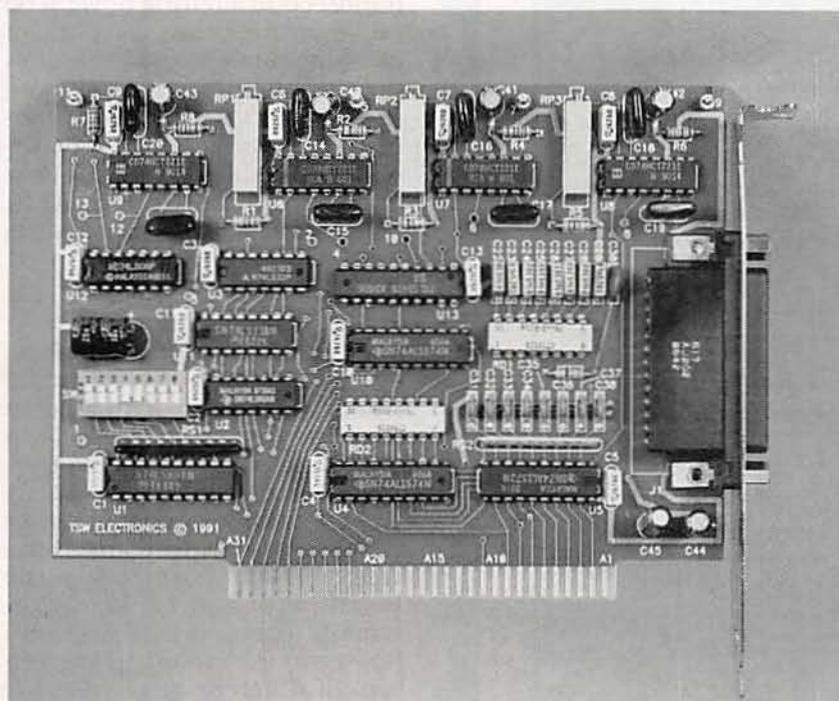


FIG. 6—COMPLETED INTERFACE CARD. This is installed in one of your PC's expansion slots.

### The front end

Any I1000-compatible peripheral must contain an interface section to control the flow of data and clean up any noisy pulses. We'll call this interface section the "front end." The front end will be nearly identical for each I1000-compatible peripheral showcased in this series of articles. Each peripheral will contain its own front end, which will be included on the main PC board. Although we will not be discussing any of the PC peripherals this month, let's go over the operation of the front end now.

As shown in Fig. 7, each front end contains a data termination block and an address and handshake termination block. These sections are activated by inserting push-on jumpers. If the jumpers are removed, the termination section will be electrically inert. The I1000 is capable of addressing up to 256 ( $2^8$ )

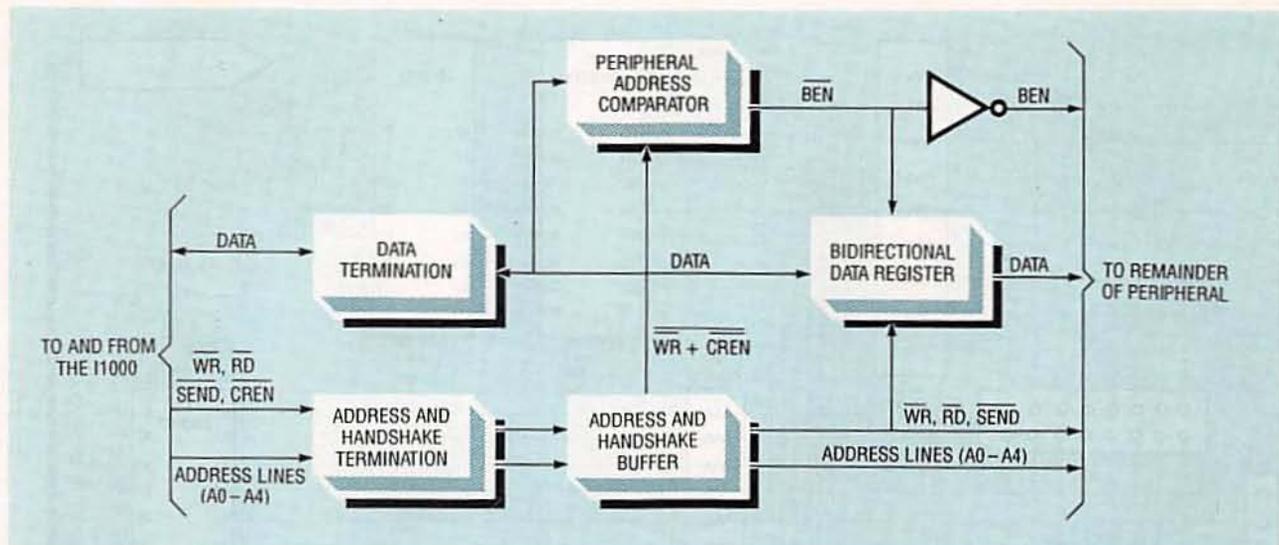
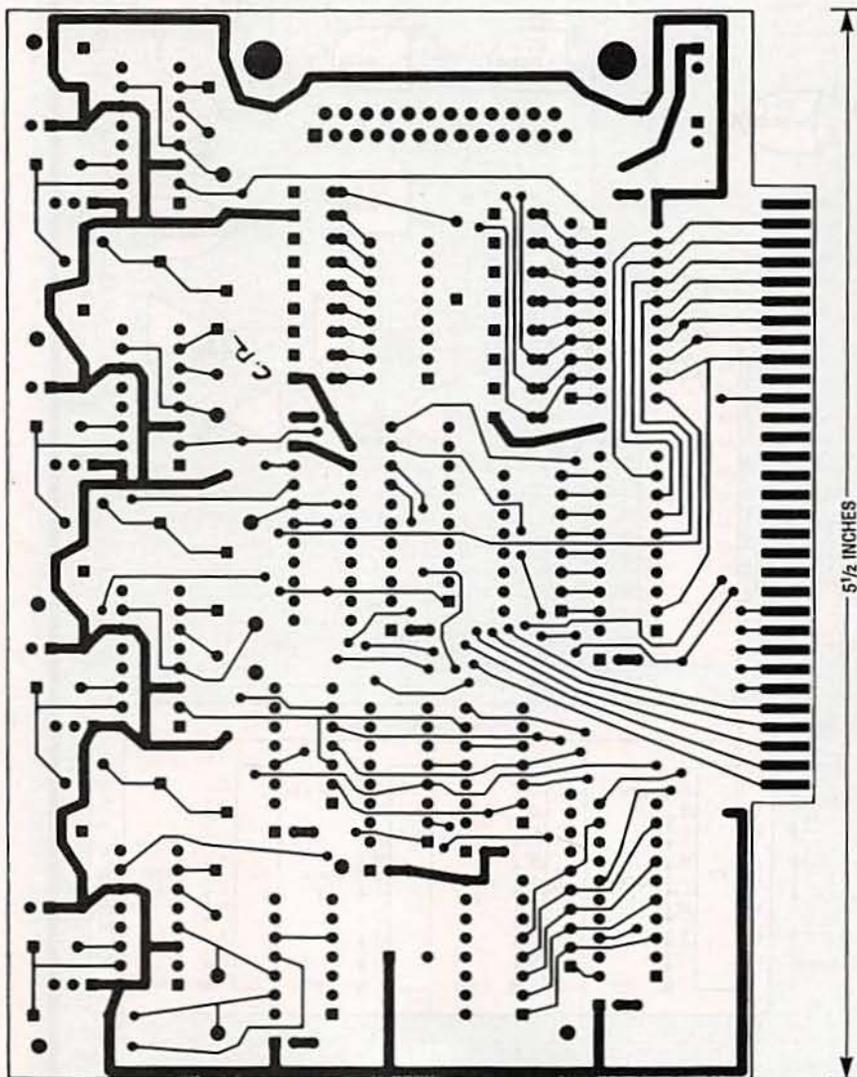


FIG. 7—ANY I1000-COMPATIBLE PERIPHERAL must contain an interface section to control the flow of data and clean up any noisy pulses. This front end will be nearly identical for all of the peripherals.



COMPONENT SIDE of the I1000 interface board.

peripherals. The DB-25 connectors on the rear of each peripheral are simply connected

in parallel with one another. Termination of the data bus must occur at the most distant point

on the bus and only at that point. If more than one peripheral were terminated at the same place, the termination impedance and its location would be altered, thus distorting the performance of the front ends.

After passing the active or inactive termination section, the data bus is attached to the Peripheral Address Comparator (PAC) and the Bidirectional Data Register (BDR). The PAC is responsible for activating a peripheral called by  $\overline{\text{CREN}}$  as previously described. Each peripheral's PAC section contains its own unique address. If, during an active  $\overline{\text{CREN}}$  pulse, the data on the bus matches the PAC address, the PAC section produces a low  $\overline{\text{BOARD ENABLE}}$  handshake ( $\overline{\text{BEN}}$ ). That signal and its complement ( $\text{BEN}$ ) connect the remainder of the peripheral to the data bus and handshake lines ( $\overline{\text{RD}}$ ,  $\overline{\text{WR}}$ , etc.).

The BDR is now capable of passing data to, and receiving data from, the main peripheral circuitry. The BDR is controlled by  $\overline{\text{RD}}$ ,  $\overline{\text{SEND}}$ , and  $\overline{\text{BEN}}$ . Those lines tell the BDR the direction of data movement as well as the timing of that movement. After passing the active or inactive termination section, the address and handshake signals enter the address and handshake buffer. The signals are rounded by the termination sections to minimize crosstalk and other noise associated with fast rise and fall times. The address

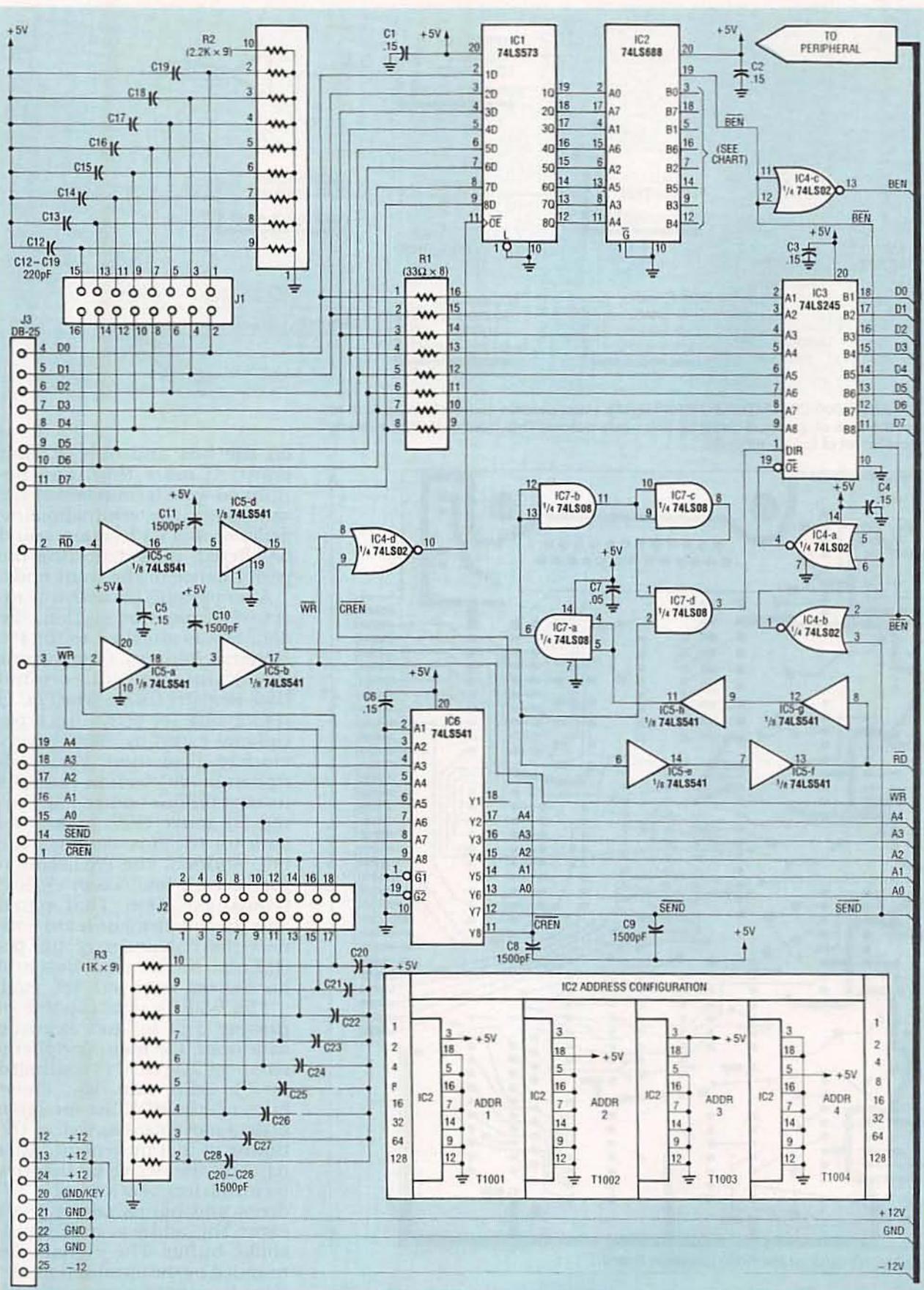
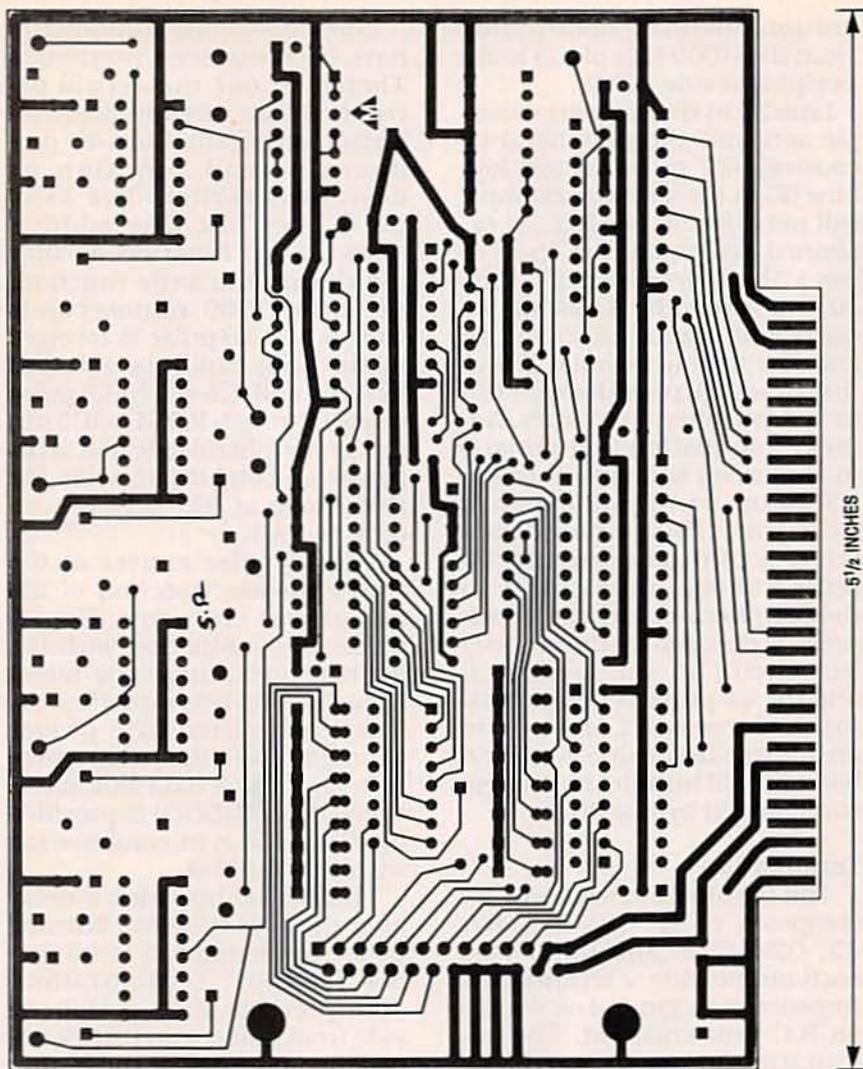


FIG. 8—FRONT-END SCHEMATIC. Each front end contains a data termination block and an address and handshake termination block that use push-on jumpers.



SOLDER SIDE of the I1000 interface board.

and handshake buffer restores the original fast rise and fall times of the signals.

#### Sending a byte

When describing software-related functions, we'll again use BASIC due to its wide popularity and we'll assume the following initial conditions:

- The base address of the I1000 is 768 (hex 300).
- The front end of the peripheral has not been selected.
- The address of the peripheral is 4.

Refer to the front-end schematic in Fig. 8 and the following source code:

```
10 BAS = 768
20 OUT BAS + 31,4
30 OUT BAS + 2,170
```

Line 10 in that example assigns the address "768" to the

variable "bas." Line 20 causes the  $\overline{\text{SEND}}$  and  $\overline{\text{CREN}}$  pulses at IC6 pins 8 and 9 to go low (refer to the timing diagrams in Figs. 2 and 3). If the shorting blocks have been installed at header J2, then the  $\overline{\text{RD}}$ ,  $\overline{\text{WR}}$ , ADDRESS,  $\overline{\text{SEND}}$ , and  $\overline{\text{CREN}}$  lines are all terminated. Line driver IC6 restores the original wave shape of any signals fed to it. The  $\overline{\text{SEND}}$  and  $\overline{\text{CREN}}$  pulses exit IC6 at pins 12 and 11. If the shorting blocks have been installed at J1, then the data lines D0-D7 are terminated. Either way, the data is fed to the input of latch IC1; IC3 is inactive at this time. At a time 750 nanoseconds later, the  $\overline{\text{WR}}$  pulse enters IC5-a where it is reshaped. It is combined with the cleansed  $\overline{\text{CREN}}$  pulse by IC4-d to produce the  $\overline{\text{WR-CREN}}$  pulse.

The  $\overline{\text{WR-CREN}}$  pulse latches the data (a binary 4) into IC1. The

#### FRONT-END PARTS LIST

##### Resistors

- R1—33 ohms, 16-pin DIP resistor
- R2—2200 ohms, 10-pin SIP resistor
- R3—1000 ohms, 10-pin SIP resistor

##### Capacitors

- C1-C7—0.15  $\mu\text{F}$ , 50 volts, monolithic or polystyrene
- C8-C11, C20-C28—1500 pF, 63 volts, polystyrene
- C12-C19—220 pF, 100 volts, ceramic disc

##### Semiconductors

- IC1—74LS573D octal latch
- IC2—74LS688D 8-bit magnitude comparator
- IC3—74LS245D octal transceiver
- IC4—74LS02D quad 2-input NOR gate
- IC5, IC6—octal buffer
- IC7—74LS08D quad 2-input AND gate

##### Other components

- J1—16-pin male header
- J2—18-pin male header
- J3—Right-angle PC-mount male DB25 connector

Miscellaneous: 17 shorting blocks (for J1 and J2), solder, etc.

Note: The following items are available from TSW Electronics Corp., 2756 N. University Drive, Suite 168, Sunrise, FL 33322 (305) 748-3387:

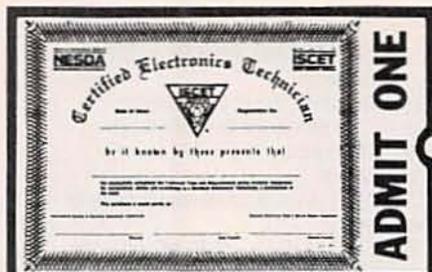
- I1000 kit—\$65.00
- I1000 PC board only—\$35.00
- I1000, assembled and tested—\$77.00
- 6-foot interface cable (DB-25-6)—\$12.95

Add \$3.00 S&H for each order. Send check or money order only.

binary 4 appears at the output of IC1 and, subsequently, at the input of IC2, an 8-bit magnitude comparator. The magnitude comparator (IC2) compares the byte fed into it from IC1 with its hardwired address (see the IC2 address-configuration chart contained in Fig. 8). If the two bytes match, pin 19 of IC2 goes low ( $\overline{\text{BEN}}$ ).  $\overline{\text{BEN}}$  is then combined with  $\overline{\text{SEND}}$  by IC4-b to produce the OUTPUT ENABLE control line signal ( $\overline{\text{OE}}$ ) used by IC3, which transfers all the data to and from the peripheral.

When  $\overline{\text{BEN}}$  is high, IC3 is inactive. The  $\overline{\text{BEN}}$  line ( $\overline{\text{BEN}}$ 's complement) is produced at IC4-c and enables or disables the chip-select section in the peripheral circuitry.

The  $\overline{\text{BEN}}$  and  $\overline{\text{BEN}}$  lines are the primary lines that determine whether a peripheral on the bus is active or dormant. The direction pin on IC3 (DIR) is controlled by the  $\overline{\text{RD}}$  pulse. The  $\overline{\text{RD}}$  pulse is high during a write op-



## Your Ticket To SUCCESS

Over 28,000 technicians have gained admittance worldwide as certified professionals. Let your ticket start opening doors for you.

ISCET offers Journeyman certification in Consumer Electronics, Industrial, Medical, Communications, Radar, Computer and Video. For more information, contact the International Society of Certified Electronics Technicians, 2708 West Berry Street, Fort Worth, TX 76109; (817) 921-9101.

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Send material about ISCET and becoming certified.

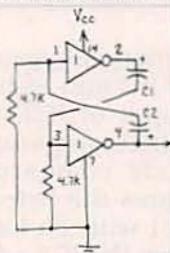
Send one "Study Guide for the Associate Level CET Test." Enclosed is \$10 (inc. postage).

Over 750,000 readers of earlier editions of

### The Forrest Mims Engineer's Notebook

agree—nobody knows practical IC applications like Forrest Mims! This newly-revised edition contains hundreds of proven, tested circuits—hand-drawn by Forrest—using today's most popular linear, TTL, and CMOS ICs. Forrest gives you full data for each device and circuit—pin numbers, logic tables, supply voltages, and signal waveforms—so you can quickly duplicate each circuit. There's also practical information on construction methods, troubleshooting, and interfacing different IC families. If you work with ICs you gotta get this book!

Only \$14.95 at bookstores or electronic parts dealers. Or order direct from HighText! Add \$3 shipping (\$4 to Canada, \$5 elsewhere). CA please add sales tax. U.S. funds only please.



eration, allowing data to flow from the I1000 side of IC3 to the peripheral side of IC3.

Line 20 in the software example activates the peripheral by causing  $\overline{BEN}$  to transition low. Line 30 in the software example will not affect IC1 or IC2. As explained earlier, only an "out" to bas + 31 will activate  $\overline{CREN}$ . Line 30 will cause the following sequence of events:  $\overline{SEND}$  will go low. The data (a decimal 170 in this case) will pass through IC3 to the peripheral circuitry. Address information (a decimal 2 in this case) will pass through IC6 to the peripheral circuitry. At a time 750 nanoseconds later, a 500-nanosecond  $\overline{WR}$  pulse will pass through IC5 to the peripheral circuitry. The address is decoded by the chip-select circuit in the peripheral and the  $\overline{WR}$  pulse is then routed to the addressed IC. Any "out" to an address between bas + 0 and bas + 30 will initiate the process commanded by line 30.

### Termination

The termination sections are composed of J1, C12-C19, R2, J2, C20-C28, and R3. Those sections provide a termination impedance to ground as well as an R-C time constant. The termination impedance reduces the reflected signal caused by the inductive and resistive properties of the six-foot cable. The R-C time constant slows down the rise and fall times of the signal in the cable, thus reducing crosstalk. As stated earlier, the original transition times are subsequently restored.

### Receiving a byte

As we describe how the front end receives a byte from the I1000 interface, let's assume the following initial conditions:

- The base address of the I1000 is 768 (hex 300).
- The front end of the peripheral has been activated at an earlier time.

Next refer to the following source code:

```
40 A = INP(BAS + 3)
50 A = INP(BAS + 3)
60 PRINT A
```

Lines 10-30 are assumed to have been executed previously. Therefore, our theoretical peripheral has already been selected (activated). Line 40 produces a read function as described earlier. The  $\overline{SEND}$  pulse goes low. The address lines (A0-A4) function as they did during the write function. At a time 500 nanoseconds later, a 1- $\mu$ s  $\overline{RD}$  pulse is received by the front end. It is reshaped by IC5-c and IC5-d. The  $\overline{RD}$  pulse passes through IC7-d to IC3 pin 1. The peripheral side of IC3 becomes an octal input while the I1000 side of IC3 becomes an octal output.

The  $\overline{RD}$  pulse arrives at the read chip-select section of the peripheral circuitry. The  $\overline{RD}$  pulse, in conjunction with the address lines, cause the target IC to place its byte onto the bus. The transmitted byte passes through IC3 to the I1000 where it is latched. A data bus directional delay (DBDD) is provided by IC5-e-IC5-h in combination with IC7-a-IC7-d.

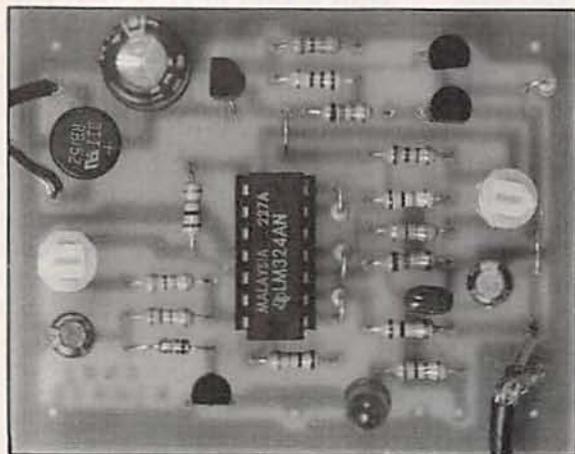
The DBDD provides a delay after the read cycle has finished before returning IC3 to its normal "output" configuration. That prevents IC3's peripheral side from going into its low-impedance state before the IC that was just read is able to deactivate. Line 50 causes the byte latched in the I1000 to be sent to the PC where it is stored under the variable "A." Line 60 prints the value contained in variable "A" on the screen.

As mentioned before, there's no separate front end PC board; each peripheral contains its own front end. Next month you'll see the front-end parts installed on the first peripheral board we'll work on: the T1001. That peripheral contains a 100-MHz frequency counter for digital signals, a period event meter, and a capacitance meter covering 1 picofarad to 10,000 microfarads. Other PC-based test instruments that we will build in future articles, include a logic-IC tester/identifier, and an A/D-D/A peripheral that can also be used as a low-frequency 8-channel digital storage oscilloscope.

R-E

# electronic

# THERMOSTAT



***This solid-state thermostat can replace those old mechanical units—at a cost of less than twenty dollars!***

**RODNEY A. KREUTER**

THE MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL of temperature is one area in which electronics has had a great impact. From "set back" home thermostats to laboratory controllers with  $\pm 0.001$ -degree accuracy and digital fever thermometers, the use of electronics has all but eliminated mechanical systems.

Many methods are used for measuring and controlling temperature, including the expansion of mercury or alcohol, bi-metallic strips, thermistors, silicon sensors, and thermocouples. Each has its advantages and disadvantages.

The author was recently asked to design an inexpensive thermostat to replace some old bi-metallic-type thermostats. The new thermostat had to meet the  $\pm 5^\circ\text{C}$  accuracy of the bi-metallic strips, have a  $-50$  to  $+150^\circ\text{C}$  range, and cost less than twenty dollars. A simple solid-state thermostat was the only solution.

Whether you're trying to keep a fish-tank temperature to within  $1^\circ\text{C}$ , maintain working temperature for PC-board etchant, shut down an overheated ampli-

fier, or turn on cooling fans, you'll find that this simple solid-state thermostat will do the job. Note that this project is *only* a controller, so you must supply the heater (or cooler), a suitable relay, and a temperature-measuring device for calibration.

### **Looking around**

Before anyone decides to design and build something, it pays to have a look around to see what's available on the market. First there's the Radio-Shack Thermometer/Controller. Total cost (with switches, etc.) is about twenty eight dollars. The temperature range is  $-40$  to  $+50^\circ\text{C}$  ( $-40$  to  $+122^\circ\text{F}$ ), and it has a digital readout and temperature memory. So far so good—if the temperature range suits your needs. Maximum measurement speed is once per second. However, the real drawback is that if the temperature limit is exceeded, the output goes high for one minute; during that time period the temper-

ature is not measured!

National Semiconductor has been making a number of temperature sensor/controllers for at least 15 years. The LM3911 ( $-25$  to  $+85^\circ\text{C}$ ) and the LM35 ( $-55$  to  $+150^\circ\text{C}$ ) are two examples. They are easy to work with, but they are more difficult to find and ones with a large temperature range aren't exactly cheap.

Sensors are also made by Linear Technology (the LM134 with a  $-55$  to  $+125^\circ\text{C}$  range) and Analog Devices (the AD590 with a  $-55$  to  $+150^\circ\text{C}$  range) as well as dozens of others. The only catch, besides availability, is that they are precision sensors meant to measure as well as control temperature. They are also quite expensive.

Complete controllers are also made by other companies such as Omega, but the cost is about the same as a cheap personal computer. That is due partly to super accuracy and digital temperature readout.

## Rollin' your own

When so many people are making temperature sensor/controllers, why build one from scratch? There are two basic reasons:

- Commonly available parts can be used.
- You can control such parameters as accuracy and temperature measurement bandwidth.

## Theory of operation

If a constant current is passed through an ordinary silicon diode, the voltage across the diode will be a function of temperature. There are more accurate ways to measure and control temperature, but at twenty for a dollar you can't beat the price, and control accuracy of  $\pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$  is typical.

The actual voltage across the diode with 1 milliamp of current

passing through it is about 0.75 volt at  $-50^\circ\text{C}$  and 0.35 volt at  $150^\circ\text{C}$ . That works out to about 2 millivolts per  $^\circ\text{C}$ . Although a controller could be made to work at that level, a little amplification makes things much simpler.

The schematic of the controller is shown in Fig. 1. Transistors Q1 and Q2 make up the 1-milliamp constant-current source for the temperature-sensing diode, D1. The base-emitter junction of Q1 is used to temperature-compensate the base-emitter drop of Q2. The 1.25-volt reference of the LM317 regulator appears across resistor R4, keeping the emitter current (and therefore the collector current) of Q2 constant at about 1 milliamp. The actual amount of current isn't nearly as critical as the fact that the

current remains constant.

Differential amplifier IC1-a serves two purposes. The first is to subtract a DC voltage from the temperature-sensing diode D1. That's necessary so that a DC amplifier can be used to amplify the signal from D1 without saturating. The signal is also inverted by IC1-a so that an increase in temperature produces an increase in voltage.

Op-amp IC1-b is configured with a gain of 11 ( $1 + R_{11}/R_{10}$ ). That makes the job of comparator IC1-d easier.

The temperature set point is controlled by resistor R15 and buffered by IC1-c. Note that by changing the values of R14 and R16 you can restrict the control range, making it easy to vary the set point in very fine steps. Using the values shown, control is adjustable from about  $-50$  to

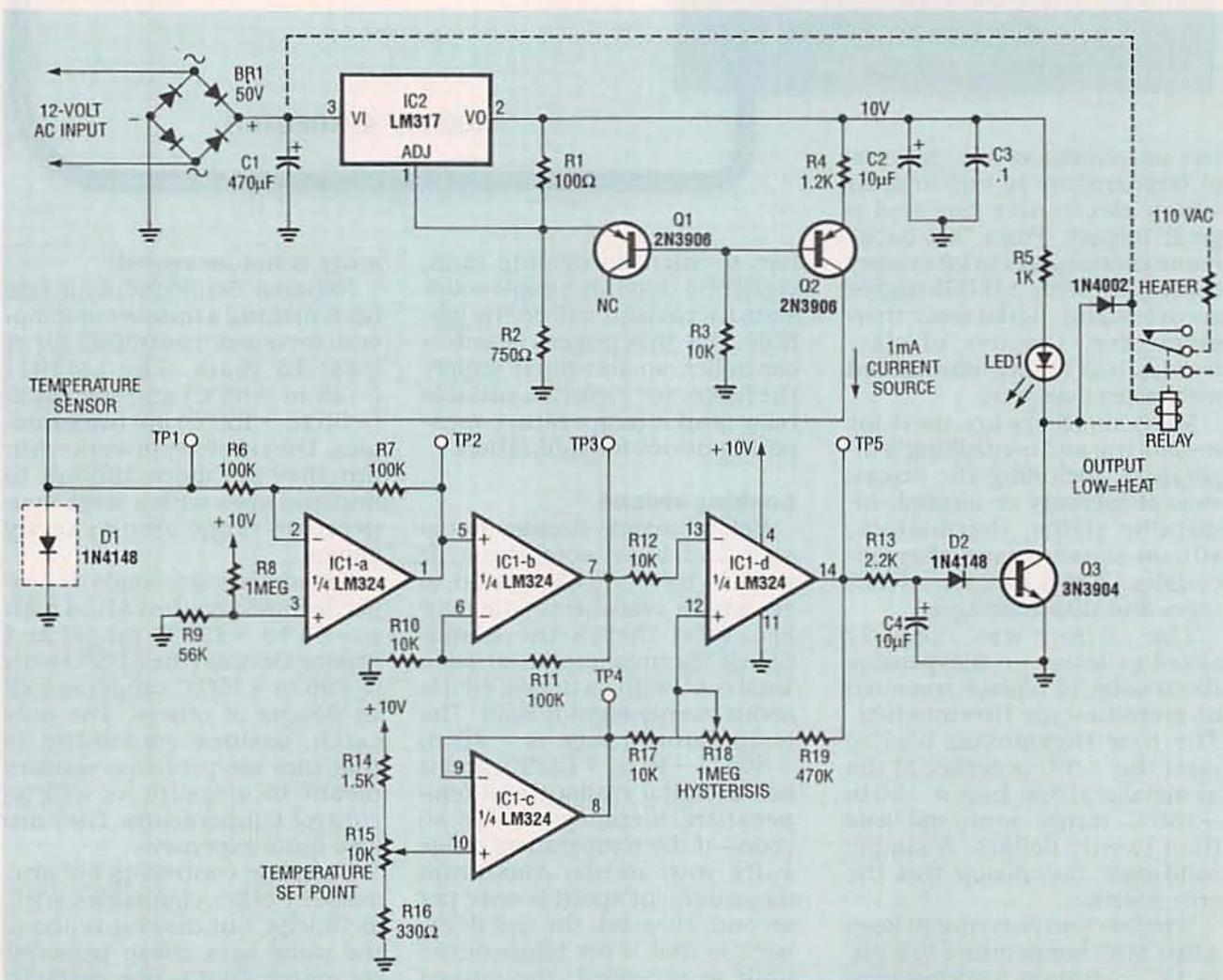


FIG. 1—CONTROLLER SCHEMATIC. If a constant-current is applied to a diode (D1 in this case), the voltage across the diode will be a function of temperature.

+150°C. With that much range, a small movement of a single-turn potentiometer will produce a large change in the set point. A ten-turn potentiometer would be a better choice for a large-range thermostat. Table 1 shows recommended values for R14, R15, and R16 for smaller temperature ranges.

Comparator IC1-d compares the set-point voltage with the output voltage of IC1-c. If the voltage at TP3 is greater than TP4, the output of the comparator will be low, thus shutting off transistor Q3. If more heat is needed, the voltage at TP3 will be less than TP4 and the comparator output will go high, turning on Q3.

Resistors R18 and R19 provide some hysteresis. Providing a small amount of hysteresis in a comparator ensures a smooth transition from one state to the other. Although it limits the accuracy somewhat, the benefits far outweigh the disadvantages. Without hysteresis, the output of the comparator would dither, or oscillate from one state to the other when the inputs are about equal. Imagine ordering an oil-burning furnace to turn on and off a thousand times a second!

The amount of hysteresis can be controlled by resistors R18 and R19. Decreasing R18 will increase the hysteresis and cause a greater temperature variation in the controller. For example, using the highest resistance, the temperature window might be 0.5°C. At the lowest, it might be 3°C.

The output of the controller can control a conventional or

solid-state relay. A solid-state relay is preferable since its reliability is much greater than that of a conventional relay. (If you'd like to build your own solid-state relay, see **Radio-Electronics**, May 1992.) Any relay rated from five to twelve volts will work if you connect it to the positive side of C1 through the appropriate resistor. That resistor value can be obtained by dividing the voltage drop required by the current consumed by the relay. If a conventional relay is used, a snubbing diode such as a 1N4002 should be used to protect Q3 when the relay turns off.

### Construction

Any method of construction can be used since there is nothing critical about the circuit layout, but it will be easier using a PC board made from the foil pattern we've provided or one purchased from the source mentioned in the Parts List. Do not substitute another regulator for the LM317. In addition to providing a regulated voltage, the LM317's 1.25-volt reference is used to operate the constant-current source for diode D1. Figure 2 shows the parts-placement diagram.

Twelve-volts AC can be supplied from just about any transformer since only a few milliamps are required—not counting the relay current. Relay current of up to 100 milliamps can be handled by Q3.

The temperature probe can be made of metal or glass. The diode is so small that it can be put into standard glass tubing and sealed with RTV (room-temperature vulcanizing) silicone.

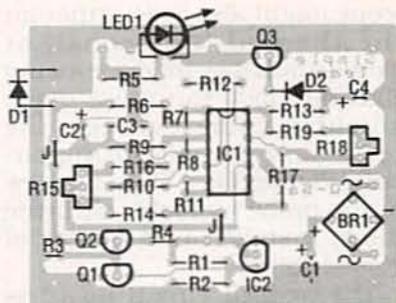


FIG. 2—PARTS-PLACEMENT DIAGRAM. Any method of construction can be used, but it's best to use a PC board. You can make one from the foil pattern we've provided or buy one from the source mentioned in the Parts List.

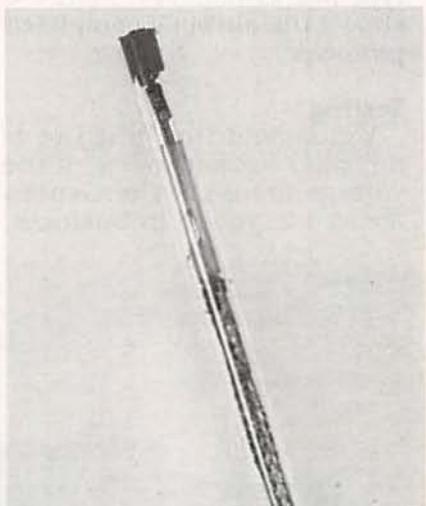
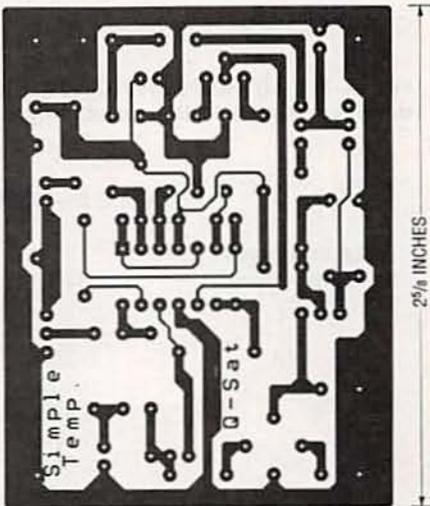


FIG. 3—THE TEMPERATURE-SENSING diode can be sealed in a length of glass tubing and sealed with RTV silicone. You must use a shielded cable between the probe and the measuring circuit.



FOIL PATTERN for the solid-state thermostat shown actual size.

ature vulcanizing) silicone. Coating the diode with RTV sil-

TABLE 1—RESISTOR VALUES

Temperature Range (Degrees C)	R14	R15	R16
-50 to -30	10K	1K	330Ω
-30 to -10	9.1K	1K	1.2K
-10 to 15	8.2K	1K	2.2K
15 to 35	7.5K	1K	3.3K
35 to 55	6.2K	1K	4.3K
55 to 75	5.1K	1K	5.1K
75 to 95	4.3K	1K	6.2K
95 to 115	3.3K	1K	6.8K
115 to 135	2.2K	1K	8.2K
135 to 155	1.2K	1K	9.1K

icone might also work although the thermal time constant would probably increase using that method. You must use a shielded cable between the probe and the measuring circuit. Figure 3 is a close-up view of the probe assembly with the diode installed in a length of glass-tubing.

The printed circuit board is designed to accept two different trim potentiometers, hence the four holes instead of three. If you must adjust the temperature often, you might opt to run wires from the PCB to standard-type potentiometers. Figure 4 shows the author's completed prototype.

### Testing

You should first test the 1-milliamp current source. If the voltage across R4 measures about 1.2, you're in business.

Placing a milliammeter in series with D1 can confirm that.

For the purposes of testing, it's handy to replace D1 with a 1K potentiometer. Since a constant current of 1 milliamp is flowing through the resistor, a voltage from 0 to 1 volt can be obtained depending on its setting. Of course that range is too much since the diode voltage varies only from about 0.8 volt at  $-50^{\circ}\text{C}$  to about 0.3 volt at  $+150^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

First measure the voltage from pin 3 of IC1 to ground. It should be about 0.55 volt. Using the 1K potentiometer, adjust TP1 for the voltages shown in Table 2, and make sure the TP2 and TP3 voltages agree with Table 2 for each voltage at TP1. Next check the temperature set-point range. Measure the voltage from TP4 to ground; with the potentiometer set at the ex-

### PARTS LIST

All resistors are 1/4-watt, 5%, unless otherwise noted.

- R1—100 ohms
- R2—750 ohms
- R3, R10, R12, R17—10,000 ohms
- R4—1200 ohms
- R5—1000 ohms
- R6, R7, R11—100,000 ohms
- R8—1 megohm
- R9—56,000 ohms
- R13—2200 ohms
- R14—1500 ohms (see text)
- R15—10,000-ohm potentiometer (see text)
- R16—330 ohms (see text)
- R18—1-megohm potentiometer
- R19—470,000 ohms

### Capacitors

- C1—470  $\mu\text{F}$ , 25 volts, electrolytic
- C2, C4—10  $\mu\text{F}$ , 16 volts, electrolytic
- C3—0.1  $\mu\text{F}$ , Mylar

### Semiconductors

- IC1—LM324 quad op-amp
- IC2—LM317L voltage regulator
- D1, D2—1N4148 diode
- LED1—light-emitting diode, any color
- Q1, Q2—2N3906 PNP transistor
- Q3—3N3904 NPN transistor
- BR1—50-volt bridge rectifier

**Miscellaneous:** 12-volt AC power supply, PC board, glass or other similar tube for temperature probe, RTV cement, wire, solder, etc.

**Note:** The following items are available from Q-Sat, PO Box 110, Boalsburg, PA 16827:

- PC board (Temp-PCB)—\$7.00 postpaid
- All parts (including PC board) except 12-volt transformer (Temp-KIT)—\$18.00 postpaid

Pennsylvania residents please add 6% sales tax.

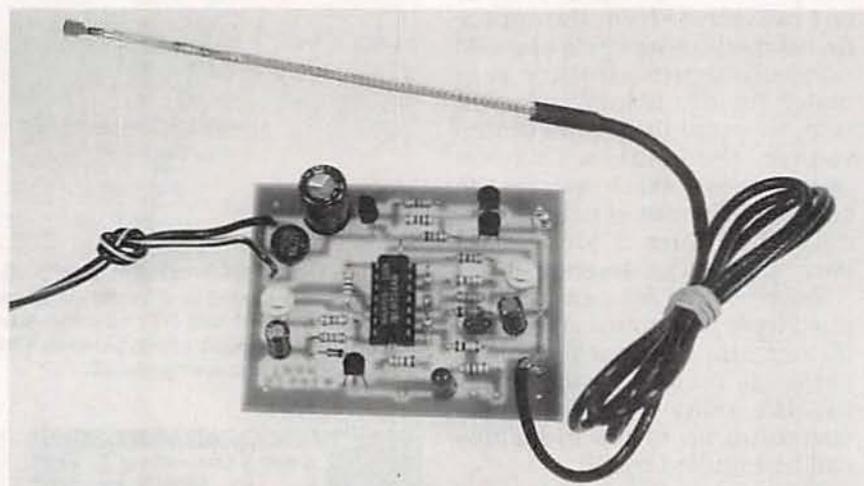


FIG. 4—THE AUTHOR'S PROTOTYPE. If you will need to adjust the temperature often, run wires from the PCB to standard-type potentiometers.

TABLE 2—TEST-POINT VOLTAGES

Approximate Temperature ( $^{\circ}\text{C}$ )	TP1	TP2	TP3
150	0.300	0.766	8.38
	0.350	0.717	7.84
	0.400	0.665	7.28
	0.450	0.616	6.74
	0.500	0.566	6.81
50	0.550	0.515	5.63
	0.600	0.465	5.08
	0.650	0.415	4.54
	0.700	0.364	3.97
	0.750	0.315	3.43
-50	0.800	0.263	2.87
	0.850	0.212	2.31

treme counterclockwise position, TP4 should be about 0.31 volt. Clockwise, it should be about 8.88 volts.

If the testing works out, you're ready for the real test. With R15 set counterclockwise and the temperature-sensing diode at room temperature, LED1 (and Q3) should be off. Turn R15 slowly clockwise until the LED comes on. Now heat the diode with a soldering iron or match; the LED should go off. If everything is allright, the final step is to calibrate the controller with an accurate temperature-measuring device.

R-E

BANDWIDTHS OF THE LATEST MONOLITHIC video amplifiers have now reached 600 megahertz. That performance has been achieved in differential two-stage video amplifier IC's because of recently introduced vertically integrated PNP structures. These new products have pre-empted earlier, more mature video amplifiers, including the 592 and 733, from many new designs.

Nevertheless, the 592 and 733, introduced in the early 1970's for such applications as tape- or disk-memory read amplifiers remain versatile devices. Leading-edge video amps in their day, they offered typical differential voltage gains of 400 and adjustable pass bands. Moreover, neither required frequency compensation. The typical bandwidth of the 592 is 90 megahertz while that of the 733 is 120 megahertz. Risetime on the 733 is 2.5 nanoseconds, and typical propagation delay time is 3.6 nanoseconds.

Originally developed by Fairchild as the  $\mu$ A592 and  $\mu$ 733, the parts were second sourced by IC suppliers including Motorola, National Semiconductor, Signetics, Texas Instruments, and VTC Inc. They were redesignated by those manufacturers with their prefixes such as MC1733, LM592, SE592, TL592, and VA592.

After making them for many years Motorola and National Semiconductor recently bowed out, but Signetics, TI, and VTC have confirmed that they are still producing one or both of those video amps. Both devices are available in a variety of packages including plastic and ceramic DIP's, and metal cans.

Although their performance has been superseded by newer video amps, the characteristics of the 592 and 733 remain attractive. They might no longer be at the forefront of video amplifier IC technology but they are definitely not obsolete! What's more, maturity has brought about a steady decline in pricing. Bargain prices as low as 25 cents apiece have been



## Learn to put mature high performance video amplifiers to work in your latest video and RF circuits.

reported, but you can expect to pay from 70 to 90 cents for a plastic-DIP version from your distributor.

There are slight differences in performance between the 592 which was introduced in about 1974, and the 733 which was introduced a few years later. For most of the circuits in this article the 592 and 733 are pin-for-pin interchangeable. Figure 1 is the schematic of the 592, with an inset showing the circuit differences in the 733. (The 592 has two transistors in its first-stage differential amplifier (Q11 and Q12) while the 733 has only one (Q11).

Designers use both of these video amps in the differential output mode for DC applications, or with AC coupling for single-ended output. In place of

external feedback to control gain, the video amps have built-in internal local feedback for operation in the open-loop mode only. Because they include only NPN transistors (as shown in Fig. 1), the outputs are always 2.4 to 3.4 volts above ground when both inputs are grounded.

### Construction guidelines

You can take advantage of the low prices for these devices in your next RF- or video-circuit design if you are willing to follow some basic rules for designing and building radio-frequency circuits. So before you start to build anything, let's take time to review those guidelines.

- Use only passive components that are stable at radio frequencies. For example, use only car-

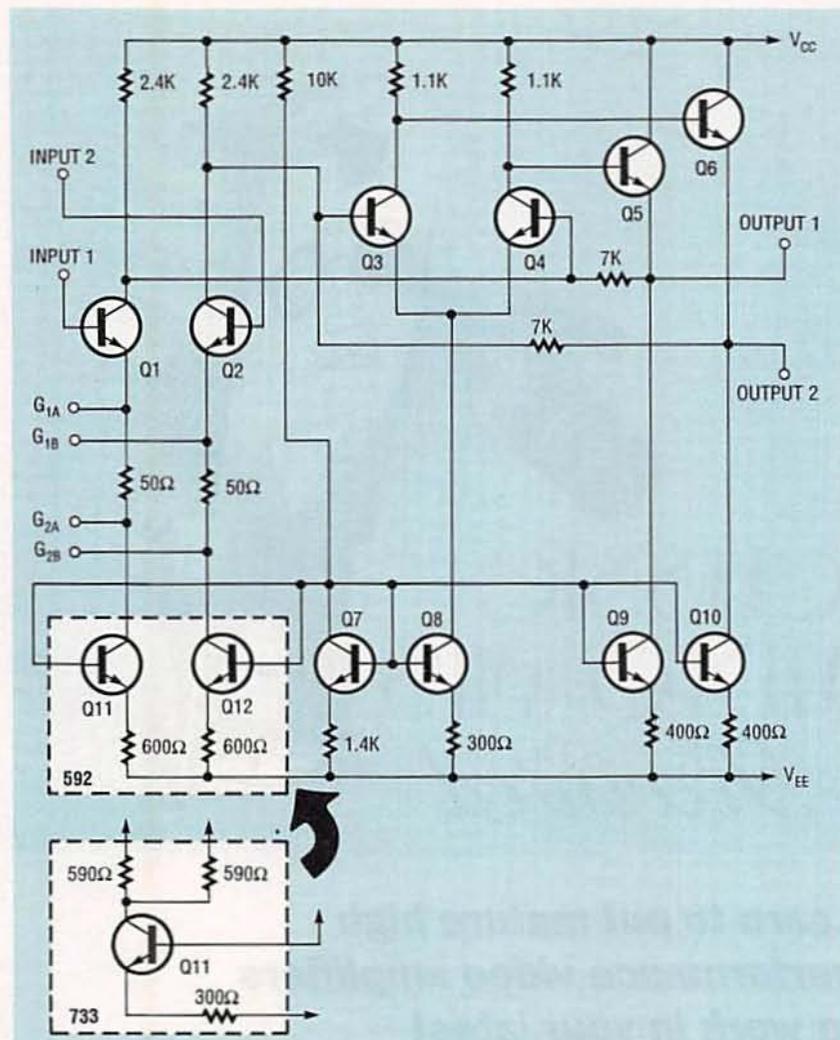


FIG. 1—SCHEMATIC FOR THE 592 with an inset showing the differences in the 733. Transistor Q11 and three related resistors replace transistors Q11 and Q12 and two emitter resistors.

bon-composition or non-inductive metal-film resistors. For small capacitance values, use only silvered-mica (rather than foil and mica), ceramic, and mylar-film capacitors. For large capacitance values, use solid or foil tantalum capacitors in place of aluminum electrolytics.

- Keep all traces on your PC boards short and wide to minimize both stray inductance and stray signal coupling from the input to the output. That precaution preserves the system bandwidth and eliminates possible circuit oscillation.

- Keep capacitance and resistor values as small as possible to minimize all unwanted time constants. High capacitance and resistance values could also cause oscillation or reduce bandwidth. This is es-

pecially true for feedback resistors. The use of resistors with values of less than 2 K is a good point of departure in resistor selection.

- Use a ground plane to keep return resistances as low as possible. Avoid point-to-point wiring but if you must use that construction technique, be sure to return all ground leads to one and *only* one point to reduce the possibility of ground loops. In circuits where large stray noise signals could show up, suitable input shielding is required.

- Each power supply lead of the video amplifier should be properly bypassed to ground with a capacitor located as close to the video-amp as possible. A 10-ohm resistor ahead of the capacitor will also help to decou-

le the power supply from the amplifier. In addition, if you have a problem decoupling the power supply from the video amp, try a radio-frequency choke (RFC) in place of the resistor, or slide a few ferrite beads on the resistor's leads.

- Keep the input resistance as low as possible to reduce the effects of input noise currents.

### Communications applications

Both monolithic video amps will give you access to the emitters of their first differential amplifier stages (as shown in Fig. 1) via gain-select pins  $G_{1A}$ ,  $G_{1B}$ ,  $G_{2A}$ , and  $G_{2B}$ . By placing a variable potentiometer between the  $G_{1A}$  and  $G_{1B}$  pins (pins 4 and 11 on the DIP), you can adjust differential voltage gain over a range of 250 to 600.

With the addition of frequency-dependent components, these IC's can function as video-band active filters or RF amplifiers. Figure 3 illustrates five possible filter configurations. The components are placed across the  $G_{1A}$  and  $G_{1B}$  pins (4 and 11 on the DIP) for the out-

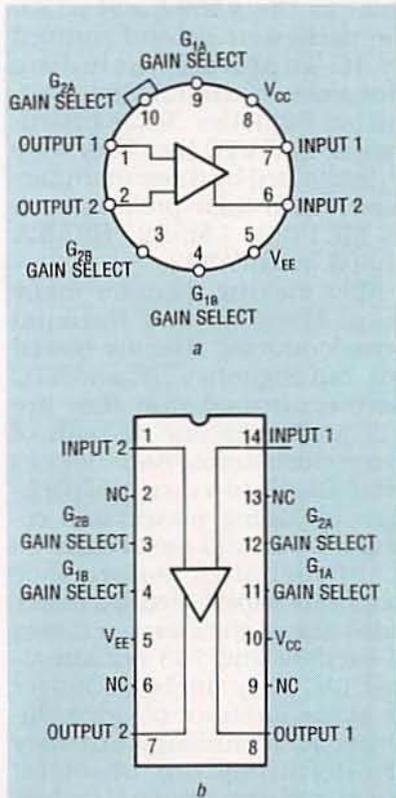


FIG. 2—TOP VIEWS OF 592 and 733 packages: (a) metal can and (b) ceramic and plastic DIP.

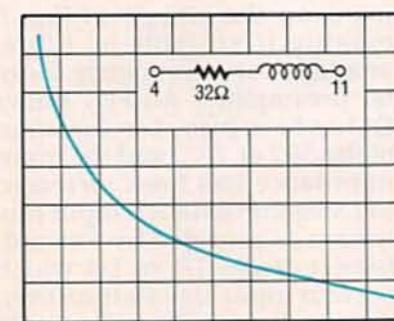
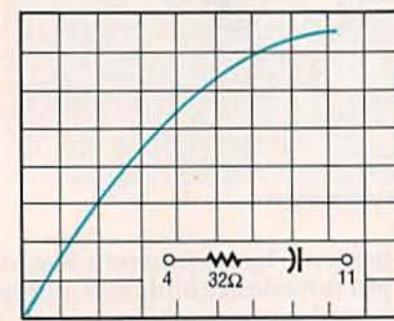
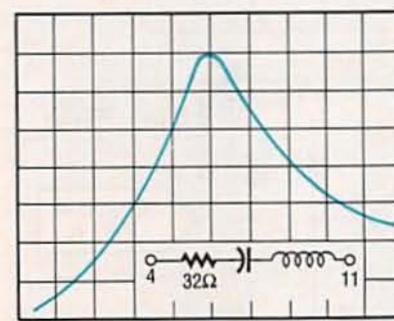
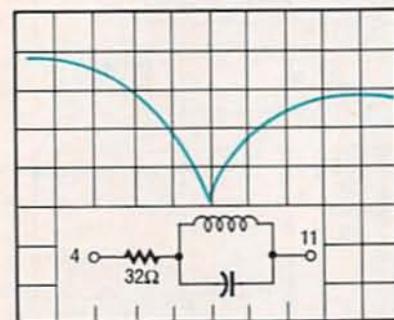
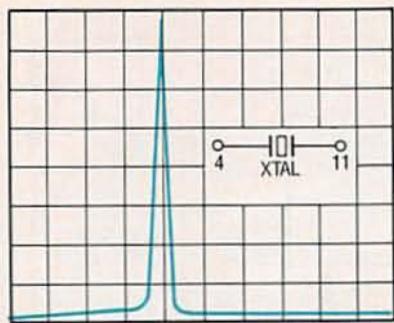


FIG. 3—ACTIVE FILTER using the 733 and 592: (a) crystal, (b) notch, (c) band-pass, (d) high-pass and, (e) low-pass.

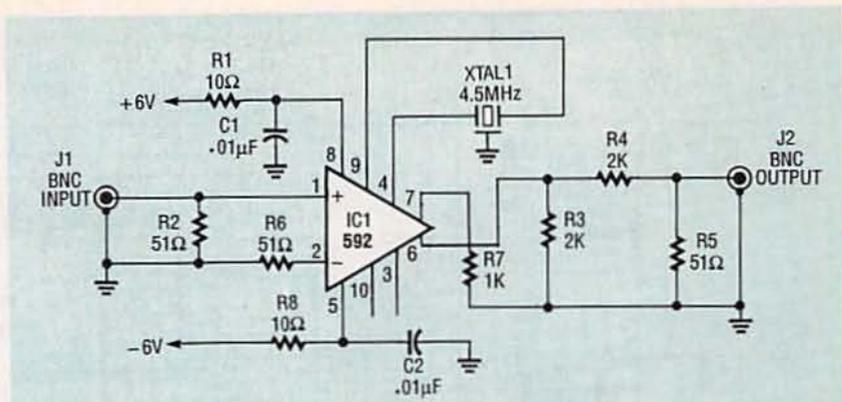


FIG. 4—A 4.5-MHz AMPLIFIER based on the 592 video amp.

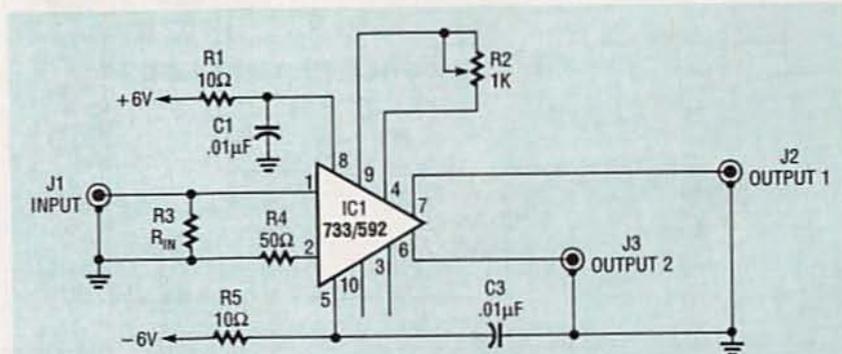


FIG. 5—A GENERAL PURPOSE PREAMPLIFIER based on either the 592 or 733 video amps.

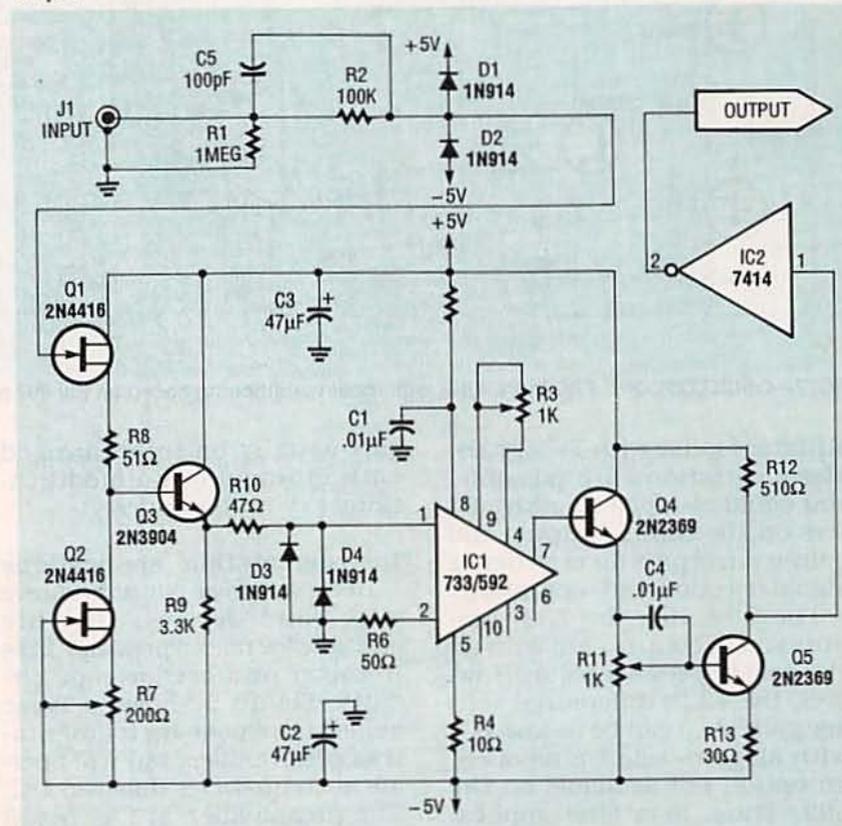


FIG. 6—FREQUENCY COUNTER based on either the 592 or 733 video amps.

put responses.

In Fig. 4, the addition of a 4.5-MHz ceramic filter between pins

4 and 9 of the 592 converts the circuit into an audio intermediate-frequency amplifier that is

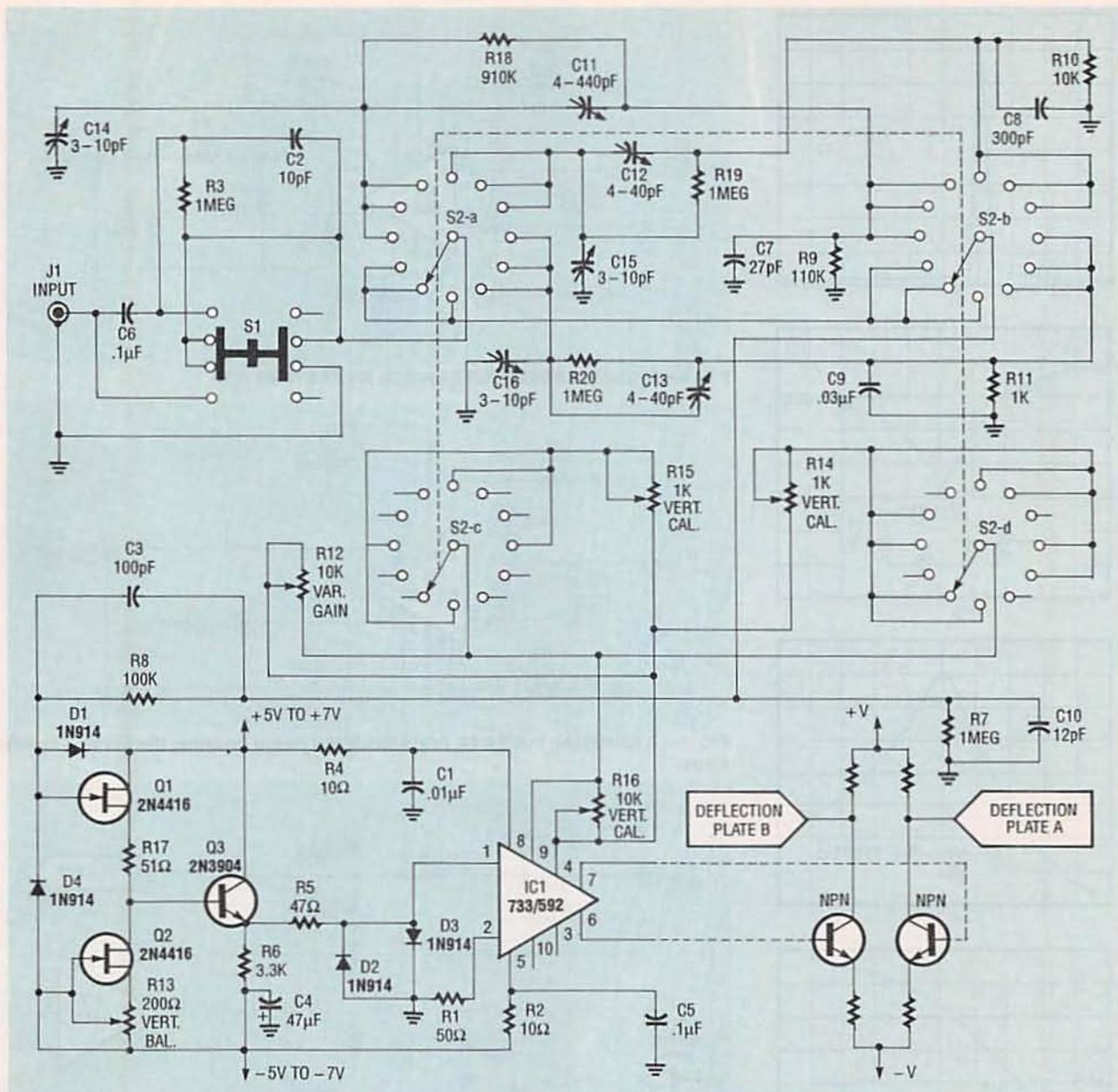


FIG. 7—OSCILLOSCOPE PREAMPLIFIER with input conditioning based on the 592 or 733 video amps.

suitable for use with TV signals. Many variations are possible. You could also place passive filters on the input, output, and gain-control pins for even better signal rejection and separation.

The 592, like the 733, permits you to control gain with an external impedance value. However, the 733's differential voltage gain ( $A_{vd}$ ) can be as low as 8 with all gain-select pins open, an option not available on the 592. Thus, in a filter application, the unwanted signal will have a theoretical voltage gain of 20 dB minimum, making the 592 unsuitable for that application. However, the video amps

can usually be interchanged with minimal or no modifications to your basic design.

#### Instrumentation applications

Because these amplifiers are wide-band devices, they are suitable for use as preamplifiers in meter and oscilloscope circuits. Figure 5 shows a basic general-purpose instrumentation preamplifier that will operate at frequencies down to DC. The preamplifier in Fig. 5 will work with either the 592 or 733. You can set resistor R3 ( $R_{IN}$ ) to meet your requirements up to a maximum of a few hundred ohms. This design is limited,

however, by its inherent low input impedance and high output impedance.

Figure 6 shows an improvement on the circuit in Fig. 5 making it suitable as a preamplifier for a frequency counter preamplifier. An FET buffer Q1 has been placed on the input of the 592 or 733, and the input impedance has been increased to 1 Megohm with R1. Input protection is provided by forward-biased diodes D1 to D4 which prevent input signals from overdriving the amplifier. Diodes D3 and D4 also keep the video amp's outputs from saturating with increased switching fre-

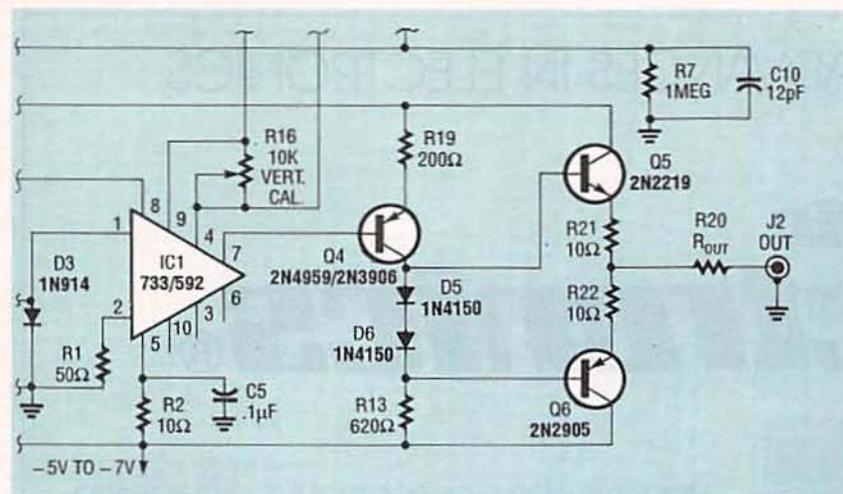


FIG. 8—SECTION OF PREAMPLIFIER circuit of Fig. 7 showing additional output compensation.

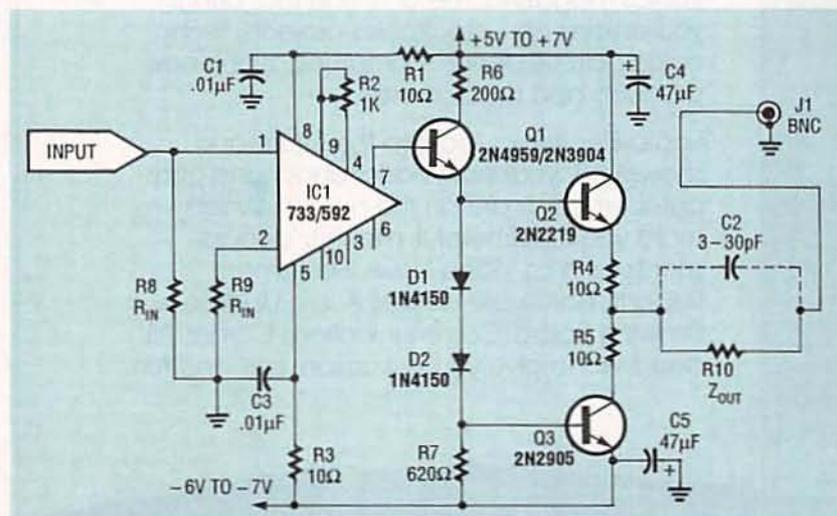


FIG. 9—GENERAL PURPOSE OUTPUT amplifier based on either the 592 or 733 video amps.

quency. The FET buffer has a bandwidth of 100 MHz so it will not restrict the bandwidth of the video amp.

For interfacing the preamplifier to TTL devices such as those found in a TTL frequency counter, the circuit in Fig. 6 also has an output buffer and TTL translator made up of Q4, Q5, and a 7414 inverter. Those will operate to 45 MHz with the gain of the 592 or 733 set to 10. (The gain pins of the 733 are left open.) To obtain measurable gain from the 592, an emitter resistor of the proper value must be placed across the gain-select inputs  $G_{1A}$  and  $G_{1B}$  (pins 4 and 11 of the DIP). Alternatively, a 1K potentiometer can be adjusted for the desired gain.

If you want to design your own oscilloscope, modify the circuit in Fig. 6 to those shown in Figs. 7 or 8. Both are oscilloscope preamplifier circuits that will operate at frequencies up to 10 MHz. In those preamplifiers more elaborate input circuits and gain-switching arrangements can produce the standard 1-2-5 calibrated oscilloscope steps with a range from 10 millivolts per division to 5 volts per division.

Figure 7 shows a method for coupling the preamplifier to an oscilloscope's vertical deflection amplifier for DC measurement without concern for the DC offset which occurs at the outputs. In that way, the equal offset at both outputs of the video amp

are nulled by the common-mode rejection ratio (CMRR) inherent in the vertical-deflection differential amplifier. Capacitors C3 to C5 are input-compensation capacitors that can be adjusted with a square-wave input after the preamplifier has been completed and tested. Trimmer capacitors C14 through C16 compensate a ten-power magnification probe so that it will respond the same way to all input attenuators.

The circuit in Fig. 8 shows a modification of Fig. 7. It permits the video amp to be used in a single-output mode by eliminating the DC offset. A voltage-shifter arrangement around Q4 performs that function. With the related components shown, the output of Q4's collector is zero volts. To maintain the bandwidth of the video amp, a buffer configuration made up of Q5 and Q6 isolates the load from the high impedance of Q4's collector. The buffer will drive a 50-ohm load to 20 MHz at about 3 volts peak-to-peak. This characteristic makes it possible to couple the preamplifier to the front end of an oscilloscope near the attenuators so that the vertical amplifier can be driven through a coaxial cable.

Before placing either video-amp IC in the circuits of Fig. 6, 7 or 8, adjust the 200-ohm offset potentiometer (R7, R13, or R17, respectively) so that the voltage at the emitter of Q3 (a 2N3904) is zero. That moves the video-amplifier's output into a "ballpark" operating region.

In the frequency-counter preamplifier circuit Fig. 6, the offset potentiometer R7 and the 1K trimmer R11 at Q4's emitter will vary the threshold point of Q5, so both must be adjusted to obtain the best switching speed and bandwidth.

For communications purposes, the circuit shown in Fig. 8 can be modified once again to that shown in Fig. 9, a DC-to-20-MHz line driver. That type of general-purpose amplifier can be a variable-gain video distribution amplifier or even a broad-band local-area network (LAN) line driver.

# GET THE LATEST ADVANCES IN ELECTRONICS

WITH A SUBSCRIPTION TO

# Radio Electronics®



ENJOY THE WORLD OF ELECTRONICS EACH MONTH!

Now you can subscribe to the best electronics magazine. The only one that brings you articles on—electronics projects, technology, circuit design, communications, new products and much more.

Radio-Electronics looks to the future and shows you what new video, audio and computer products are on the horizon. What's more you'll find helpful, monthly departments such as Video News, Equipment Reports, Hardware Hacker, Audio Update, Drawing Board, Communications Corner. All designed to give you instruction, tips, and fun.

Radio-Electronics gives you exciting articles like:

- ISDN: The Telephone Network of Tomorrow
- The Facts on FAX
- A Digital Phone Lock
- How To Design Switching Circuits
- EIA-232 A real standard for serial interfacing?
- Build a synergy card for your PC
- '386 Power at a '286 price
- Build a biofeedback monitor
- More on Multiplexing



FOR FASTER SERVICE CALL TODAY

**1-800-999-7139**

# DON'T DELAY SUBSCRIBE TODAY!

Just fill out the order card in this magazine and mail it in today.

# THE INSIDE STORY



## ON HARD-DISK STANDARDS

BYRON MILLER

THERE IS A BATTLE RAGING. IT IS A battle to assume the role of standard bearer for the PC hard-disk drive interface. The venerable ST-506 served the PC industry well during its first decade, but as we move off into the 90's with increasing reliance on high-performance 386, 486, and 586 systems, users demand ever-greater speed, capacity, and ease-of-use.

Three technologies—ESDI, IDE, and SCSI—are vying to become the next standard. But how does a person choose among them? In this article we will examine the basic ideas and history behind each, compare and contrast their strengths and weaknesses, and point out situations where each would be useful.

### Background

Because each of the three new drive-interface standards represents, in some way, a response to the ST-506, let's begin with a little history and background on that standard.

Properly speaking, the ST-506 was the model number

***Decisions, decisions, decisions. Here we sort out the differences between today's competing disk drive standards.***

of a hard-disk drive that Seagate Technology introduced in 1980. The capacity of that drive was a whopping five megabytes! Several years later, Seagate introduced a 10-megabyte monster (the ST-412) with a similar electrical interface, and a new feature called *buffered seeking* that allowed the drive to "collect" sequential seek commands and then move the read/write head across the surface of the disk in one quick, smooth motion. These drives recorded data on the disk platters using modified frequency modulation (MFM).

The combination of recording method and electrical interface limited the maximum rate at which data could be transferred to and from the drive to five megabits per second (5 Mbps). By encoding the data on the drive in the run-length limited (RLL) format, designers could

increase data transfer rate by 50% to 7.5 Mbps; capacity also increased by 50%.

The market continued to demand greater performance, so by spring of 1983, an ad hoc committee formed and produced the first draft of a specification for a new drive interface, what later became known as the Enhanced Small Device Interface (ESDI). By 1986, ESDI became a proposed ANSI standard, and early in 1990, it became officially recognized as ANSI X3.170-1990.

Development of the Intelligent Drive Electronics (IDE) interface began in 1984 when Compaq got together with Western Digital to develop an ST-506 controller that mounted directly on a hard-disk drive. The following year Compaq worked with Imprimis (now a part of Seagate) to integrate Western Digital circuitry on a Wren disk

drive. Soon Compaq shipped the first PC with an IDE drive; other manufacturers followed suit shortly thereafter. The appeal of IDE is that it eliminates one PC board and most of the interface electronics required between a system bus and a hard disk, thereby significantly lowering cost. Today, IDE has pretty much displaced ST-506 as the standard drive interface for desktop PC's.

The Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) traces back to the Shugart Associates System Interface (SASI), which was developed by the same company (Shugart Associates) and the same designer (Al Shugart) that developed the ST-506. In fact, Shugart developed SASI around the same time as the original ST-506. From the beginning, the SASI interface was designed to be more general than the specialized interfaces heretofore developed for personal computer peripherals. Rather than using specialized signals to control various low-level hardware functions, SASI/SCSI included from the beginning a general-purpose 8-bit parallel bus and several control signals. The hope was (and still is) that a general-purpose bus would attract designers of various types of peripherals.

SASI supported several important features, including daisy-chaining drives and issuing high-level commands via a command block. Vendors quickly adopted SASI and began to add features and functionality, e.g., support for Write Once Read Many (WORM) drives and other types of devices. Similarly, vendors increased the maximum number of devices from two to seven. They also added the ability to service several devices at once. After some evolution, the SASI interface became so popular that in 1986 the X3T9.2 ANSI working group adopted it as standard ANSI X3.131-1986, or SCSI-1 for short. An enhanced version, SCSI-2, was finalized in 1990; it provides for wider bus widths and other performance-enhancing features.

With that background in

mind, let's now look at each type of interface in more detail.

#### ESDI basics

ESDI is a disk-controller interface that is like an enhanced ST-506. For one, ESDI uses a similar cable and connector scheme: a 34-conductor control cable that is daisy-chained from drive to drive, and a separate 20-conductor data cable for each drive. ESDI controllers typically support only two drives, even though the specification allows a maximum of seven.

The signals on ESDI and ST-506 cables are similar but by no means identical, so you cannot run an ESDI drive on an ST-506 controller, nor an ST-506 drive on an ESDI controller. Electrically, all signals are TTL compatible; the maximum length of an ESDI drive cable is nine feet. Table 1 compares signals from both of those systems.

Another similarity between ESDI and ST-506 is that ESDI is a device-level interface. In other words, its control signals direct low-level actions such as selecting a drive head and moving it to a desired track on the disk. As we'll see, SCSI and IDE devices contain high-level interfaces in which the operating

system issues commands like, "Give me a block of data, as quickly as you can, and don't bother me with the details!"

The biggest difference between ESDI and ST-506 drives is the data transfer rate, which for basic ESDI drives runs at twice the ST-506 rate (10 Mbps), and which reaches its maximum at 24 Mbps.

As for disk format, ESDI drives typically put about 34 sectors on a track (versus 17 for a standard ST-506 drive), and they run with a 1:1 interleave.

In operation on a PC, most ESDI controllers emulate standard ST-506 controllers (e.g., the ubiquitous WD1003), so no additional software drivers are required. IDE drives also emulate the WD1003, but SCSI drives always require external software drivers.

#### IDE

The IDE interface strongly resembles the AT I/O expansion bus, as shown in Table 2. There are some important differences, and there is some inconsistency in the way different manufacturers use some signals. For example, *IOREADY* can appear on pin 21, 27, or both, depending on the disk drive manufacturer. Many new system boards contain a built-in IDE interface, so

TABLE 1—ESDI AND ST-506 SIGNALS

ESDI Signal	ST-506 Signal	Pin No.
Head select	Reserved	2
Head select	Head select	4
Write gate	Write gate	6
Config/status data	Seek complete	8
Xfer Ack	Track 0	10
Attention	Write Fault	12
Head select	Head select	14
Sector	Pin 7 on data cable	16
Head select	Head select	18
Index	Index	20
Ready	Ready	22
Xfer request	Step	24
Drive select	Drive select	26
Drive select	Drive select	28
Drive select	Drive select	30
Read gage	Drive select	32
Command data	Direction in	34

TABLE 2—IDE AT I/O BUS SIGNALS

IDE signal	AT I/O signal	Description
CS1FX-	N/A	Chip select for ST-506 compatible I/O
CS3FX	N/A	Chip select for ST-506 compatible I/O
DA0-DA2	SA0-SA2	Drive address bus lines
DASP	N/A	Drive Active   Drive one percent
DD0-DD15	SD0-SD15	Drive data bus
DIOR-	-IOR	Drive I/Q read
DIOW-	-IOW	Drive I/Q write
DMACK-	-DACKx	DMAWQ acknowledge
DMARQ	DRQx	DMA request
INTRQ	IRQ14	Drive interrupt
IOCS16-	-I/OCS16	Drive 16-bit I/O
IORDY	IOCHRDY	I/O channel ready
PDIAG-	N/A	Passed diagnostics
RESED-	RESET	Reset; on AT bus is opposite polarity.
SPSYNC	N/A	Spindle sync. Produces clock for slave drives.

there's no need to waste an expansion slot on a disk controller. Inexpensive IDE adapter cards are also available for older systems. If you're not buying a preconfigured system, you must ensure compatibility between your intended controller and drive(s). Electrically, an IDE drive connects to the controller with a 40-conductor ribbon cable.

Like ESDI, the IDE interface emulates a standard IBM hard-disk controller, and an IDE drive masquerades as one with a corresponding value in the host system's BIOS drive table. Internally, an IDE drive typically has 34 sectors per track, although *translation* can make it appear to have 17, to match a BIOS table value. In addition, IDE drives usually operate at a 1:1 interleave. You cannot change interleave, perform a low-level format, or run low-level disk utilities, for example the Norton Utility, Calibrate.

The controller electronics reside at standard disk-drive I/O port addresses (1F0-1F7 and 3F0-3F7), and respond to all standard commands (format track, read sector, write sector, etc.), as well as enhanced commands that allow more efficient operation. For example, com-

mands C4 and C5 allow the system to read and write multiple sectors, respectively. However, most AT BIOS's do not yet support the enhanced disk-drive commands.

The IDE interface has evolved rapidly since 1984, occasionally with different vendors creating incompatible enhancements. Hence, in 1988 a Common Access Method (CAM) committee formed to define standards. By spring of 1989, the committee

had produced a draft of an AT Attachment (ATA) interface standard. That document has evolved quite a bit over the years, and it is now well on its way to becoming an ANSI standard, by way of the X3T9.2 working group.

Like the ST-506, the IDE standard allows a maximum of two devices on its shared bus. Drive 0 functions as the master, and drive 1 as the slave. Maximum cable length is only 18 inches, so the drives must be situated close together.

## SCSI

SCSI is an intelligent system-level interface that, in theory, can connect through a common parallel 8-bit bus a variety of devices, including disk drives, optical scanners, printers, tape drives, network adapters, and various types of optical drives. It is an unfortunate fact of life that in practice, you'd probably end up installing a different SCSI host adapter for each type of device in your system. (*My main system currently has three SCSI adapters: hard disk, CD-ROM, and Bernoulli Box.—Editor*) And it is difficult if not impossible to use a SCSI device intended for one system (e.g., a DOS-based PC) on another (e.g., a Macintosh) system.

The SCSI bus consists of eight data bits, a parity bit, nine

TABLE 3—SCSI BUS SIGNALS

Signal(s)	Explanation
DB0-7	8-bit bidirectional parallel data bus
DBP	Data bus parity line (optional)
ATN	Attention, used to send message to target when it has control of the bus
BSY	Busy indicates that the bus is unavailable for use
ACK	Acknowledge, used by initiator for handshaking
RST	Reset, used to initiate a bus free phase
MSG	Driven by target to indicate that current transfer is a message
SEL	Used by initiator to select target before command execution. Also used by target to reconnect when the reselection phase is implemented.
C/D	Control/Data, used during information transfer phases to transfer commands, status, messages, and data over the bus.
REQ	Request by target during information transfer phases. Handshakes with ACK to envelop data.
I/O	Input/Output determines direction of transfer during information transfer phases.

control lines, and a line for terminator power, as shown in Table 3. The bus can be driven with either single-ended or differential line drivers. In both cases, the bus has a total of 50 lines. A single-ended system alternates grounds with signals; in a differential system, even and odd pins form differential signal pairs. Maximum cable length is six meters for single-ended and 25 meters for differential systems. SCSI devices on PC's and Macintoshes usually follow the single-ended standard.

A host device issues a command to a SCSI device via a 6-byte *command descriptor block*, which specifies an opcode, a logical unit number and block address, a length control byte, and a control byte. The control byte has a feature that allows multiple SCSI com-

mands that performs basic functions (read, write, etc.). The resulting eleven commands are known as the Common Command Set (CCS), and are part of the SCSI-2 standard.

### Compare and contrast

Like ST-506, ESDI is an unintelligent device-level interface that transfers data serially from drive to controller, which compiles serial bits into 8-, 16-, or 32-bit chunks of data and presents them to the host. IDE and SCSI devices, by contrast, build up data bytes on the drive and present them to the system in 8-, 16-, or 32-bit chunks. The advantages are several: less-expensive controllers and adapters, less cabling required, more reliable performance, and higher performance.

IDE drives (even with an adapter, if required) typically cost less than SCSI and ESDI drives of comparable capacity and performance. However, a given system can hold a maximum of two IDE drives, whereas seven SCSI devices can be handled directly, and theoretically thousands indirectly. ESDI controllers typically allow only two drives, and there is no pretense of supporting other types of devices.

Both IDE and SCSI drives suffer from various types of compatibility problems that make system integration trickier than it should be.

### Recommendations

Selecting a drive interface depends on your performance needs, capacity needs, budget, and future system migration plans. If cost is the main determinant, you'll probably want to go with IDE. If performance is paramount, ESDI or SCSI will be your choice. Remember that performance you don't need right now may become necessary in the future. Sometimes a little added expense turns out to be a good investment. If you need a really large drive, ESDI or SCSI will also be required. If you hope to share a single interface card among multiple peripherals, SCSI may eventually help you realize that goal. **R-E**

### FOR MORE INFORMATION

For more information on disk-drive technologies, see these excellent articles (published in *Byte* magazine): "The Evolution of ESDI," June 1990; "The IDE Hard Disk Drive Interface," March 1991; "The SCSI Bus, Part 1," February 1990; "The SCSI Bus, Part 2," March 1990.

For detailed technical information on ANSI standards and technical committee, contact the American National Standards Institute, 1430 Broadway, New York, NY 10018. (212) 642-4900.

For printed copies of ANSI specifications, contact Global Engineering Documents, 2805 McGraw Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714. (800) 854-7179, (714) 261-1455.

Electronic copies (including working drafts) of SCSI and many related standards are available from the SCSI BBS, (316) 636-8700. 300-9600 bps, 8N1.

For product information, contact Conner Peripherals Inc. 2221 Old Oakland Road, San Jose, CA 95131; Micropolis Corp. 21211 Nordhoff Street Chatsworth, CA 91311; Seagate Technology Inc. 920 Disk Drive Scotts Valley CA 95066-4544.—*Editor*

mands to be sent in a single block. Every SCSI command returns a status byte, each bit of which has a specific meaning (good, busy, etc.).

Most devices currently on the market adhere to the SCSI-1 standards. However, many new devices conform to SCSI-2,

which offers much greater potential performance. Whereas SCSI-1 allows a maximum of 4 million transfers per second, SCSI-2 allows 10. In addition, SCSI-2 increases maximum bus width from the 8-bit SCSI-1 standard to an optional 16 or 32 bits. The X3T9.2 committee completed the SCSI-2 specification in August 1990; after editorial polishing, it should be published sometime in 1992. (The committee has also begun work on another standard, SCSI-3.—*Editor*)

SCSI can communicate with several different devices simultaneously. For example, an SCSI host can disconnect from a target device after issuing a command, connect to a different target device, give it a command, disconnect from it, and then reconnect back to the original device. By contrast, IDE operates in a master/slave mode in which the interface can issue only a single command at a time.

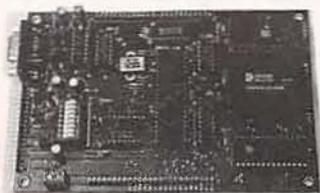
To use an SCSI device in a PC requires BIOS-level software drivers, typically added through adapter-based EPROM or a device driver loaded at boot time. The Macintosh has a built-in SCSI Manager.

SCSI compatibility is still a problem. Although electrically identical, SCSI peripherals from different vendors may be dissimilar. In other words, an SCSI drive from vendor A may work fine with a given SCSI adapter, while an SCSI drive from vendor B does not. That is due to variations in interpretation and implementation of the SCSI command set. Hundreds of commands are available, some of which work differently with different types of devices. For example, one form of the write command can be used for writing to a Direct Access Device (DAD) and another for a Sequential Access Device (SAD). One vendor can interpret a disk drive as a DAD where another would interpret it as a SAD. Sending a SAD write command to a DAD device will not work. In response to that dilemma, the CAM committee has defined a standard subset of SCSI com-



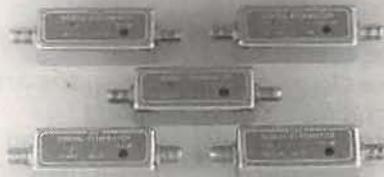
**WORLD'S SMALLEST FM TRANSMITTERS!** New Surface Mount Technology (SMT) makes all others obsolete! XST500 Transmitter—powerful 3 transistor audio amplifier, transmits whispers up to 1 mile. XSP250 Telephone Transmitter—line powered, transmits conversations up to ¼ mile. Both tune 88-108 MHz. Easy to assemble E-Z KITS (SMT components pre-assembled to circuit board)! XST500—\$39.95, XSP250—\$29.95, VISA/MC. COD add \$5. XANDI ELECTRONICS, 201 E. Southern Ave., Suite 111, Tempe, AZ 85282. 1-800-336-7389.

CIRCLE 194 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



**CREATE INTELLIGENT PROJECTS WITH THE VERSATILE Z8 PROGRAMMABLE MICROCOMPUTER.** This powerful computer was designed for flexibility and can be used for various electronic projects. I/O Intensive. Up to 20MHz operation. Download programs or run EPROM code. Special hardware features included. Prices from \$125.00. Battery-backed RAM, X-assembler, and other options available. CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE. MJS DESIGNS, INC., 1438 W. Broadway Rd., Suite B185, Tempe, AZ 85282. 602-966-8618.

CIRCLE 181 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



**TUNABLE 50dB NOTCH FILTERS**—for TV. Can be tuned precisely to required frequency. Model 23H-Ch's 2-3 (50-66 Mhz) Model 46FM-Ch's 4-6 plus FM (66-108 Mhz) Model 713-Ch's 7-13 (174-216 Mhz) Model 1417-Ch's 14-17 (120-144 Mhz) Model 1822-Ch's 18-22 (144-174 Mhz) \$30 each, includes shipping. Visa, MC, or check. (C.O.D. \$5 extra). Fast delivery, 30 day money back. Quantity prices to \$16. STAR CIRCUITS, P.O. Box 94917, Las Vegas, Nevada 89193, 1-800-535-7827.



**FM BAND 50dB NOTCH FILTER**—Can easily be tuned to eliminate any troublesome signal in the FM band. Uses high quality Johanson tuner. Tuning range of 88-120 Mhz is also usable on Cable TV channels 95 thru 99 or A-1 thru A-5. Just \$30 each, includes shipping. Visa, MC, or check. (C.O.D. \$5 extra.) Fast delivery, 30 day money back. Quantity prices to \$16. STAR CIRCUITS, P.O. Box 94917, Las Vegas, Nevada 89193. Call 24 hours 1-800-535-7827 FAX 1-702-795-2729.



**GET YOUR RECHARGE CATALOG FREE...EARN BIG \$\$ IN YOUR SPARE TIME**—All supplies and Do-It-Yourself kits with complete instructions available. Supplies cost from \$9.95 in qty and you can sell recharged toner cartridges for \$40.00 to \$55.00 each. Printers include HP LaserJet and Series II, Apple LaserWriter, QMS, etc. Canon PC-25 Copier also. CHENESKO PRODUCTS, 2221 Fifth Ave., Suite #4, Ronkonkoma, NY 11779, 516-467-3205. FAX 516-467-3223, 1-800-221-3516



**TWO TRANSMITTERS IN ONE! 5 MINUTE ASSEMBLY! MONEYBACK GUARANTEE!** New Law Enforcement grade device on a single chip is the most sensitive, powerful, stable room transmitter you can buy. Uses any 3V-12V battery. Or attach to telephone line to monitor all telephone conversations over 1 mile away without batteries! 100mW output! 80-130MHZ. Receive on any FM radio or wideband scanner. VT-75 microtransmitter. \$49.95 + 1.50 S&H. VISA, MC, MO. COD's add \$4.00. DECO INDUSTRIES, Box 607, Bedford Hills, NY 10507. 1-800-759-5553.

CIRCLE 127 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## CALL NOW AND RESERVE YOUR SPACE

- 6 x rate \$940.00 per each insertion.
- Fast reader service cycle.
- Short lead time for the placement of ads.
- We typeset and layout the ad at no additional charge.

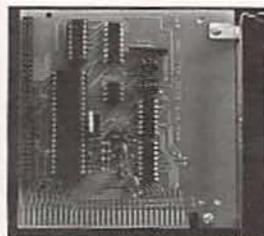
Call 516-293-3000 to reserve space. Ask for Arline Fishman. Limited number of pages available. Mail materials to: mini-ADS, RADIO-ELECTRONICS, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735.

FAX: 516-293-3315



**CABLE TV CONVERTERS AND DE-SCRAMBLERS** SB-3 \$79.00 TRI-BI \$95.00 MLD-\$79.00 M35B \$69.00 DRZ-DIC \$149.00. Special combos available. We ship COD. Quantity discounts. Call for pricing on other products. Dealers wanted. FREE CATALOG. We stand behind our products where others fail. One year warranty. ACE PRODUCTS, P.O. Box 582, Saco, ME 04072. 1-800-234-0726.

CIRCLE 75 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD



**\$79 PC DATA ACQUISITION SYSTEM!** Have your PC: Control relays, lights, motors. Measure temperature, pressure. Input switch positions, thermostats. Great for robotics, Home control systems. Model 30 Features: • 24 Lines of programmable input/output • 8 channel 8 bit A/D conversion • 12 bit CMOS counter • Optional 7 channel 50V driver \$5 • Example programs included (360K floppy). Check, VS/MC, COD. Include \$7 for 2nd day s/h. PRAIRIE DIGITAL, INC., 846 17th St., Prairie Du Sac, WI 53578. 608-643-8599 FX 608-643-6754.

CIRCLE 201 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# Countersurveillance

**Never before has so much professional information on the art of detecting and eliminating electronic snooping devices—and how to defend against experienced information thieves—been placed in one VHS video. If you are a Fortune 500 CEO, an executive in any hi-tech industry, or a novice seeking entry into an honorable, rewarding field of work in countersurveillance, you must view this video presentation again and again.**

*Wake up!* You may be the victim of stolen words—precious ideas that would have made you very wealthy! Yes, professionals, even rank amateurs, may be listening to your most private conversations.

*Wake up!* If you are not the victim, then you are surrounded by countless victims who need your help if you know how to discover telephone taps, locate bugs, or "sweep" a room clean.

There is a thriving professional service steeped in high-tech techniques that you can become a part of! But first, you must know and understand Countersurveillance Technology. Your very first insight into this highly rewarding field is made possible by a video VHS presentation that you cannot view on broadcast television, satellite, or cable. It presents an informative program prepared by professionals in the field who know their industry, its techniques, kinks and loopholes. Men who can tell you more in 45 minutes in a straightforward, exclusive talk than was ever attempted before.

## Foiling Information Thieves

Discover the targets professional snoopers seek out! The prey are stock brokers, arbitrage firms, manufacturers, high-tech companies, any competitive industry, or even small businesses in the same community. The valuable information they filch may be marketing strategies, customer lists, product formulas, manufacturing techniques, even advertising plans. Information thieves eavesdrop on court decisions, bidding information, financial data. The list is unlimited in the mind of man—especially if he is a thief!

You know that the Russians secretly installed countless microphones in the concrete work of the American Embassy building in Moscow. They converted



**1-516-293-3751**

**HAVE YOUR  
VISA or MC CARD  
AVAILABLE**

what was to be an embassy and private residence into the most sophisticated recording studio the world had ever known. The building had to be torn down in order to remove all the bugs.

## Stolen Information

The open taps from where the information pours out may be from FAX's, computer communications, telephone calls, and everyday business meetings and lunchtime encounters. Businessmen need counselling on how to eliminate this information drain. Basic telephone use coupled with the user's understanding that someone may be listening or recording vital data and information greatly reduces the opportunity for others to purloin meaningful information.

The professional discussions seen on the TV screen in your home reveals how to detect and disable wiretaps, midget radio-frequency transmitters, and other bugs, plus when to use disinformation to confuse the unwanted listener, and the technique of voice scrambling telephone communications. In fact, do you know how to look for a bug, where to look for a bug, and what to do when you find it?

Bugs of a very small size are easy to build and they can be placed quickly in a matter of seconds, in any object or room. Today you may have used a telephone handset that was bugged. It probably contained three bugs. One was a phony bug to fool you into believing you found a bug and secured the telephone. The second bug placates the investigator when he finds the real thing! And the third bug is found only by the professional, who continued to search just in case there were more bugs.

The professional is not without his tools. Special equipment has been designed so that the professional can sweep a room so that he can detect voice-activated (VOX) and remote-activated bugs. Some of this equipment can be operated by novices, others require a trained countersurveillance professional.

The professionals viewed on your television screen reveal information on the latest technological advances like laser-beam snoopers that are installed hundreds of feet away from the room they snoop on. The professionals disclose that computers yield information too easily.

This advertisement was not written by a countersurveillance professional, but by a beginner whose only experience came from viewing the video tape in the privacy of his home. After you review the video carefully and understand its contents, you have taken the first important step in either acquiring professional help with your surveillance problems, or you may very well consider a career as a countersurveillance professional.

## The Dollars You Save

To obtain the information contained in the video VHS cassette, you would attend a professional seminar costing \$350-750 and possibly pay hundreds of dollars more if you had to travel to a distant city to attend. Now, for only \$49.95 (plus \$4.00 P&H) you can view *Countersurveillance Techniques* at home and take refresher views often. To obtain your copy, complete the coupon below or call toll free.

<b>CLAGGK INC.</b>	RE
<b>P.O. Box 4099 • Farmingdale, NY 11735</b>	
Please rush my copy of the Countersurveillance Techniques Video VHS Cassette for a total cost of \$53.95 each (which includes \$4.00 postage and handling).	
No. of Cassettes ordered _____	
Amount of payment \$ _____	
Sales tax (N.Y.S. only) _____	
Total enclosed _____	
Bill my <input type="checkbox"/> VISA <input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard	
Card No. _____	
Expire Date _____ / _____	
Signature _____	
Name _____	
Address _____	
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____	
All payments in U.S.A. funds. Canadians add \$4.00 per VHS cassette. No foreign orders.	

# HARDWARE HACKER

Super Nintendo update, FM stereo broadcasters, Ockham's razor revisited, DYS and other resources, and CD-to-car-radio adapters.

DON LANCASTER

Let's start off with an update to those Nintendo interface circuits we looked into back in April. For those of you who came in late, you will find a special connector at the rear of the *Super Nintendo* machines that lets you connect them to stereo amplifiers, headphones, RGB monitors, *Super VHS* recorders, and bunches more.

We looked at the connector in some detail, and we saw several useful and low-cost interface circuits. And we found that *Redmond Cable* offers all sorts of custom and stock video-game interface kits.

But after some further testing, the RGB SYNC line on a *Super Nintendo* connector pin 3 is not quite what it appears to be. As Fig. 1 shows you, the pin looks like it should be both CMOS- and TTL-compatible, but it is not. You can't pull it up fully for CMOS, and there isn't enough current-sinking capability for much of TTL. Some (but not all) RGB monitors will refuse to lock to the output.

The problem is that the output does not come from a "real" logic gate. It apparently arrives from an emitter follower that has a weak pull-down resistor. And a low supply voltage.

There seem to be several simple workarounds you can try. The easiest is to add the external 680-ohm resistor shown in Fig. 1. That should give you enough current sinking for typical LSTTL inputs. Use a scope to verify your levels. There is even a place for the resistor on the circuit board we looked at in April.

Otherwise, you should be able to directly interface to any low-cost but rare 74HCT CMOS logic. Or you can use the sync stripper circuit we saw in April as a substitute, deriving your sync from the composite NTSC video instead.

Finally, next month we might look

at a simple *sync amplifier* which also will be needed for an upcoming new *Neo-Geo* interface. It should also work and is based on adding feedback to a 4049 inverter to make it into a simple AC amplifier. Stay tuned.

## Ockham's razor

See, I even got the spelling correct. William of Ockham was a fourteenth century English philosopher. Paraphrased, Ockham's really big thing in life was that "The simplest possible explanation is usually the best and probably also the most correct." And *Ockham's razor* can be your ongoing process of slicing away and reducing everything to its bare (but still quite correct) essentials.

Very few engineering design courses ever mention Ockham. But his razor should be the very center of virtually *all* engineering design, *all* analysis, development, debugging, and repair. So, I thought I'd use Ockham's razor as an excuse to simplify the few loose helpline odds and ends that I've been meaning to comment on anyway.

*Cold fusion.* Ockham's razor says they had their chance to get their act together, and they blew it. Yes, strange amounts of heat can apparently be produced in highly unusual lab circumstances. No, such rather mundane reasons as hydrogen fires, mixed-gas fuel cells, or an embrittlement stress relief have not been totally ruled out. And no, I have not seen so much as one credible and reproducible shred of evidence that anything atomic is in fact coming down. Barring any new developments, cold fusion seems to be on hold. And it probably remains a sucker bet for hackers at this time.

*Pseudo radio astronomy.* Several years back, a "radio astronomy" receiver appeared in **Radio-Electronics** that seemed to be responding to extragalactic signals in a circuit that was vastly simpler than those used by far more credible researchers. I've often been asked for my comments, so Ockham says the circuit was just a simple analog thermometer that was measuring the temperature drift of the offset voltage of a 741 op-amp. When the sun set, so did

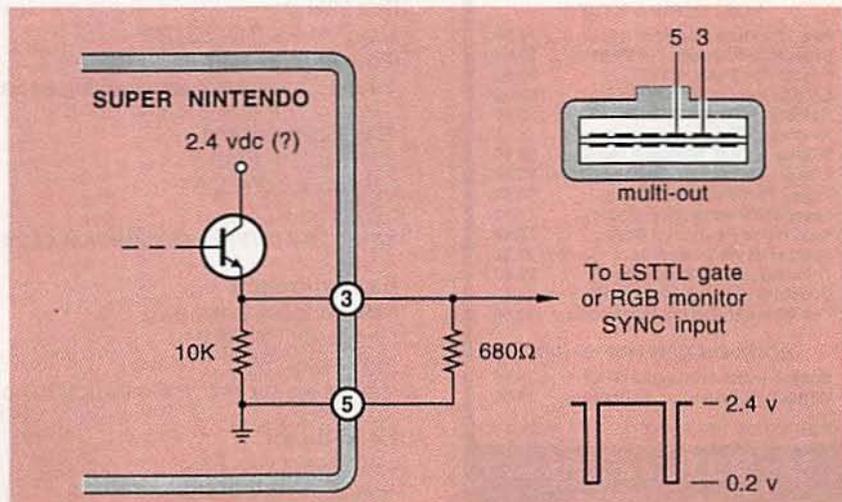


FIG. 1—THE SUPER NINTENDO RGB SYNC output only looks like it is TTL or CMOS compatible. Add the external resistor shown for an LSTTL interface.

the 741. And the circuit capacitors that mysteriously acquired charge are no mystery at all. The effect is known as *bounceback* and has to do with lateral charge migration in a dielectric.

Utility linemen do learn all about bounceback in lecture one of day one in lineman's school. And there is a very simple way to spot any utility lineman who knows all about bounceback: they are still alive.

Now, the circuit might or might not have been receiving the extragalactic signals. But the temperature drift and bounceback effects clearly would have been many millions to many billions of times larger. Thus there would be no way to tell until all of those first-order effects have been carefully and painstakingly removed from the circuit.

*The Newman motor.* The Newman motor is (or was) a perpetual-motion machine that still seems to eke out a meager existence on late-night talk shows. This one-time media circus has been around for a decade or so. Yet, for some strange reason, working models still remain few and far between. Now, if we're

going to grant the true believers that something weird was in fact going on, then Ockham's razor reduces it

down to "sparks may lengthen battery life."

That *might* bear further looking into as a hacker topic. An ordinary flashlight cell does not yield all of its chemical energy whenever it "runs down." Clearly, if so much as a tiny scrap of the zinc case remains, then recoverable chemical energy might still remain—at least in theory. Instead, a cell will *polarize* and thus raise its series resistance to the

### NEED HELP?

Phone or write your **Hardware Hacker** questions directly to:  
**Don Lancaster**  
**Synergetics**  
 Box 809  
 Thatcher, AZ 85552  
 (602) 428-4073

### DYS AND OTHER RESOURCES

**Brookstone**  
 127 Vose Farm Road  
 Peterborough, NH 03460  
 (603) 924-9541  
 CIRCLE 301 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**Harriet Carter**  
 Stumps Road  
 North Wayles, PA 19455  
 (215) 361-5151  
 CIRCLE 302 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**Comb Corp**  
 720 Anderson Avenue  
 St Cloud, MN 56395  
 (800) 522-3035  
 CIRCLE 303 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**Crutchfield**  
 1 Crutchfield Park  
 Charlottesville, VA 22906  
 (800) 336-5566  
 CIRCLE 304 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**DAK**  
 8200 Remmet Avenue  
 Canoga Park, CA 91304  
 (800) DAK-0800  
 CIRCLE 305 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**Damark**  
 Box 29900  
 Minneapolis, MN 55429  
 (800) 729-9000  
 CIRCLE 306 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**47th Street Photo**  
 36 East 19th Street  
 New York, NY 10003  
 (800) 221-7774  
 CIRCLE 307 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**Harbor Freight**  
 3491 Mission Oaks Blvd  
 Camarillo, CA 93011  
 (800) 423-2567  
 CIRCLE 308 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**Hello Direct**  
 140 Great Oaks Blvd  
 San Jose, CA 95119  
 (800) HI-HELLO  
 CIRCLE 309 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**J&R Music World**  
 59-50 Queens-Midtown Express  
 Maspeth, NY 11378  
 (800) 221-8180  
 CIRCLE 310 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**Micro-Mark**  
 340 Snyder Avenue  
 Berkeley Heights, NJ 07922  
 (800) 225-1066  
 CIRCLE 311 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**Northern Hydraulics**  
 PO Box 1499  
 Burnsville, MN 55337  
 (800) 533-5545  
 CIRCLE 312 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**Porter Camera**  
 Box 628  
 Cedar Falls, IA 50613  
 (800) 553-2001  
 CIRCLE 313 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**Quill**  
 PO Box 50-050  
 Ontario, CA 91761  
 (714) 988-3200  
 CIRCLE 314 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**Real Goods**  
 966 Mazzoni Street  
 Ukiah, CA 95482  
 (800) 762-7325  
 CIRCLE 315 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**Tandy Leather**  
 1400 Everman Parkway  
 Ft Worth, TX 76140  
 (817) 551-9770  
 CIRCLE 316 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**Taylor Gifts**  
 355 East Conestoga Road  
 Wayne, PA 19087  
 (215) 789-7007  
 CIRCLE 317 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

**JC Whitney**  
 1917-19 Archer Avenue  
 Chicago, IL 60680  
 (312) 431-6102  
 CIRCLE 318 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### NEW FROM DON LANCASTER

#### HARDWARE HACKER STUFF

Hardware Hacker Reprints II or III	24.50
Midnight Engineering Reprints	16.50
Incredible Secret Money Machine	18.50
CMOS Cookbook	24.50
TTL Cookbook	24.50
Active Filter Cookbook	19.50
Micro Cookbook vol I or II	19.50
Lancaster Classics Library	109.50
AppleWriter Cookbook	19.50

#### POSTSCRIPT STUFF

Ask The Guru Reprints I, II or III	24.50
LaserWriter Secrets (Ile/Mac/PC)	29.50
PostScript Show & Tell	39.50
Intro to PostScript VHS Video	39.50
PostScript Beginner Stuff	39.50
PostScript Cookbook (Adobe)	16.50
PostScript Ref. Manual II (Adobe)	28.50
PostScript Program Design (Adobe)	22.50
Type I Font Format (Adobe)	15.50
LaserWriter Reference (Apple)	19.50
Real World Postscript (Roth)	22.50
PostScript Visual Approach (Smith)	22.50
Thinking in PostScript (Reid)	22.50
Undst PS Pgrmmg (Holtzgang)	26.50
The Whole Works (all PostScript)	349.50

#### BOOK-ON-DEMAND STUFF

Book-on-demand resource kit	39.50
Genie PSRT sampler (Ile/Mac/PC)	39.50

FREE VOICE HELPLINE VISA/MC

### SYNERGETICS

Box 809-RE  
 Thatcher, AZ 85552  
 (602) 428-4073

CIRCLE 83 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

point where it can no longer deliver useful power.

What if you *recycle* a fraction of the power back into the cell as a high-current pulse? Let's say we put in ten amps for ten milliseconds per second for every continuous one amp out. Could that partially delay the increase of cell resistance by slowing down the polarization process? Or maybe just warm the cell up to a more optimum power delivery point?

Note that electroplaters do this all the time. They occasionally *reverse* the plating process and purposely *unplate* for a while. That improves the smoothness, and does other good things to the finish.

The obvious questions to ask here are "Does energy recycling help us at all?" "What are the optimum recycle pulse strengths and best duty cycles?" "Does any higher-frequency AC help?" and, of course, "Even if all these effects do significantly improve life, are the economics there?"

Let's have your thoughts on this. Cell energy recycling does look like a reasonable and legitimate research topic. But as a warning, if you're going to experiment, keep your target carbon-zinc cells in a suitable "bomb shelter." And be careful.

**Microcontrollers.** The breakeven point between using and not using a CPU and RAM-ROM-I/O architecture in any hacker project was passed a decade ago. Ockham's razor says that it's now ridiculously faster, cheaper, and far better to include a microprocessor these days, rather than foolishly trying to leave one out.

Yet, I get all of these strange calls for projects that require such things as keyboards, displays, fancy timing, strange sensors, and minuscule markets. All of which could be done insanely faster and cheaper by first making a model with a \$30 Commodore 64 from a yard sale and then, if really needed, working out a one- or two-chip RAM-ROM-I/O solution.

Besides lots of really great micro-controller projects found right here in **Radio-Electronics**, you'll find lots of others over in Steve Ciarcia's *Circuit Cellar Ink*. And I do offer my

## NAMES AND NUMBERS

### Analog Devices

One Technology Way  
Norwood, MA 02062  
(617) 329-4700  
CIRCLE 319 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Avery Dennison

818 Oak Park Road  
Covina, CA 91724  
(818) 915-3851  
CIRCLE 320 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### GEInie

401 North Washington Street  
Rockville, MD 20850  
(800) 638-9636  
CIRCLE 321 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Intel

1000 Business Center Drive  
Mount Prospect, IL 60056  
(800) 548-4725  
CIRCLE 322 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Kleerdex

PO Box 3248  
Aiken, SC 29801  
(800) 325-3133  
CIRCLE 323 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Pioneer

Box 1720  
Long Beach, CA 90801  
(213) 835-6177  
CIRCLE 324 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Redmond Cable

17371-A1 NE 67th Court  
Redmond, WA 98052  
(206) 882-2009  
CIRCLE 325 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Rohm

Box 19681-631  
Irvine, CA 92713  
(714) 855-0819  
CIRCLE 326 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Snaptron

1714 Topaz Drive  
Loveland, CO 80537  
(303) 663-2820  
CIRCLE 327 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Sony

9 West 57th Street, 43rd Fl  
New York, NY 10019  
(212) 371-5800  
CIRCLE 328 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### Synergetics

Box 809  
Thatcher, AZ 85552  
(602) 428-4073  
CIRCLE 329 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

### WSI

47280 Kato Road  
Fremont, CA 94538  
(800) TEAM-WSI  
CIRCLE 330 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

*Micro Cookbook I* and *Micro Cookbook II* that can get you started on many of the fundamentals.

## Wireless broadcasters

One of the less pleasant recent hacker surprises is that most low-cost FM wireless broadcaster circuits flat out will no longer work. Older analog FM radios could be tuned anywhere across the entire band and had a very strong AFC or *automatic frequency control* circuit that would lock onto a non-standard signal and track it anywhere. But nearly all of today's digitally synthesized FM receivers (especially most car radios) absolutely *demand* that the transmitted signal be precisely locked onto one of the FM broadcast channels.

Designing any high-quality FM transmitter that is both ultra-stable and able to be rapidly and linearly frequency modulated gets tricky fast because you are asking for a circuit that both will and will not change its frequency. The "technically correct" high-end solution is to use an indirect circuit known as the *frequency lock loop*. The average output frequency from your transmitter gets divided down with a counter and compared against a crystal reference. An error signal is then derived phase-lock-loop style and used with varactor diodes to continuously force your transmitter back onto the correct frequency.

Hams have long chosen a simpler technique called *crystal pulling*. Your average crystal is *slightly* sensitive to reactive loading in a circuit. The rule of thumb is that you can pull a plain old crystal around *one-tenth percent*. But crystal pulling is usually highly nonlinear.

To pick up enough deviation, hams would start off with a low-frequency crystal and then multiply up into their final 145 megahertz—or whatever frequency range. Typical hams rarely concern themselves with any wide-deviation broadcast-quality audio. In fact, they are not allowed to do so.

Apparently both *Sony* and *Pioneer* have figured out how to linearly pull a special third-overtone HF crystal to *directly* let you do a full CD-quality FM stereo transmitter that is precisely locked onto the cor-

rect frequency. Sony's product is called the XA-7A, and Pioneer's is the CD-FM-1. While the intended use of those units is to let you conveniently add a CD player to your car radio, either one will apparently make up most of the critical circuitry for an excellent and very high-quality FM stereo wireless broadcaster. Dealer cost for the units is in the \$42 range, and they seem to be easy and fun to hack. They offer both on-channel lock and near-broadcast quality. We will look at the Pioneer CD-FM-1 here.

Obvious uses for a short-range FM broadcaster include "Please buy my house" messages for drive-bys; baby sitting or handicapped monitoring; and cord-free audio for a teacher, a public speaker, or a video actor. But there are also zillions of non-obvious uses, including such things as getting data onto or off of a rotating shaft, and short-range rocket telemetry.

Limited-range and limited-power FM broadcasters are now generally allowed by the FCC, while the more powerful units have to meet specific licensing and certain type-approval requirements. More details on getting and meeting FCC specs appear in our *Hardware Hacker III* reprints. Both the unmodified Sony and Pioneer seem to have been created with full FCC compliance code in mind.

I could also see several *wired* or *semi-wireless* broadcaster applications that might use twin lead to route high-quality audio all over your plant or whatever. With wires, you could easily go several hundred feet without running afoul of FCC specifications, all the while avoiding the hum and noise problems of using "real" audio. And a whole new world of point-of-sight light-modulated FM data links is also newly opened up.

In their intended use, you unplug your car radio antenna, plug in the CD-FM-1, and then reconnect your antenna. A DIN-8 connector goes to your CD player, and the usual red wire goes to your +12-volt battery.

When your CD is turned on, its audio appears at 88.1 on your FM dial. All other stations are muted. That quickly and conveniently lets you use your existing car audio system without needing anything fancy

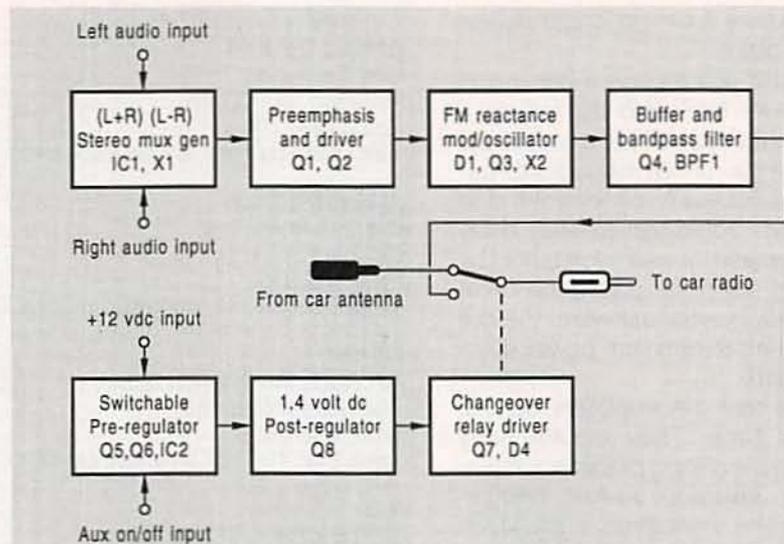


FIG. 2—MOST LOW-END FM WIRELESS BROADCASTERS simply will no longer work because nearly all the newer synthesized receivers now demand precisely on-channel stations. The Pioneer CD-FM-1 (block diagram shown here) generates exact-frequency stereo FM signals. The CD-FM-1 is easily made wireless.

in the way of rework or switches.

A block diagram of this matchbox-sized module appears in Fig. 2, while an approximate and unofficial schematic is shown in Fig. 3. Because of the surface-mount parts used, certain component values are based only on my estimates. The exact circuit shown also might not be fully accurate.

At first glance, the circuit seems deceptively simple. But if you flip the board over, you'll find nearly a dozen more surface-mount semiconductors on the foil side. It is obvious that bunches of time and effort went into the design.

As with any circuit, you usually want to start off with your power distribution. The twelve volts from the car battery turned off and on by an auxiliary (AUX) logic signal. The power is applied only when your CD is to be used. The power switching is via input-switching field-effect transistor Q5 and series power driver Q6. Driver Q6 is followed by a two-volt regulator IC2, which in turn is followed by a *dynamic regulator* or *capacitance multiplier* at Q8. The post-regulator will obviously introduce a temperature drift that might or might not be intentional.

Several refinements in the supply switching include Zener diode D2 to prevent turn-on with a weak battery or during cranking. The network R27-C30 gives a slight turnoff delay to eliminate clicks or thumps.

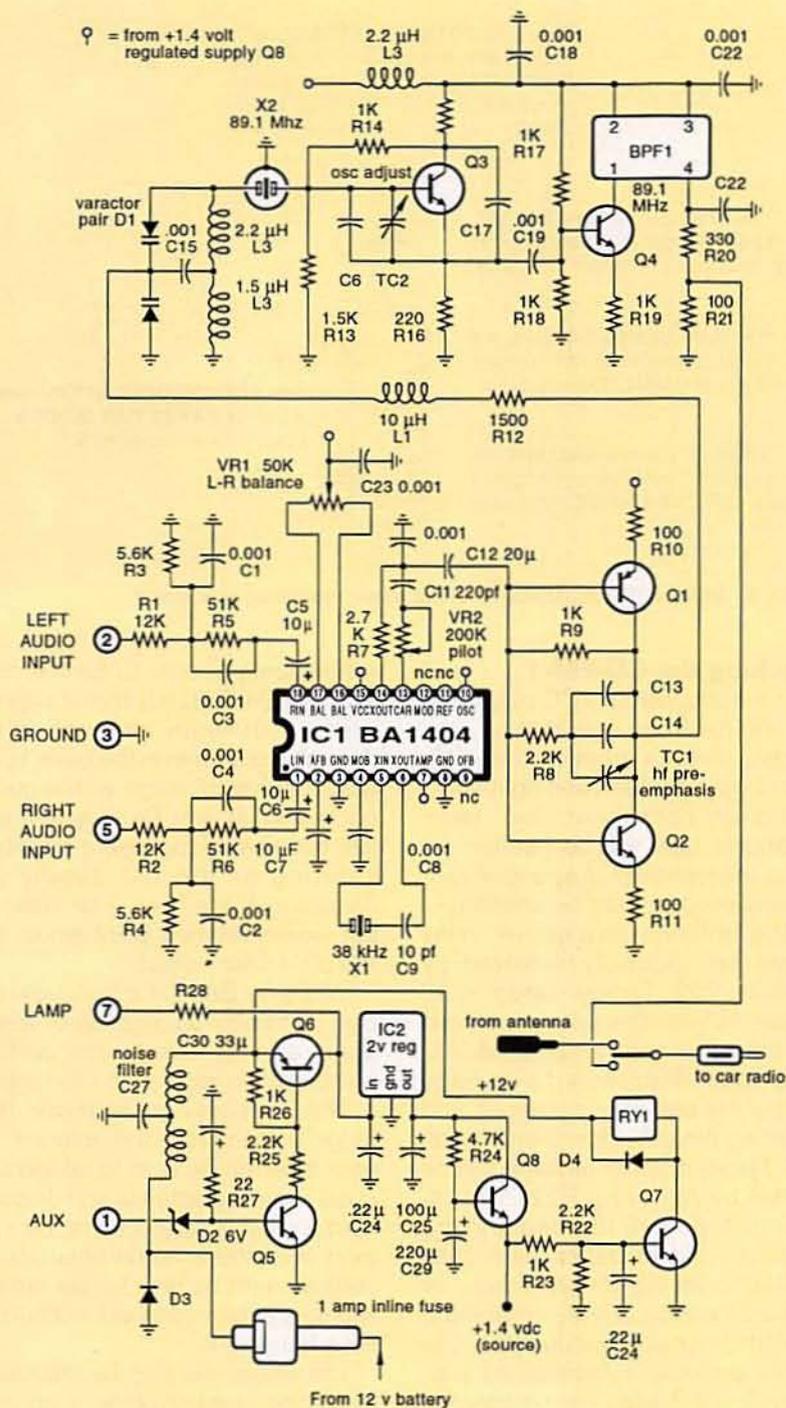
Except for that switchover relay, the rest of the circuit runs on the dynamically regulated 1.4-volt supply. Theoretically, a single AA cell could be used instead.

The heart of the circuit is the great Rohm BA-1404 FM stereo broadcaster chip that we have looked at in the *Hardware Hacker II* reprints. Only this time, the internal RF transmitter circuitry is *not* used and gets very carefully deactivated. A 38-kHz signal (X1) is needed to modulate the incoming audio and to create the 19-kHz pilot signal. Control VR1 adjusts your balance, and VR2 sets the 19-kilohertz pilot level.

The multiplexed audio output is added to the pilot and routed to a combination driver and pre-emphasis network via Q1 and Q2. The amount of high-frequency pre-emphasis is adjusted by TC1.

The linear and broadband "crystal puller" is an interesting reactance modulator scheme using a pair of varactor diodes at D1. A simplified circuit of the modulator appears in Fig. 4. What you've got is a crystal in series with the parallel resonant circuit "A," which is, in turn, in series with a second resonant circuit "B."

Tank "A" is tuned well *below* the crystal's parallel resonance and will normally appear as a high *inductive* reactance. Tank "B" is tuned *above* the crystal parallel resonance and will appear as a *capacitive* reactance. In the absence of any audio



**FIG. 3—APPROXIMATE SCHEMATIC of the Pioneer CD-FM-1.** While intended as a CD-audio-to-car-radio adaptor, this module can easily become a highly stable and on-channel FM stereo wireless broadcaster. Applying +12 volts to the AUX input activates the module.

modulation, the reactances will cancel, and the series combination of the crystal and the two tanks becomes a high-impedance open circuit.

Those varactor diodes act as electronically variable capacitances

that raise or lower the tank frequencies. On positive modulation swings, both tanks *increase* their resonant frequencies; on negative swings frequencies decrease.

The final result is a reactance frequency modulator whose resonant

frequency is set by the crystal but it is rapidly shiftable either way by the multiplexed audio. Usually a frequency change varies as the *square root* of a capacitance change. But, because a *pair* of varactor diode capacitors is changing, the resonant frequency changes *linearly* with the modulation input.

At any rate, Q3 is a *Pierce*-style oscillator that can oscillate at the frequency determined by the highest impedance sum of the crystal's third overtone resonance and the reactance modulator tanks. A frequency of 88.1 megahertz is used in my particular sample, with a final trim given by TC2.

The fundamental crystal frequency is way down at 29.7 megahertz, but the oscillator tries its best to run at 88.1. The resultant waveform thus has some uneven subharmonic lumps.

It is very important to keep the loading on any FM oscillator constant, especially when using an overtone crystal. So, a buffer and driver transistor follows at Q4. That in turn drives a special bandpass filter (probably a surface acoustical wave, or a SAW device) to eliminate any subharmonics and out-of-band harmonics. Only the crystal's third overtone at a frequency of 88.1 MHz is allowed through the filter.

Even with the attenuation through the bandpass filter, the output signal is still too strong to directly couple into an FM receiver's antenna, so it is further attenuated by R20 and R21.

Recall that the supply power is turned on only when you want to listen to your CD player. When the 1.4-volt DC supply voltage is present, relay-driver Q4 and spike-suppressor D4 pull in the relay, connecting the RF-converted CD audio directly to your auto-radio antenna input. At the same time the antenna is disconnected to prevent any back radiation or unintentional broadcasting. You do, of course, also have to pushbutton select 88.1 MHz on your car radio to listen to the CD audio.

Once again, this description is for the FM-CD-1. The XA-7A uses a somewhat different circuit that we might look at in a future column if there's enough interest.

## DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER

ELIMINATES ALL VIDEO COPYGUARDS



While watching rental movies, you will notice annoying periodic color darkening, color shift, unwanted lines, flashing or jagged edges. This is caused by the copy protection jamming signals embedded in the video tape, such as Macrovision copy protection. THE DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER: RXII COMPLETELY ELIMINATES ALL COPY PROTECTIONS AND JAMMING SIGNALS AND BRINGS YOU CRYSTAL CLEAR PICTURES.

**WARNING**  
THE DIGITAL VIDEO STABILIZER IS INTENDED FOR PRIVATE HOME USE ONLY. IT IS NOT INTENDED TO COPY RENTAL MOVIES OR COPYRIGHTED VIDEO TAPES THAT MAY CONSTITUTE COPYRIGHT INFRINGEMENT.

### FEATURES

- Easy to use and a snap to install
- State-of-the-art Microchip technology
- 100% automatic
- Compatible to all types of VCRs and TVs
- The best and most exciting Video Stabilizer in the market
- Light weight (8 ounces) and compact (1x3.5x5")
- Uses a standard 9 Volt battery (last 1-2 years)
- Fast UPS delivery
- Air shipping available
- UNCONDITIONAL 30 day money back guarantee
- 1 year warranty

(Dealers Welcome)  
**FREE 20P Catalog**

To Order: \$59.95 ea +\$4 for p & h  
Visa, M/C, COD Mon-Fri: 9-6 EST

**1-800-445-9285**

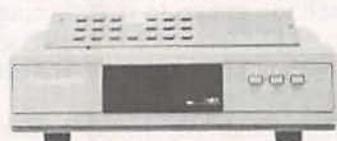
ZENTEK CORP. DEPT. CRE6  
3670-12 WEST OCEANSIDE RD. OCEANSIDE, NY 11572

CIRCLE 202 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

How You Can Save Money on  
Cable Rental Fees

### Bullet Proof



1 Unit 5+

**BEST Super Tri-Bi Auto/**  
Var. Gain Adjustment \$119.95-\$85  
Jerrold Super Tri-Bi... \$109.95-\$79  
Scientific Atlanta... \$109...\$79  
Pioneer... \$109...\$79  
Panasonic TZPC145... \$99.95-\$79  
Stargate Converter... \$95...\$69  
Digital Video Stabilizer... \$59.95-\$29  
Wireless Video Sender... \$59.95-\$49.95

**US Cable'll Beat  
Anyone's Price  
Advertised in  
this Magazine!**

**30 Day Money Back Guarantee**  
FREE 20 page Catalog

Visa, M/C, COD or send money order to:

**U.S. Cable TV Inc.** Dept. KRE6  
4100 N. Powerline Rd., Bldg. F-4  
Pompano Beach, FL 33073

**1-800-772-6244**

#### For Our Record

I, the undersigned, do hereby declare under penalty of perjury that all products purchased, now and in the future, will only be used on Cable TV systems with proper authorization from local officials or cable company officials in accordance with all applicable federal and state laws. FEDERAL AND VARIOUS STATE LAWS PROVIDE FOR SUBSTANTIAL CRIMINAL AND CIVIL PENALTIES FOR UNAUTHORIZED USE.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

**No Florida Sales!**

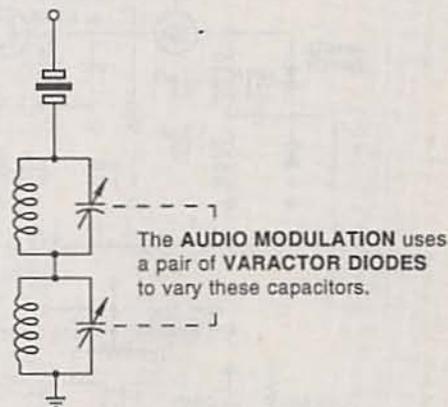
CIRCLE 203 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

The final **TOTAL IMPEDANCE** of the entire circuit appears as a very high **RESISTANCE** at the instantaneous frequency set by the crystal and by the present audio modulation value.

The third overtone **PARALLEL RESONANCE** of the crystal is at the desired FM channel frequency.

**TANK A** resonates **ABOVE** the crystal's frequency and appears as a high **INDUCTIVE** reactance.

**TANK B** resonates **BELOW** the crystal's frequency and appears as a high **CAPACITIVE** reactance.



The **AUDIO MODULATION** uses a pair of **VARACTOR DIODES** to vary these capacitors.

FIG. 4—SIMPLIFIED SCHEMATIC of the linear reactance modulator.

### Hacking the CD-FM-1

In the absence of a CD player, the CD-FM-1 can be activated by connecting the AUX input to the +12-volt supply. Your left and right audio inputs are normally at "line" level; additional gain will be needed for most microphones. Any and all audio connections must be shielded.

The antenna changeover relay might be optionally defeated by shorting R23. Supply current is 30 milliamps with the relay active and 17 milliamps with it defeated. Another four milliamps can be saved by disconnecting the AUX input and shorting the collector to emitter on Q6. Nearly another milliamp can be saved by removing R22. The remaining power needed by the "useful" part of the circuit is then 1.4 volts at eleven milliamps, or something around fifteen milliwatts.

With those power reductions, you could probably substitute an ordinary 9-volt transistor battery for your 12-volt supply. But be sure to turn the power off when you are not using the transmitter.

Theoretically, you might want to replace the dynamic regulator Q8 and substitute a single AA cell instead. A bypass capacitor or two would also be a good idea if you try that. One way or another, though, you can easily get the circuit down into the millipower range but not the micropower range.

A possible antenna takeoff point for any low-level direct-broadcasting

experiments seems to be the collector of Q4. Figure 5 shows how to route a 30-inch antenna wire through a grommet in the case. I got a 50-foot useful range with a good car radio that way. Be sure to insulate the wire tip to prevent possible shorting of the DC supply or damaging of the filter. A far cleaner but weaker takeoff point would be the pin-4 filter output.

While the BA1404 supply voltage can be raised as high as 3 volts, doing so may change the performance of the reactance modulator.

The best way to increase the range is to improve the antenna on your receiver. Be sure to connect a good receiving antenna and disconnect any cable connections. Experiment with the antenna orientation; vertical might be best for car radios and horizontal might work out better for a home hi-fi.

The range can also be improved by placing a ground plane, such as a grounded cookie sheet (or preferably something bigger), under your transmitter. That could give you a hemi pattern with double field strength.

A directional receiving antenna, such as a correctly cut Yagi, can also dramatically improve your range.

Note that lower power plus good antenna matching and orientation will give you vastly more range than will high power and poor or improperly aligned antennas.

While there is that extra booster amplifier remaining unused in the BA1404, it might be tricky to access and still have it remain stable. An external boost circuit could also be built using a 2N918 transistor or something similar. That would best be done in a separately shielded and a properly decoupled box. *Do not, under any circumstances, attempt to amplify the unfiltered output.* Doing so will create unacceptably strong outband signals especially at 29.7 megahertz.

What can you get away with in the way of increased power? Any boost at all gets you into a legal gray area. But, as a practical matter, if your DC input power to your boost stage is under 50 milliwatts, and if nobody complains, and if your total useful range is well under a hundred feet, and if you use the transmitter yourself rather than selling it to someone else, you can probably get away without any serious problems or hassles.

On the other hand, using one of these as a predriver to broadcast heavy metal to your entire college campus is a very big no-no.

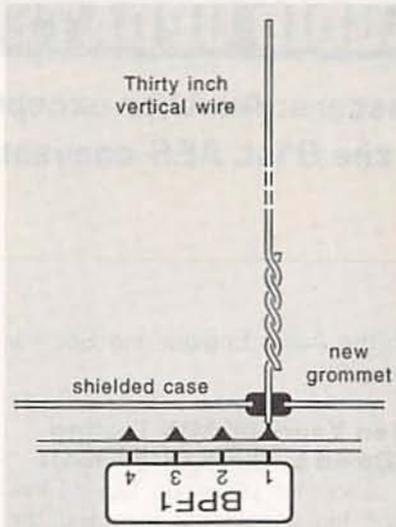
### Another contest or two

This CD-FM-1 is one of the most hackable projects to come down the pike in a long, long time. For here we have all of the compact and millipower core circuitry needed for one very high-quality and quite stable FM stereo (or mono) broadcaster all in one place and ready to go—with the nasty stuff fully debugged. And one that works with synthesized auto receivers.

For our first contest this month, just tell me about a new or unusual use for a short-range and high-quality FM stereo or a mono wireless transmitter. Or show me a variation on the circuits we just looked at.

There will be all of those usual *Incredible Secret Money Machine II* book prizes going to the dozen or so best entries. In addition there will be an all-expense paid (FOB Thatcher, AZ) *tinaja quest* for two going to the very best of all.

Be sure to send your written entries directly to me here at *Synergetics* per the help box, rather than on over to **Radio-Electronics** editorial.



**FIG. 5—AN ANTENNA CAN BE ADDED as shown to the CD-FM-1 for your initial short-range FM broadcasting experiments. Be sure to insulate the far end of your coupling gimmick. Experiment to get the best length and orientation.**

### DYS resources

I thought we'd do something a tad unusual for our resource sidebar this month. There's a group of direct-mail outfits that I will call **DYS**, short for *Distressed Yuppy Surplus*. All these folks specialize mostly in overpriced toys for the non-technical types. But every once in a while, an electronic gem or two shows up at a really unbeatable price. Or a useful tool. Or a great idea.

An example or two: Those "meals in minutes" food vacuum-packaging machines seemed to bomb out as a Yuppy prize. Their intended use was to package single-portion leftovers so they can be frozen, boiled, or nuked. And they are great for just that. But at \$29 each via **DYS**, they also make very effective software and book vacuum-packaging machines. Be sure to get the type that has the little electric pump with it. Plain old *Baggies* work just fine with them.

Those automated bread machines also bombed at retail. This happened because far too many females viewed them as an outright threat and they throw both the machine and whoever gave it to them out of their houses. So I got one via **DYS**. Around here these days, any bread that is even twenty minutes old is considered "stale," and even the birds won't touch it.

You do have to be selective. For instance, a CPM computer is pretty much worthless at any price, as is any laser printer that does not speak real PostScript or, for that matter any teletext receiver with no teletext to receive.

My three favorite **DYS** sources are *Dak*, *Comb*, and *Damark*. But every once in a while, a good solution to a technical problem can even be found in such unlikely sources as *Taylor Gifts* or *Harriet Carter*.

I thought I had a lot more of these **DYS** catalogs than I could find at column deadline time. Is *JS&A* still around? They invented **DYS** in the first place. How about the *Sharper Image* folks? So why don't you tell me about the rest of them?

As a second contest, just tell me about any non-obvious direct-mail resource that can be used to get ideas and solve hacking and other technical problems. Include a sample copy if you are able to.

I've also added a great heaping bunch of other unusual direct-mail sources to our sidebar. While several of these are clearly not **DYS**, they do offer very interesting and very useful catalogs. And every hacker should definitely know about them.

### New tech lit

From *Analog Devices*, the fat new *Data Book Volume 10* on their analog integrated circuits. From *WSI*, there's a new *Programmable Peripherals Design and Applications Handbook* that includes lots of free demo software. From *Intel*, you can get their new *PLD shell Plus* programmable logic design and its supervision software. It is free on a professional request.

Assorted free samples of *Kydex* thermoplastic sheets are obtainable from *Kleerdex*. This stuff looks great for custom thermoformed cases and enclosures. There's lots of colors, thicknesses, and surface finishes. And free tactile dome key-switch samples are available through *Snaptron*. Finally, *Avery Dennison* now has test-fixture samples of their *FasTape UHA* super-strong clear adhesives.

A reminder that I still have lots of book-on-demand bound reprint  
*continued on page 88*

## Testing the testers: Another exceptional paper from the 91st AES convention

LARRY KLEIN

**C**onventional listening tests have always been problematical for dedicated audiophiles. By "conventional," I mean tests posing as scientific with such methods as double-blind techniques, careful controls, statistical analysis, and instant switching with precise level equalization. The editors of *The Absolute Sound*, *Stereophile*, and other non-mainstream audio publications believe that those techniques obscure the sound quality differences that they hear so easily when listening under relaxed conditions. i.e., where an audio component is listened to for hours, days, or even weeks to evaluate its sound quality, and then its sound is compared to that of a reference component under similar listening conditions. If quality differences heard during this long-term audiophile testing fail to appear under the tightly controlled "quick-switch" procedures, then, in their view, the purportedly rigorous scientific procedures (espoused by people such as myself) must be somehow flawed and thus terribly misleading.

Incidentally, it's worth pointing out that the contention between the two opposing camps seldom is reduced to determining which of two amplifiers sounds better. Instead, the argument is usually about whether properly operating modern amplifiers sound alike or different.

If, as claimed by most audiophiles, carefully performed switching tests based on double-blind techniques (in which neither the tester nor the listener know the identity of the components being compared) are of dubious value, it's important that those involved in new-product and new-technology evaluations know that their tools are flawed. David L. Clark, of ABX fame, discusses these matters and more

in the Audio Engineering Society preprint.

### Ten Years of ABX Testing [David L. Clark (3167 K-1)]

About ten years ago, David Clark and his associates invented the ABX switch, a sophisticated component that enables a listener to do double-blind listening evaluations without the need for a second or third party to handle the random switching involved. The ABX switch automatically charts a listener's judgment about whether component A or B is the same as X, which might be A or B in a given trial series. At the end of the test series, the number of correct decisions is given.

When it became available, Clark and his associates thought that the ABX comparator would be a powerful tool for determining, once and for all, whether small differences in components such as power amplifiers are audible and commonly heard. However, the debate raged on as though the ABX device were never invented. When the ABX comparator confirmed that audiophile listeners consistently fail to identify components on a basis of sounds that they thought they heard, the audiophiles were not embarrassed. Most convinced themselves that they heard those differences clearly under normal, not test, listening conditions.

Audiophiles offered two explanations for their failure to discern acoustic differences during ABX testing: (1) The switching relays and connectors used in the ABX switch introduce artifacts that somehow mask the differences, and (2) short-term, quick-switched listening does not permit differences that are readily apparent on typical long-term audiophile testing. In other words, the stress induced by a rigorous test

de-sensitizes the listener and impairs his ability to hear differences that are apparent under more relaxed circumstances.

Clark set out to test the reality of the explanations and excuses. Two audiophile societies participated: The Audiophile Society (TAS), consisting mostly of true believers in high-end audio equipment and Clark's group, the Southeastern Michigan Woofer and Tweeter Marching Society (SMWTMS) who tended to be rationalists.

The test consisted of the insertion/non-insertion of a black box non-linear circuit that injected 2.5% harmonic distortion into the signal path. Two sets of tests were planned for each group. One employed the ABX switch for the typical quick-switch procedures preferred by the "scientific" audio group, while the other called for the long-term listening preferred by the high-end, everything-sounds-different crowd.

As might have been predicted, the "golden ears" of the TAS group refused to have the signal passed through the ABX comparator, and instead used a much slower, manually plugged 16-trial comparison test with a very expensive high-end system familiar to most of them. The SMWTMS group listened in an unfamiliar room to an unfamiliar sound system.

### Double-blind black boxes

The second part of the test attempted to set up the long-term, relaxed listening situation favored by high-end audiophiles. Ten sealed black boxes were distributed double-blind to at least 16 members of each group. Half of the boxes contained the distortion circuit; the others were simply bypass circuits. Participants were instructed to patch their black boxes into the tape

loops of their home preamplifiers and listen for as long as necessary to decide whether or not the black box was neutral.

No one in either group was able to distinguish the distorting box from the non-distorting box reliably in long-term listening on a home system. Moreover, no one in the TAS group could identify reliably the distorting black box in the manually patched series of relatively quick trials. However, with the ABX comparator, the SMWTMS group was able to differentiate between the distorting and non-distorting black boxes within 45 minutes. And they went on to perform just as well with the black box at even lower distortion levels!

This, to my mind, constitutes an ultimate rebuttal to those who claim that long-term listening is required for detecting differences, and that instant switching with boxes such as the ABX comparator somehow masks acoustic differences. To repeat: the Audiophile Society failed to detect the 2.5% total harmonic distortion (THD) under its preferred listening conditions. By contrast, the SMWTMS group, using the ABX switch, detected the distortion quickly and, later, at even lower levels.

Those who have been involved with ABX testing agree that the reason for the high sensitivity of the ABX procedure is the ease and speed of the comparison, which enables one to focus on the detection task. Dependence on one's memory of what one thinks one heard—interrupted by juggling cables while switching components—obviously does not make for reliability in evaluating components, despite audiophile claims to the contrary.

#### Final note

People I consider to be fuzzy-minded, non-technical elitists are not the only ones who believe that rigorous double-blind testing obscures small audible differences under non-test conditions. When Clark was chairman of an AES Workshop on Esoteric Audio in 1988, he asked the audience to indicate by a show of hands whether they believed that different modern gain-matched power amplifiers

sounded different from each other. (It was assumed that all of the amplifiers would measure up well in conventional testing, and be operated within their ratings.)

Approximately 70% of the AES audience indicated that they thought the amplifiers would probably sound different! Along with Clark, I find that result disheartening, especially in light of all the carefully controlled tests and studies that have failed to show that such audible differences exist. **R-E**

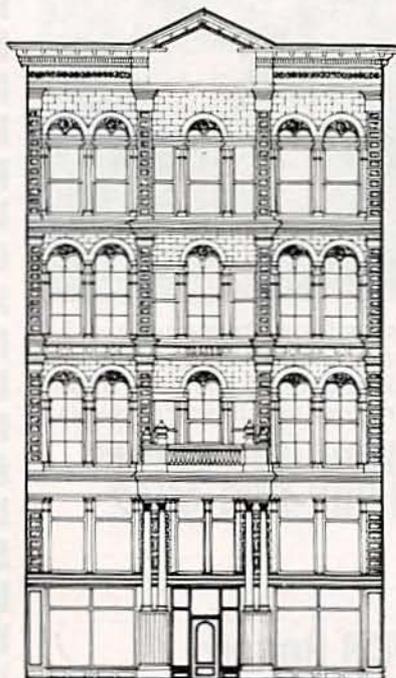
## PRESERVATION PLAN ON IT

Planning on restoring a house, saving a landmark, reviving your neighborhood?

Gain a wealth of experience and help preserve our historic and architectural heritage. Join the National Trust for Historic Preservation and support preservation efforts in your community.

Write:

**National Trust  
for Historic Preservation  
Department PA  
1785 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20036**



## Earn Your B.S. Degree in ELECTRONICS or COMPUTERS



### By Studying at Home

Grantham College of Engineering, now in our 42nd year, is highly experienced in "distance education"—teaching by correspondence—through printed materials, computer materials, fax, and phone.

No commuting to class. Study at your own pace, while continuing on your present job. Learn from easy-to-understand but complete and thorough lesson materials, with additional help from our instructors.

Our Computer B.S. Degree Program includes courses in BASIC, PASCAL and C languages — as well as Assembly Language, MS DOS, CADD, Robotics, and much more.

Our Electronics B.S. Degree Program includes courses in Solid-State Circuit Analysis and Design, Control Systems, Analog/Digital Communications, Microwave Engr, and much more.

An important part of being prepared to *move up* is holding the right college degree, and the absolutely necessary part is knowing your field. Grantham can help you both ways—to learn more and to earn your degree in the process.

Write or phone for our free catalog. Toll free, 1-800-955-2527, or see mailing address below.

Accredited by  
the Accrediting Commission of the  
National Home Study Council

**GRANTHAM**  
**College of Engineering**  
Grantham College Road  
Slidell, LA 70460

## Need Information about Businesses? Call the Business **INFOLINE!**

There are over 9 million businesses in the U.S. — and finding information about them can be virtually impossible, especially when you need it *fast*. But now there's a way...a revolutionary new service called **Business INFOLINE!** Need to know the address and phone number for "XYZ Company" somewhere in Florida, or the name and phone number of a "Cadillac Dealer" in Palm Beach? Even telephone company directory assistance can't help you in these situations...but we can!

### For example...

"Your BMW breaks down on the interstate, and you need to know if there's a dealer in the next town."

"An out-of-town company is trying to sell you vinyl siding for your house, and you need more information about them — how long the company has been in business, and how many employees they have."

"You're planning a vacation in the Pacific Northwest, and you want to line up things for the kids to do. So you need to find the amusement parks and zoos in Oregon and Washington."

"A friend gave you a tip that "Apex Industries" would be a good stock investment, but you want to know more. What do they do? What are their approximate annual sales?"

The Business INFOLINE is indispensable for home or office! And the cost is *only* \$3.00 for the first minute and \$1.50 for each additional minute, conveniently billed to your phone number. The service is available Monday through Friday, 7:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m., Central Time.

**Dial 1-900-896-0000**

Ask for Ext. # 255.

Money-back Guarantee if not satisfied.

A Service of American Business Information • 5711 So. 86th Circle • Omaha, NE 68127

## ASK R-E

continued from page 15

### ANALOG SWITCH LOSS

I'm building a circuit that uses a 4066 CMOS analog switch to select between various audio sources. Everything works fine but I notice that there's some loss in signal level through the switch. According to the data books, a closed 4066 switch acts like a 75-ohm resistor and, since that is a characteristic of the IC, I'd guess there's no way around it. Or is there?—W. Meredith, Elkins, WV

Analog switches are neat devices that allow digital circuits to control the flow of analog signals. When these IC's first appeared on the market they were immediate hits. But you're right, there is an internal loss.

While there's no way to pop the cover off the IC and do a bit of creative microsurgery to cut down the signal loss, there are some more conventional alternatives that can help. After all, the losses are due to routing signals through transistors as opposed to mechanical contacts.

The most obvious answer is to put a simple amplifier after the switch, which is what I would do if faced with your problem. A one-transistor or op-amp circuit doesn't cost much nor does it take a lot of board space. An added benefit is that you'll be able to adjust the overall gain to any level you want. And since you're dealing with audio, it's not much of a job to tailor the amp's characteristics to match whatever equipment the circuit has to feed.

If you're not using all the switches in the IC, there's no reason why you can't use two or more switches in parallel. The apparent resistance will drop in the standard reciprocal-addition pattern used for calculating the equivalent resistance of parallel resistors. You can never reduce the resistance to zero but you might be able to get it down low enough to make the problem unimportant.

Your last alternative is to use a different IC. Some of the more expensive analog switches designed for video and other high-frequency applications have a lower inherent

NO COMPLICATED ELECTRONICS, NO EXPENSIVE INSTRUMENTS:

## Home study course shows you how to make good money in VCR repair.

An amazing fact: you can do more than four out of five VCR repairs with ordinary tools and basic fix-it procedures. Our home study program shows you how.

Learn all of the systems, mechanisms, and parts of almost all brands of VCRs. With *no* expensive instruments. *No* complicated electronics. *No* fancy workshop. The step-by-step texts and close personal attention from your instructor make learning easy.



Texts, course materials, and tool kit are sent to your home. Graduate ready to make up to \$50.00 or more per hour in your own spare-time or full-time business.

**Send today for your free career booklet. Or call 800-223-4542**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## The School of VCR Repair

2245 Perimeter Park, Dept. VG342, Atlanta, Georgia 30341

CIRCLE 188 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# R-E Engineering Admart

Rates: Ads are 2 1/4" x 2 7/8". One insertion \$995 each. Six insertions \$950 each. Twelve insertions \$925 each. Closing date same as regular rate card. Send order with remittance to Engineering Admart, Radio-Electronics Magazine, 500-B Bi-County Blvd., Farmingdale, NY 11735. Direct telephone inquiries to Arline Fishman, area code-1-516-293-3000. FAX 1-516-293-3115. Only 100% Engineering ads are accepted for this Admart.

## MIDI PROJECTS



BP182—MIDI interfacing enables any so equipped instruments, regardless of the manufacturer, to be easily connected together and used as a system with easy computer control of these music systems. Combine a computer and some MIDI instruments and you can have what is virtually a programmable orchestra. To order your copy send \$6.95 plus \$2.50 for shipping in the U.S. to Electronic Technology Today Inc., P.O. Box 240, Massapequa Park, NY 11762-0240.

## DR. "CHIP" MUNK SAYS



6805/68HC05/68HC11  
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS  
QUALITY and SERVICE  
AFFORDABILITY  
TECI

"Chip" experts agree with Dr. Munk. TECI's PC based microcontroller development tools are the most cost effective for veterans or beginners.

6805 PRIMER FOR BEGINNERS . . . . . \$195.00  
6805/68HC05/68HC11 CROSS ASSEMBLERS . . . . . \$99.00  
6805/68HC05 SIMULATOR / DEBUGGERS . . . . . \$99.00  
68705PAPS,U3,U5,R3,R5 PROGRAMMERS FROM \$349.00  
68HC705/68HC805 PROGRAMMERS FROM \$395.00  
COMPLETE PC BASED DEV. SYSTEMS FROM \$449.00  
68HC05/68HC11 REAL TIME EMULATORS FROM \$895.00



CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-336-8321  
The Engineers Collaborative, Inc.  
Rt #3 Box 8C, Barton, VT 05822 USA  
TEL:(802)525-3458 FAX:(802)525-3451

CIRCLE 198 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## FCC LICENSE PREPARATION

The FCC has revised and updated the commercial license exam. The NEW EXAM covers updated marine and aviation rules and regulations, transistor and digital circuitry. THE GENERAL RADIOTELEPHONE OPERATOR LICENSE - STUDY GUIDE contains vital information. VIDEO SEMINAR KITS ARE NOW AVAILABLE.

WPT PUBLICATIONS

7015 N.E. 61st Ave.  
Vancouver, WA 98661  
Phone (206) 750-9933 Dept. 50

CIRCLE 183 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

signal loss but they're much harder to get in single quantities. A less expensive and more available choice would be something like the 4016, the father of the 4066. That earlier chip has a higher internal resistance (about 300 ohms), but does a better job of preventing signal leakage. Anyone who stocks the 4066 would probably stock the 4016 as well.

### FM ANTENNA

I'm having a lot of trouble getting good FM reception in my home. No matter what kind of antenna I try or where I put it in the room, the reception is garbled and distorted. I live only a few miles from the main transmitting antenna so I know it's not a problem with the level of the signal. I'm thinking of getting one of those devices I've seen advertised that turn my electrical wiring into an antenna. Do they really work?—L. Lasky, New York, NY

I thought those phony baloney contraptions disappeared along with more important things like the Rosicrucians (AMORC everyone) and White Cloverine Brand Salve. The answer is a definite no. Few things in life are for sure but the fact that those antennas are a waste of

time is something you can bet on.

The reason you're getting such terrible reception is because of multipath reception. The signal from the transmitter bounces around off the metal in buildings and you're getting several delayed versions of the same signal. If you had the same problem with TV reception you'd be talking about ghosting. And the way to solve the problem is to follow the same route you would with ghosting: increase the signal strength.

I've seen lots of devices that purport to eliminate multipath FM reception but I've never run across one that delivered what was promised in the ads. The bottom line is that if you have excessive signal reflection and the reflections are strong enough, you're going to have poor reception. FM antenna amplifiers—the ones that go in front of the antenna inputs—can solve problems caused by a weak signal but they can't do anything with multipath reception. As they say, garbage in, garbage out.

Until someone out there can show me otherwise, all you can do is try to get cable FM service, or put your antenna somewhere that it has a clear shot at the transmitter's antenna. That would be out a nearby window if you're up high enough, or out on the roof if you're not. **R-E** 79



**IF YOU'RE NOT  
RECYCLING  
YOU'RE THROWING  
IT ALL AWAY.**

1-800-CALL-EDF



© 1988 EDF



# Take any 3 PROFESSIONAL BOOKS for \$9<sup>95</sup>

when you join the **ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS' BOOK CLUB**

Values to \$116.85



**3258** **\$28.95**  
This book offers up-to-date instructions for troubleshooting and repairing all major brands of equipment, with hundreds of diagrams, specs, and schematics. Covers TVs, VCRs, CD players, and much more. 310 pp.



**3991** **\$39.95**  
Engineers and technicians will find full coverage of standard power supply sources. Covers new frequency devices including insulated-gate bipolar transistor (IGBT), mos-controlled thyristor (MCT). 464 pp., 365 illus.



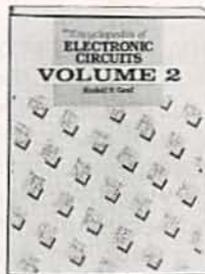
**9255** **\$105.00**  
"Outstanding, extensive reference to current technology of electronics. Covers everything from principles to applications."  
—Computer Book Review  
2,528 pp., 1,800 illus.  
Counts as 3



**10016** **\$39.95**  
Design tighter, more complex circuits, on time and on budget with this book, one of the first to provide a thorough coverage of all aspects of PCB design, including CAD. 320 pp.



**10010P** **\$22.95**  
New do-it-yourself circuits from the master—Steve Ciarcia. Step-by-step guidance on projects ranging from a gray-scale video digitizer to parallel interfacing. 256 pp. Softcover



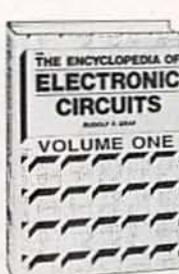
**3138** **\$60.00**  
A GIANT "Circuit Book" of over 700 of the most widely-used, state-of-the-art electronic and integrated circuits ever compiled in a single source! The perfect sourcebook for all levels of electronics practitioners. 738 pp. Counts as 2



**3147** **\$38.95**  
Provides a ready source of basic information on using programmable controllers to achieve a wide variety of manufacturing goals. You'll find flowcharts and step-by-step explanations to develop, improve, and monitor process control. 304 pp., 187 illus. Counts as 2



**3557** **\$29.95**  
A detailed study of signal analysis as it applies to the operation and signal-generating capabilities of today's devices. Explains the composition and use of test instruments, transmission media, satellite systems, broadcast and reception facilities, and more. 272 pp.



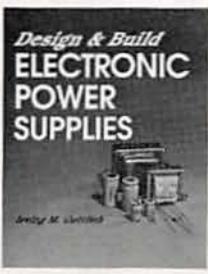
**1938** **\$60.00**  
For quick-reference and on-the-job use, this sourcebook puts over 1,300 state-of-the-art designs at your fingertips. From A (alarm circuits) to Z (zero crossing detector circuits) this compendium excels in content, scope, and design. 768 pp. Counts as 2



**2672** **\$49.50**  
This "one-stop" sourcebook bridges the gap between data books and the designer's search for the right component. Covers how linear ICs are fabricated, how they work, what types are available, and techniques for designing. 624 pp.



**020975** **\$104.50**  
The essential reference for all electrical engineers. Completely revised and updated, this classic handbook covers the generation, transmission, distribution, control, conservation, and application of electrical power. 2,416 pp., 1,388 illus., 430 tables. Counts as 3



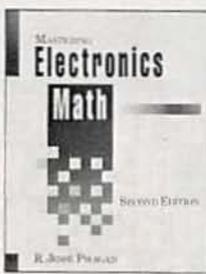
**3540** **\$26.95**  
This guide brings you up-to-date on today's most advanced power supply circuits, components, and measurement procedures. Covers switching rates up to 3-MHz and higher as well as the 20-kHz standard. 176 pp.



**3837** **\$27.95**  
Focuses on the specific digital circuits used in electronic power applications. Presents state-of-the-art approaches to analysis, troubleshooting, and implementation of new solid-state devices. An excellent sourcebook and a valuable edition to an engineer's library. 272 pp.



**003957** **\$49.95**  
Written for technical personnel, engineers, managers, and operators, this is a practical guide to design, implementation, and maintenance of cable TV systems, includes an overall introduction to standard NTSC and HDTV systems. 400 pp. Counts as 2



**3589** **\$27.95**  
A practical toolbox reference for anyone in the electronics field. Phagan guides you through the practical calculations needed to design and troubleshoot circuits and components. 352 pp., 270 illus.



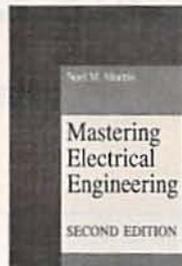
**053570 \$64.95**  
This is a "one-stop" guide to the theory and design of communications receivers: short-wave, broadcast, radar, military, broadcast (AM-FM), radar, aeronautical, marine, and directions finding. 608 pp., 402 illus. *Counts as 2*



**584556 \$12.95**  
The best resumes have a tone and vocabulary all their own. Adelle Lewis shares her vast experience to help you succeed from cover letter to interview. Provides over 75 sample resumes from all branches of engineering. 346 pp. *Softcover*



**2962P \$17.95**  
This complete EPROM instruction manual provides a detailed explanation of underlying theory, plus 15 different projects, including programmers, erasers, and EPROM-based circuits. 240 pp. *Softcover*



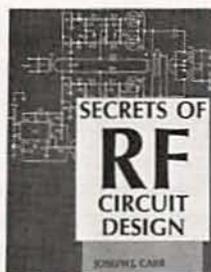
**043295 \$29.95**  
From electricity and magnetism to polyphase circuits and power electronics, this well-structured book can be used to review the basic principles of electrical engineering and go well beyond. 350 pp., 100 illus.



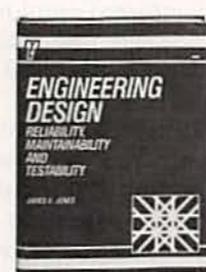
**050806 \$54.95**  
This book emphasizes circuit, transformer, and magnetics design. Provides worked-out examples of transformers, currents, power levels, and more. 550 pp., 250 illus. *Counts as 2*



**3279 \$36.95**  
Perform routine maintenance, and diagnose and repair any kind of computerized device. This popular reference covers large dynamic RAMs, 32-Bit processors, 80286, 80386, and Z8001-Z8002 processors. 570 pp.



**3710 \$32.95**  
This book explains what RF is, how it works, and how it differs from other electromagnetic frequencies. Learn the basics of receiver operation, the proper use and repair components in RF circuits, and principles of radio signal propagation. 416 pp., 411 illus.



**3151 \$42.95**  
This comprehensive guide presents a total, field-tested plan to meet today's demands for low-cost, reliable products that will help keep customers satisfied and increase your chances for success. 334 pp., 188 illus. *Counts as 2*



**3365P \$24.95**  
Both a professional reference and a study guide for the aspiring technician, this is a well-illustrated introduction to modern communications. Use it to prepare for your FCC General Radiotelephone Operator License or CET exam. 704 pp. *Softcover*



**9370 \$38.60**  
This technique-oriented guide contains a proven collection of tests, measurements, procedures, and servicing techniques. Each chapter contains an overview, a list of specific objectives, and a self-test with answers. 272 pp. *Counts as 2*

## How the Club Works:

The Electronics Engineers and Designers Book Club and the Electronics and Control Engineers' Book Club have joined forces to bring you *all* the best titles from the most prominent electronics publishers.

**YOUR BENEFITS:** You get 3 books for \$9.95 plus shipping and handling when you join. You keep on saving with discounts of up to 50% off as a member.

**YOUR PROFESSIONAL BOOKSTORE BY MAIL:** Every 3-4 weeks, you will receive the ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS' BOOK CLUB News describing the Main Selection and Alternates, as well as bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from.

**CLUB CONVENIENCE & EASY RISK-FREE TERMS:** If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no selection at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter. If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation.

**BONUS BOOKS:** Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our *Bonus Book Plan*, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices.

**EXCEPTIONAL QUALITY:** All books are quality publishers' editions from ALL the publishers in the field especially selected by our Editorial Board to ensure the information is reliable and specific enough to meet your needs.

All books are hardcover unless otherwise noted. (Publishers' prices shown)  
©1992 Electronics Engineers' Book Club, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0860

Your source for quality, affordable and timely authoritative engineering books.

## ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS' BOOK CLUB

YES! Please rush me the books indicated at left for just \$9.95 plus \$7.50 shipping/handling and applicable sales tax, and enroll me as a member of the ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS' BOOK CLUB. If not satisfied I may return the books within 10 days and my membership will be cancelled. The Club Bulletin will be sent to me once every 3-4 weeks, and I will have at least 10 days to make my decision. If I want the Main Selection, I need do nothing, it will be shipped automatically. If I want a different book or no book at all I will notify the Club by returning the card provided. I agree to purchase just 3 more selections at regular club prices within the next 2 years and may resign anytime thereafter.

--	--	--

Check or money order enclosed payable to: Electronics Engineers' Book Club  
 Please charge my  VISA  MasterCard  American Express

Acct. # \_\_\_\_\_ Exp. Date \_\_\_\_\_

Signature \_\_\_\_\_ (required on all credit card orders)

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Offer valid for new members only, subject to acceptance by EEBC. U.S. orders are shipped 4th Class Book Post. Applicants outside the U.S. and Canada will receive special ordering instructions. Canada must remit in U.S. funds. \*Canadian orders are shipped International Book Post—add \$12.50 shipping/handling. DRE692

Payment must accompany order

# COMPUTER CONNECTIONS

## Windows 3.1, OS/2 2.0

JEFF HOLTZMAN

**W**indows 3.1 is destined to be an extremely popular upgrade to Microsoft's already popular graphical operating environment. It is an incremental upgrade that fixes many small problems and adds several significant new features. I wish Microsoft had gone further with some things, but there is enough new and improved here to capture a heck of a lot of user interest (and dollars). This report is based on the "final" beta (3.1.061d, shown in Fig. 1); some features might vary slightly in the finished product (due out by the time you read this).

Win31 contains five major areas of improvement: higher reliability, Object Linking and Embedding (OLE), the TrueType font system, a new File Manager with "drag-n-drop" file management, and lots of small user-interface enhancements. Let's discuss each in turn.

Improved reliability is first on the minds of many (including yours

truly). Put simply, Win31 is not as robust as OS/2, but it's better than Win30. When a program crashes, it usually brings up a dialog box stating where the fault occurred, and allows you to terminate the application without rebooting or corrupting Windows' internal memory-management scheme. I say *usually* because (at least in the beta), it's still not 100% reliable.

A related feature is Ctrl-Alt-Delete trapping: You can't simply reboot at any time. If you press Ctrl-Alt-Delete, a text-mode screen pops up advising you to press the key combination again if you really want to reboot, to press Esc if you'd really rather not reboot, or press Enter to terminate the current application. The purpose of the latter is to terminate hung applications. If an application hangs, you can "reset" just that session and return to Windows. (DESQview has had that feature for years; it's about time Windows got it as well!)

### OLE

Object Linking and Embedding (OLE) provides the most interesting and far-ranging enhancements to Windows. Recent versions of various Windows applications (Excel, WinWord, Ami, PowerPoint) have been getting smarter and smarter about how they integrate data from other applications. For example, you might want to include an Excel worksheet in a budget statement, or include an Excel graph of data collected as part of a school report. In the old way of doing things, you would leave a big hole in your document, print the worksheet or graph separately, then paste the printout physically into the document. Savvy Windows users have, for several years, eliminated the physical cut and paste, instead doing so through the Windows clipboard. However, doing so has limitations. What if the Excel data changes? Then you must delete the version in the document and "paste" in a new one.

A better way is to set up a "link" between the Excel data and the word-processor document. The link allows you to work on both document and data separately, perhaps with separate users performing different tasks. The word processor watches over the link; when it detects new or changed data, it updates the document with a new copy of the spreadsheet.

An embedded object is quite different, and there is much confusion floating around about this point. An embedded object exists only in the main document, not in a separate file. That means that only one user can get at an embedded object at a time.

Let's back up a couple of steps. What does Microsoft mean by the term *object*?

In the Windows scheme of things, an object is a chunk of data. It could



FIG. 1—WINDOWS 3.1 contains improved reliability, object linking and embedding, and lots of small improvements that together add up to another run-away success for Microsoft.

be a cell in a spreadsheet, a range in a spreadsheet, or the entire spreadsheet. It could be a paragraph of text or a whole document. It could be a bit-mapped image created in a paint program. It could be a sound file containing voice annotations to a document. The point is that it could be just about anything; the "document" containing such an object does not need to know how to display it or print it.

Object linking and embedding doesn't happen in a vacuum; applications must be "OLE-aware." There are two types of OLE-aware applications: OLE servers, which provide objects that can be linked to or embedded in other documents, and OLE clients, which can accept objects supplied by an OLE server. A given application can be a client, a server, or both. In Win31, Paint-Brush and the Sound Recorder (only available with multimedia hardware) are OLE servers; CardFile and Write are OLE clients. Current versions of Excel and Word for Windows can function in both roles. (The next version of Word is rumored to have extensive built-in OLE capabilities.)

Whereas a linked object exists in a separate file, an embedded object exists only in the primary file. You edit an embedded object by double-clicking on it, which causes the corresponding application to load with that data. After you edit the data, you close the second application, which inserts an updated copy of the object in the document.

What about applications (DOS programs, for example) that are not (and may never be) OLE-aware? Win31 includes a special program called the Object Packager. What it does is link an application and its data file to an icon that you embed in an OLE client. The type of application and data is irrelevant; all that appears in the OLE document is the icon. To access the "packaged" data, you double-click the icon. Windows then executes the corresponding application.

The iconic representation has some interesting ramifications. Hard-copy and on-line versions of OLE documents differ. The hard-copy version will contain only the iconic representation, not the actual

data. The irony is that the on-line version will be richer than the hard-copy version, not the other way around. The implication is that you'll need a computer to get at all the information contained in the OLE document. As computer hardware continues its evolution toward rich, standardized multimedia capabilities, this will become the rule rather than the exception.

The whole OLE procedure is awkward, time-consuming, and distracting. In the current way of doing things, a whole new application launches in a separate window that takes you out of the context of your document. Ideally, when you selected an embedded object, the menus and tool palettes of the current application would change to reflect available capabilities. Then you would have the feeling that it was your document that mattered, not the computer applications used to create it. OLE represents the first cut at that type of transparent editing capability.

### TrueType

Microsoft's answer to Adobe Type Manager (as well as similar products from BitStream and others) is called TrueType. TT provides built-in device-independent scalable fonts. Device-independent means that, within the resolution of the device, fonts will appear identical on any supported video display or printer. With font support built into the operating system, documents can easily be ported among different machines without loss of formatting information.

Win31 includes four typefaces corresponding to Helvetica, Times, Courier, and Symbol. These fonts are rendered quickly and are quite good looking; Adobe might be in for trouble on that count. Professional desktop publishers will likely still prefer ATM and Adobe Type 1 PostScript fonts, but run-of-the-mill users probably won't care what's under the hood as long as it works. And even in this beta, it does. I've already seen lots of public-domain TT typefaces floating around on the telecommunications services. Win31's ability to work with both TrueType and PostScript Type 1 fonts was unclear as of this writing.

Get a reading of

32.005V

in three seconds  
for as low as \$395.00

programmable power supply with built in GPIB.

No more wasting time twisting, turning, or tweaking knobs. Getting quick, accurate readings is pushbutton easy with any of American Reliance's programmable power supplies (PPS).



Today's technology makes PPS available at the **same cost** of a standard linear power supply. Why not move up to the ease of use, accuracy and convenience of a PPS?

As a **special offer**, with the purchase of any PPS, you may also purchase the full-feature 4000 count Auto-Range DMM (3010) for \$65.00 with a two year warranty! That's a regular \$149.00 value.

Each unit comes with a **free trial offer**. If after 15 days, you are not satisfied with the performance of our PPS, simply return it -- no questions asked, for a full refund. However, you have the option to purchase the DMM for just \$79.00.

### EITHER WAY YOU WIN !

MODEL	SPECIFICATIONS	USER PRICE
1322	SINGLE 32V/2A	\$395.00
1302A	SINGLE 30V/2.5A	\$595.00
1326	32V/3A OR 16V/6A	\$895.00
10710	SINGLE 7V/10A	\$895.00
2322	DUAL 32V/2A	\$995.00
1603	SINGLE 60V/3A	\$1,195.00

FOR DETAILS, CALL:

**800-654-9838**

AMERICAN RELIANCE INC.

9952 E. BALDWIN PLACE, EL MONTE, CA. 91731  
TEL: (818) 575-5110 FAX: (818) 575-0801

It's important to understand that TrueType is no substitute for PostScript. PostScript is a robust language for describing both fonts and complex page layouts; TrueType covers only the font portion. Microsoft has a related technology, TruImage, that attempts to make up for the deficiency. However, few laser-printer manufacturers and even fewer application programs support either TruImage or TrueType. The point is that PostScript is well-supported, hence is likely to be with us for a long time.

### Other improvements

File manager is incrementally faster and easier to use. Using the Multiple Document Interface (MDI), it allows you to open multiple windows into various drives, and then to copy and move files among them. Drag-n-drop allows you to select a file from the file manager, then drag it to another application to move, copy, or print the file. Moving and copying work fairly well; the print

feature is not so elegant. For example, if you drag FILE.TXT to the Print Manager, it in turn launches NOTEPAD.EXE, which does the actual printing. You can drop the file icon on either the minimized PrintMan icon, or on the open PrintMan window. The idea behind this capability is great, but the implementation is awkward. If I drag something to the printer icon, I just want it to start printing while I go on about my business. Instead, the dropped-on application takes over the screen and keyboard until printing is done. For this capability to work smoothly, applications vendors are going to have to cooperate, i.e., provide DDE-accessible print modules that do their thing in the background, without disturbing the user. FileMan also provides a "backdoor" capability for adding new functions; already there are shareware packages that do so. FileMan is much better than in previous incarnations, but I would have a hard time giving up the Norton Desktop for Windows.

As with Microsoft's recent release of Word for Windows 2.0, there are lots of small user-interface improvements that together add up to a much more pleasant computing experience. To name a few, ProgMan and FileMan save settings much quicker when exiting; high-speed support for many super-VGA cards is built-in; full mouse support for DOS apps running in a window; faster switching among applications; a large collection of application icons; built-in screen savers; built-in multimedia support; built-in tutorial on Windows operations; a Startup group in ProgMan (the visual equivalent of the LOAD= and RUN= lines in WIN.INI); better support for COM3 and COM4 serial I/O; variable size fonts for windowed DOS sessions.

In prior versions of Windows, you could press Alt-Tab to cycle through all open applications. Win31 includes a "smart" version in which you press and hold Alt; subsequent presses of Tab cycle through a win-

**NEW!**



Model WS-10  
Windstation  
\$129.50

## PLUG INTO THE WEATHER!

The WS-10 Windstation roof-top sensor plugs directly into the PC Game Port. It sends you immediate measurements of your local weather patterns. Wind speed, direction and gust value data are continuously displayed. Outside temperature, 24 hour extremes and wind chill values are optional. Months of information can be stored for viewing, plotting and analysis. To plug into the weather, call the order line:

**1-800-992-8110**



**WeatherPort**  
12036 Nevada City Hwy.  
Grass Valley, CA 95945  
(916) 274-8100  
Fax (916) 273-6429

CIRCLE 195 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# 37,744

## ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

Whether you order 1 part or all 37,744...MOUSER stocks and...can ship today!!

MOUSER also makes it easy to do business.

**CALL...**  
**(800) 992-9943**  
for your **FREE CATALOG**



2401 Hwy 287 N.  
Mansfield, TX 76063

# MOUSER ELECTRONICS

Sales & Stocking Locations Nationwide

CIRCLE 117 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## LEARN VCR

### CLEANING/MAINTENANCE/REPAIR

EARN UP TO \$1000 A WEEK, WORKING PART TIME FROM YOUR OWN HOME!



Secrets Revealed!  
NO Special Tools or Equipment Needed.

**EARN UP TO \$60 AN HOUR AND MORE!**

### THE MONEY MAKING OPPORTUNITY OF THE 1990'S

IF you are able to work with common small hand tools, and are familiar with basic electronics (i.e. able to use a voltmeter, understand DC electronics)... IF you possess average mechanical ability, and have a VCR on which to practice and learn...then we can teach YOU VCR maintenance and repair!

**FACT:** up to 90% of All VCR malfunctions are due to simple MECHANICAL or ELECTRO-MECHANICAL breakdowns!

**FACT:** over 77 million VCRs in use today nationwide! Average VCR needs service or repair every 12 to 18 months!

Viejo's 400 PAGE TRAINING MANUAL (over 500 photos and illustrations) and AWARD-WINNING VIDEO TRAINING TAPE reveal the SECRETS of VCR maintenance and repair - "real world" information that is NOT available elsewhere!

Also includes all the info you'll need regarding the BUSINESS-SIDE of running a successful service operation!

**FREE INFORMATION**  
**CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-537-0589**  
Or write to: Viejo Publications Inc.  
4470-107 Sunset Blvd., Suite 600, Dept. RE  
Los Angeles, CA 90027

CIRCLE 187 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

down that lists each running application, complete with icon and title. When you reach the one you want, release Tab and you switch to it. Simple but elegant.

Win31 includes an updated version of Microsoft's disk caching program SmartDrv. SmartDrv 4.0 hooks in at the DOS level, hence is able to cache more types of devices. The program now includes the ability to cache both reads and writes. In addition, the final version should have its own Ctrl-Alt-Delete trap which will help ensure that cached writes actually are written to disk before the system resets.

In conclusion, Win31 sports many small improvements and several indicators of great things to come. Windows is still not perfect, but it's a whole lot better. The detailed attention paid to improved user interaction echoes similar improvements in the recent release of Word for Windows 2.0. This type of user focus is what would-be competitors had better pay attention to.

### OS/2 2.0 update

Flash: I just received beta version 6.304, which now allows Windows and OS/2 windows on the screen simultaneously. My initial impression is highly favorable. Choosing between OS/2 and Windows is no longer as easy as it once was. More next time.

### Multimedia update

As soon as things settle down on the system software front, I will get back to my promise to provide an in-depth look at CompuAdd's multimedia upgrade kit, which puts a CD-ROM, sound card, and optional AM/FM and TV tuners in your PC. You've gotta see it to believe it! **R-E**



"Let me guess: The computer never goes down up here!"

# SALE!

## CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!

CALL TOLL-FREE  
**1-800-284-8432**

• JERROLD • TOCOM • ZENITH •  
• OAK • PIONEER • HAMLIN •  
• SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA •

24 HOUR SHIPMENTS!  
QUANTITY DISCOUNTS!  
MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!  
FREE CATALOG & INFORMATION



MasterCard • American Express • Visa • C.O.D.  
HAVE MAKE AND MODEL NUMBER OF EQUIPMENT USED IN YOUR AREA

**1-800-284-8432**

FOR ORDERS ONLY

For technical & customer service: 305-749-3122  
ALL SHIPPING & HANDLING FEES AT CUSTOMER'S EXPENSE

### CABLE WAREHOUSE

10117 WEST OAKLAND PARK BLVD., SUITE 515, SUNRISE, FL 33351  
NO FLORIDA SALES

CIRCLE 186 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

Try the  
**Radio  
Electronics®**

bulletin board  
system

(RE-BBS)  
516-293-2283

The more you use it the more  
useful it becomes.

We support 1200 and 2400 baud  
operation.

Parameters: 8N1 (8 data bits, no  
parity, 1 stop bit) or 7E1 (7 data  
bits, even parity, 1 stop bit).

Add yourself to our user files to  
increase your access.

Communicate with other R-E  
readers.

Leave your comments on R-E with  
the SYSOP.

RE-BBS  
516-293-2283

## Cable TV Article Parts

We stock the exact Parts & PC  
Board for an article published in  
Radio Electronics Magazine on  
building a Snooper Stopper.

Snooper Stopper Kit.....\$19.95  
Includes all the original Parts & Etched, Drilled  
Silk-Screened PC Board.

Snooper Stopper.....\$39.00  
This is an assembled and tested fixed frequency  
106.5Mhz. Snooper Stopper for most Jerrold systems.

Protect yourself from descrambler  
detection and stop the Bullet with  
one of our Snooper Stoppers.

Macrovision..now you see it,  
now you don't.

Macrovision Kit.....\$29.00  
Includes all the original Parts & Etched, Drill  
Silk-Screened PC Board. Originally Published in  
Radio Electronics Magazine.

Call Toll Free 1-800-886-8699

Visa, MasterCard or COD

Northeast Electronics, Inc.  
PO Box 3310  
N. Attleboro, Ma. 02761

CIRCLE 199 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## Be an FCC LICENSED ELECTRONIC TECHNICIAN!



Earn up to  
\$30 an hour  
and more!

Learn at home in spare time.  
No previous experience needed!

No costly school. No commuting to class.  
The Original Home-Study course prepares  
you for the "FCC Commercial Radio-  
telephone License." This valuable license is  
your professional "ticket" to thousands of  
exciting jobs in Communications, Radio-  
TV, Microwave, Maritime, Radar, Avionics  
and more...even start your own business!  
You don't need a college degree to qualify,  
but you do need an FCC License.

No Need to Quit Your Job or Go To School  
This proven course is easy, fast and low  
cost! GUARANTEED PASS—You get your  
FCC License or money refunded. Send for  
FREE facts now. MAIL COUPON TODAY!

**COMMAND PRODUCTIONS**

FCC LICENSE TRAINING, Dept. 90  
P.O. Box 2824, San Francisco, CA 94126  
Please rush FREE details immediately!

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

## HARDWARE HACKER

continued from page 75

sets available on pretty near all of my recent columns. Included are *Ask the Guru I, II, and III*, *Hardware Hacker II and III*, *LaserWriter Secrets*, and *Blatant Opportunist*. Write or call me for more details.

I've just posted my printed-circuit layout package up to *GENIE PSRT* as our file #401 PRINCRCT.PS. It lets you do ultra-fancy PC layouts using nothing but your very favorite word processor or editor. And please note that all my *Ask the Guru* and *LaserWriter Corner* columns continue to be electronically published, also on *GENIE PSRT*-on time, full length, and uncensored. I have also updated all my book-on-demand publishing secrets as #410 BOOKDEMD.PS.

As usual, we have gathered most of the sources together into either our *Names and Numbers* or our *DYS Resources* sidebars. **R-E**

## EQUIPMENT REPORTS

continued from page 16

be switched between the frequencies of 300 Hz, 1 kHz, 3 kHz, and 8 kHz, and the output level can be switched between 0 and -6 dB. Stereo-pilot and SAP (Second Audio Program) signals can be switched on and off, and stereo-sum and -difference signals (L + R and L - R) are also individually available. With the four audio output signals from the TS-8-MTS, all sections of a TV's decoding circuitry can be checked.

The TS-8-MTS is a versatile piece of test equipment, and at \$895 it's also competitively priced. It's a worthwhile investment for anyone who regularly works on TV's and VCR's—or someone considering getting into servicing. The generator is intended for troubleshooting and aligning video equipment but it would be great if stores had them to demonstrate the quality of the next TV set you are about to buy! **R-E**

## ADVANCE YOUR ELECTRONIC INTERESTS



WITH A NEW SUBSCRIPTION TO:  
**THE SPEC-COM JOURNAL!**

Getting your FCC Amateur Radio License is easier than ever before (NO-CODE requirement - see R.E. April 91 issue, pages 27-28). *SCJ* is an 80-page per issue HAM RADIO magazine that covers ALL the specialized modes. Modes like HAM-TV, Radioteletype, Satellites, WXFAX and Computer Data Transmissions. Current issue - just \$3.75 ppd.

Annual Subscriptions (6 issues):  
\$20 USA \$25 Canada/Mexico  
\$30 Foreign (Surface)

The SPEC-COM Journal  
P.O. Box 1002,  
Dubuque, IA 52004-1002  
(319) 557-8791  
BBS (319) 582-3235



## LEARN COMPUTERS!

Home study. Become an expert with personal computers for home or business use. Step-by-step instruction is easy to understand, even if you have little or no computer experience. Learn in your spare time, at your own pace. Send or call today for your free career literature.

**CALL 800-223-4542**

Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**SCHOOL OF COMPUTER TRAINING**  
2245 Perimeter Park  
Dept. K6342, Atlanta, Georgia 30341

CIRCLE 189 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## SUPER LONG PLAY TAPE RECORDERS

12 Hour Model —  
USES 120 TAPE  
\$119.00\*

Modified Panasonic Slimline, high quality AC-DC provide 6 continuous hours of quality recording & playback on each side of cassette for 12 hours total. Includes • Voice level control • Digital counter, etc. TDK -120 Cassette Furnished.



## PHONE RECORDING ADAPTER

Records calls automatically. All Solid state connects to your telephone jack and tape recorder. Starts recording when phone is lifted. Stops when you hang up.

\$28.50\*  
FCC APPROVED

**VOX VOICE ACTIVATED CONTROL SWITCH**

Solid state. Self contained. Adjustable sensitivity. Voices or other sounds automatically activate and control recorder. Uses either recorder or remote mike. \$28.50\*

\* Add for ship. & handling. Phone Adapter & Vox \$2.00 each. Recorders \$5.00 each. Calif. Res. add tax. Mail order, VISA, M/C, COD's OK. Money Back Guarantee. Quantity discounts available. Dealer inquiries invited. Free data.  
**AMC SALES INC.** Dept. A 9335 Lubec Street  
Box 928, Downey, CA 90241  
Phones (310) 869-8519 1-800-926-2488  
FAX (310) 923-1478  
Mon-Fri 8-5 PAC TIME

CIRCLE 108 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# THE UNCENSORED CONTENT OF THIS MAGAZINE IS MADE POSSIBLE BY THE CONSTITUTION AND THE BILL OF RIGHTS OF THE UNITED STATES.

THE CONSTITUTION. THE WORDS WE LIVE BY.

To learn more about the Constitution write: Constitution, Washington, D.C. 20006. The Commission on the Bicentennial of the U.S. Constitution.



# BUYER'S MART

## FOR SALE

**TUBES:** "oldest," "latest." Parts and schematics. SASE for lists. **STEINMETZ**, 7519 Maplewood Ave., R.E., Hammond, IN 46324.

**CIRCUIT Boards**—Complete printed circuit fabrication from single sided to production multi-layers. Twenty-four hour turnaround available. **CIRCUIT CENTER**, PO Box 128, Addison, IL 60101. (708) 543-0671.

**RESTRICTED** technical information: Electronic surveillance, schematics, locksmithing, covert sciences, hacking, etc. **Huge selection. Free brochures.** **MENTOR-Z**, Drawer 1549, Asbury Park, NJ 07712.

**CABLE TV converters:** Jerrold, Oak, Scientific Atlantic, Zenith & many others. "New MTS" stereo add-on: mute & volume. Ideal for 400 and 450 owners! 1 (800) 826-7623, Amex, Visa, M/C accepted. **B & B INC.**, 4030 Beau-D-Rue Drive, Eagan, MN 55122.

## CLASSIFIED AD ORDER FORM

To run your own classified ad, put one word on each of the lines below and send this form along with your check to:

**Radio-Electronics Classified Ads**, 500-B Bi-County Boulevard, Farmingdale, NY 11735

**PLEASE INDICATE** in which category of classified advertising you wish your ad to appear. For special headings, there is a surcharge of \$25.00.

Plans/Kits  Business Opportunities  For Sale  
 Education/Instruction  Wanted  Satellite Television

Special Category: \$25.00

### PLEASE PRINT EACH WORD SEPARATELY, IN BLOCK LETTERS.

(No refunds or credits for typesetting errors can be made unless you clearly print or type your copy.) Rates indicated are for standard style classified ads only. See below for additional charges for special ads. **Minimum: 15 words.**

1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15 (\$46.50)
16 (\$49.60)	17 (\$52.70)	18 (\$55.80)	19 (\$58.90)	20 (\$62.00)
21 (\$65.10)	22 (\$68.20)	23 (\$71.30)	24 (\$74.40)	25 (\$77.50)
26 (\$80.60)	27 (\$83.70)	28 (\$86.80)	29 (\$89.90)	30 (\$93.00)
31 (\$96.10)	32 (\$99.20)	33 (\$102.30)	34 (\$105.40)	35 (\$108.50)

We accept MasterCard and Visa for payment of orders. If you wish to use your credit card to pay for your ad fill in the following additional information (Sorry, no telephone orders can be accepted.):

Card Number

Expiration Date

Please Print Name

Signature

**IF YOU USE A BOX NUMBER YOU MUST INCLUDE YOUR PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER FOR OUR FILES. ADS SUBMITTED WITHOUT THIS INFORMATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED.**

**CLASSIFIED COMMERCIAL RATE:** (for firms or individuals offering commercial products or services) \$3.10 per word prepaid (no charge for zip code)...**MINIMUM 15 WORDS.** 5% discount for same ad in 6 issues; 10% discount for same ad in 12 issues within one year; if prepaid. **NON-COMMERCIAL RATE:** (for individuals who want to buy or sell a personal item) \$2.50 per word, prepaid....no minimum. **ONLY FIRST WORD AND NAME** set in bold caps at no extra charge. Additional bold face (not available as all caps) 55¢ per word additional. Entire ad in boldface, \$3.70 per word. **TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD: \$3.85 per word. TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD: \$4.50 per word. EXPANDED TYPE AD: \$4.70 per word prepaid.** Entire ad in boldface, \$5.60 per word. **TINT SCREEN BEHIND ENTIRE AD PLUS ALL BOLD FACE AD: \$6.80 per word. DISPLAY ADS:** 1" x 2 1/4"—\$410.00; 2" x 2 1/4"—\$820.00; 3" x 2 1/4"—\$1230.00. **General Information:** Frequency rates and prepayment discounts are available. **ALL COPY SUBJECT TO PUBLISHERS APPROVAL. ADVERTISEMENTS USING P.O. BOX ADDRESS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED UNTIL ADVERTISER SUPPLIES PUBLISHER WITH PERMANENT ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER.** Copy to be in our hands on the 5th of the third month preceding the date of the issue. (i.e., Aug. issue copy must be received by May 5th). When normal closing date falls on Saturday, Sunday or Holiday, issue closes on preceding working day. Send for the classified brochure. Circle Number 49 on the Free Information Card.

\*\*\*PRESENTING\*\*\*  
**CABLE TV  
 DESCRAMBLERS**  
 \*\*\*\*\* STARRING \*\*\*\*\*  
**JERROLD, HAMLIN, OAK**  
 AND OTHER FAMOUS MANUFACTURERS

- FINEST WARRANTY PROGRAM AVAILABLE
- LOWEST RETAIL/WHOLESALE PRICES IN U.S.
- ORDERS SHIPPED FROM STOCK WITHIN 24 HRS.
- ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

**FOR ALL INFORMATION**  
**1-800-345-8927**

**PACIFIC CABLE CO., INC.**  
 7325 1/2 Reseda Blvd., Dept. 2115  
 Reseda, CA 91335

**TUBES**, new, up to 90% off, SASE, **KIRBY**, 298 West Carmel Drive, Carmel, IN 46032.

**T.V. notch filters**, phone recording equipment, brochure \$1.00. **MICRO THinc**, Box 63/6025, Margate, FL 33063. (305) 752-9202.

**SPEAKER repair.** All makes — models. Stereo & professional. Kits available. Refoaming \$18.00. **ATLANTA AUDIO LABS**, 1 (800) 568-6971.

## FREE CATALOG

**FAMOUS "FIRESTIK" BRAND CB ANTENNAS AND ACCESSORIES. QUALITY PRODUCTS FOR THE SERIOUS CB'er. SINCE 1962**

**FIRESTIK ANTENNA COMPANY**  
 2614 EAST ADAMS  
 PHOENIX, ARIZONA 85034

**ENGINEERING** software and hardware, PC/MSDOS. Circuit design and drawing, PCB layout, FFT analysis, Mathematics, Circuit analysis, etc. Data acquisition, generation, I/O PCB's, etc. Call or write for free catalog. (614) 491-0832, **BSOFT SOFTWARE, INC.**, 444 Colton Rd., Columbus, OH 43207.

**CABLE TV Equipment.** Most type available. Special: Oak M35B \$39.95. No catalog. COD orders only. 1 (800) 822-9955.

## WIRELESS CABLE RECEIVERS 1.9 TO 2.7 Ghz



VISA/MC/AMEX

30 CH PARABOLIC DISH SYSTEM \$173.90  
 30 CH ROD ANTENNA SYSTEM \$193.90  
 30 CH CRYSTAL CONTROLLED SYSTEM \$294.95

**SUN MICROWAVE INT'L. INC.** SEND \$1.00 FOR P.O. BOX #34522 CATALOG ON THESE PHOENIX, AZ, 85067 AND OTHER FINE (602) 230-1245 VIDEO PRODUCTS QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

ORDERS ONLY 1-800-434-4190 CODE 9793

# CABLE DESCRAMBLERS

Converters, Remote Controls, Descramblers, more



#EX192

All major brands carried

- \*JERROLD, \*TOCOM, \*ZENITH
- \*GENERAL INSTRUMENTS
- \*SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA, \*OAK
- \*HAMLIN, \*EAGLE, \*PIONEER

7th Year in business. Thank You  
Member of Omaha Chamber of Commerce  
1 Year warranty on new equipment  
30 Day money back guarantee  
Orders shipped from stock within 24 hours

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE CATALOG  
**1-800-624-1150**



C.O.D.



**M.D. ELECTRONICS**  
875 SO. 72nd St.  
Omaha, NE 68114

CIRCLE 53 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## CB RADIO OWNERS!

We specialize in a wide variety of technical information, parts and services for CB radios. 10-Meter and FM conversion kits, repair books, plans, high-performance accessories. Thousands of satisfied customers since 1976! Catalog \$2.

**CBC INTERNATIONAL**  
P.O. BOX 31500RE, PHOENIX, AZ 85046

**80C52**-Basic microcontroller board. Basic interpreter, 32K RAM, 16K Eprom, Eprom programmer, RS232, expansion connector. Bare board with manual, schematics \$22.95. **80C52-Basic** microprocessor chip \$25.95. Assembled and tested \$124.95. **PROLOGIC DESIGNS**, PO Box 19026, Baltimore, MD 21204.

**JERROLD, Tocom and Zenith "test" chips.** Fully activates unit. \$50.00. Cable descramblers from \$40.00. Orders 1 (800) 452-7090. Information (310) 867-0081.

**CLOCK**, 1-32MHz variable square wave generator. Request specs, price. **TROLEX**, 1292 Mearns Rd., Warminster, PA 18974.



### Quality Microwave TV Antennas

**WIRELESS CABLE - IFTS - MMDS - Amateur TV**  
Ultra High Gain 50db(+) • Tuneable 1.9 to 2.7 Ghz.  
• 55-Channel Dish System \$199.95  
• 36-Channel Dish System \$149.95  
• 20-Channel Dish System \$124.95  
• Optional Commercial Grid Antenna (not shown) Add \$50.00  
• Yagi Antennas, Components, Custom Tuning Available  
• Call or write (SASE) for "FREE" Catalog  
**PHILLIPS-TECH ELECTRONICS**  
P.O. Box 8533 • Scottsdale, AZ 85252  
(602) 947-7700 (\$3.00 Credit all phone orders)  
MasterCard • Visa • American Express • C.O.D.'s • Quantity Pricing

**FIBER optics** kits, Experimenters \$24.50, Datalink w/PCB \$36.25. **HILL ELECTRONICS**, Box 47103, Phoenix, AZ 85068-7103.

**TOCOM-Jerrold Impulse-Scientific Atlanta** Converters, two year warranties, also test modules for your converters. Contact **NATIONAL CABLE**, (219) 935-4128 full details.

**HIGH voltage rectifiers!** 6KV-\$4.50; 10KV-\$11.00; 14KV-\$13.00; 16KV-\$16.00. All 1 amp. \$3.00 shipping per order. **SMI**, Box 5500-A, Lakeland, FL 33807. (813) 646-7925.

**FREE catalog.** Great software \$1.50 per disk. Write: **FESTUS MASAI**, PO Box 1036, DeKalb, IL 60115.

**SENCORE** test equipment, parts and manuals. **DON JACKSON**, 255 North Rainey Lane, Cave City, AR 72521. (501) 283-6236.

## ANTIQUE RADIO CLASSIFIED

Free Sample!

Antique Radio's

Largest Circulation Monthly.

Articles, Ads & Classifieds.

6-Month Trial: \$15. 1-Yr: \$27 (\$40-1st Class).

A.R.C., P.O. Box 802-L9, Carlisle, MA 01741

**FREE** cable descramblers, 2 free M-35B when you buy 8 at \$29.00 ea, 1 free Tocom when you buy 4 @ \$185.00 ea, 1 free RTC-56 when you buy 4 @ \$99.00 ea, 1 free SA3-B or FTB when you buy 9 @ \$59.00 ea. Others in stock. C.O.D. OK. **MOUNT HOOD**, (206) 260-0107.

**DESCRAMBLERS** Oak, Jerrold, Zenith, Tocom, Hamlin. Lowest prices, best warranty, C.O.D. OK. Same day shipping, quantity discounts. S.A.C., 1 (800) 622-3799 M-F 7-3 P.S.T.

**TEST-Aids** for testing units in full service mode. Starcom VII, \$40.00; Starcom VI, \$30.00; Starcom DPBB, \$50.00; Pioneer, \$75.00; Tocom VIP 5503/5507, \$25.00; S.A. call; Zenith, \$25.00; N.E. ENGINEERING, (617) 770-3830.

**BUYING** cable boxes, any quantity. Also selling test turn ons. Call 6-11 PM EST (305) 425-4378.

# CABLE TV "BOXES"

Converters-Descramblers  
Remote Controls-Accessories

- ★ Guaranteed Best Prices ★
- ★ 1 Year Warranty - C.O.D.'s ★
- ★ Immediate Shipping ★
- ★ FREE CATALOG ★

Call or Write  
**NAS/TRANS-WORLD CABLE CO.**  
3958 North Lake Blvd. • Suite 255  
Lake Park, Florida 33403  
1-800-442-9333  
1-800-848-3997

**BATTERIES.** Huge savings on Ni-cad, alkaline and hard to find batteries. Custom made battery packs to your specifications. Camcorder, R/C electric model, cordless phone and other batteries. Catalog \$2.00. **B&J**, PO Box 1833, Snohomish, WA 98291-1833.

**CABLE TV descramblers/converters.** Wholesale price club. Nobody beats our prices! All major brands. Money-back guarantee. COD/credit card orders — **CABLE ONE 1 (800) 669-5306.** Sorry, no California sales.

**CABLE equipment... wholesale only.** Starcom 7 test kits \$18.00. New tags from \$25.00. New converters from \$48.00. Stun guns from \$28.00. Starcom 6 factory Tri-bi combos from \$99.00... in quantity to the trade 1 (800) 866-2232.

## PLANS AND KITS

**FASCINATING** electronic devices! Dazers! Lasers! Transmitters! Detectors! Free energy! Tesla! Kits/Assembled! Catalog \$4.00 (refundable). **QUANTUM RESEARCH**, 17919-77 Ave., Edmonton, AB. T5T 2S1.

**HOBBY/broadcasting/HAM/CB/surveillance** transmitters, amplifiers, cable TV, science, bugs, other great projects! Catalog \$1.00. **PANAXIS**, Box 130-F6, Paradise, CA 95967.

## REMOTE CONTROL KEYCHAIN



Complete w/minl-transmitter and +5 vdc RF receiver. Fully assembled including plans to build your own auto alarm. Quantity discounts available.

**\$24.95** Check, Visa or M/C Add \$ 3 shipping

**VISITECT INC.** Box 14156, Fremont, Ca. 94539  
(510) 651-1425 Fax (510) 651-8454

**PCB and schematic CAD.** \$195.00 IBM EGA CGA Multilayer, rubberband, autovia, NC drill, laser, dot matrix, plotter, library, Gerber, **AUTOSCENE**, 10565 Bluebird St., Minneapolis, MN 55433. (612) 757-8584 free demo disk.

**DESCRAMBLER** kits. Complete cable kit \$44.95. Complete satellite kit \$49.95. Add \$5.00 shipping. Free brochure. No New York sales. **SUMMIT RE**, Box 489, Bronx, NY 10465.

**SURVEILLANCE** transmitter kits tune from 65 to 305 MHz. Mains powered duplex, telephone, room, combination telephone/room. Catalog with **Popular Communications, Popular Electronics** and **Radio-Electronics** book reviews of "Electronic Eavesdropping Equipment Design," \$2.00. **SHEFFIELD ELECTRONICS**, PO Box 377785-C, Chicago, IL 60637-7785.

**DESCRAMBLING.** New secret manual! Build your own descramblers for cable and subscription TV. Instructions, schematics for SSAVI, gated sync, Sinewave, (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime, UHF, Adult) \$12.95, \$2.00 postage. **CABLE-TRONICS**, Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20824.

## THE ELECTRONIC GOLDMINE

The Electronic Goldmine has one of the greatest selections of unique electronic kits available in the world! We have over 65 kits and over 1,400 unique, bargain priced, components in our catalog!

**FREE CATALOG**  
WITH OVER 1400 DIFFERENT ITEMS INCLUDING 800 KITS! REQUEST YOUR COPY TODAY!

**MACHO METER KIT**  
Five bright LEDs flash at random times reveal your rising. 9V battery not included.  
C6362 \$10.<sup>95</sup>

**JUNGLE BIRD KIT**  
This kit produces the sounds of exotic jungle birds with 2 controls to adjust sound. 9V battery not included.  
C6374 \$6.<sup>25</sup>

**FISH CALLER KIT**  
The clicking sound produced by this kit is said to attract fish! Give it a try! 9V battery not included.  
C4566 \$4.<sup>99</sup>

**INSANITY ALARM KIT**  
In light it's silent, but when the lights go out, the alarm goes out. Lots of fun to use. 9V battery not included.  
C6240 \$6.<sup>98</sup>

**FLASHING STOP SIGN KIT**  
Bright red and white stop sign with 22 ultra-bright red LEDs that flash. 9V battery not included.  
C6458 \$10.<sup>95</sup>

**INEXPENSIVE GEIGER**  
Detects both Beta and Gamma Rays. 9V battery not included.  
C6447 \$39.<sup>95</sup>

**INFRARED DETECTOR**  
Great for testing and verification of infrared output. 9V battery not included.  
C6441 \$5.<sup>95</sup>

MINIMUM ORDER: \$10.00 plus \$3.50 shipping and handling. We accept MC, Visa and Money Orders. SEND ORDERS TO: The Electronic Goldmine, P.O. Box 5408 Scottsdale, AZ 85261. PHONE ORDERS (602) 451-7454 FAX ORDERS (602) 451-9495

CIRCLE 192 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## REMOVE LEAD VOCALS

Call or write for free info (513) 444-2276

Build this kit which removes lead vocals from standard stereo records, CD's, tapes or FM broadcasts. Sing along with the background music. Use with any home component stereo. Additional kit adds reverb to your voice, then mixes it with music. Pre-assembled boards available. Weeder Technologies; 14773 Lindsey Rd.; Mt. Orab, Ohio 45154.

ETCH PCB's yourself, no chemicals, easy, cheap, full instructions, \$2.00, SASE, NICKNAP, PO Box 593, Howell, NJ 07731-0593.

DEFEAT videotape anti-copy, PCB PAL instructions \$16.50 w/PH. NORM HOGARTH, 955 NW Ogdan, Bend, OR 97701.

HAND held digital recorder announcer. New technology permits permanent storage of personal recordings and messages. Plans \$9.95. Kit \$49.95. Send check or money order to CD&M, 303 Northwoods Drive, Ballground, GA 30107.

TELEPHONE Projects! Automatic recorder interface-\$7.00, disable extension phones-\$7.00, phone line being used indicator-\$7.00, detect extension phones-\$7.00, FM telephone transmitter-\$7.00. Detailed plans include film positive for making your own printed circuit board! Free catalog! TECHNOCARDS, Box 2308, Seal Beach, CA 90740-1308.

BUILD your own stereo! Complete plans and schematics for amplifiers, passive/active crossovers, Z-buffers, LED meters, speakers, and more. Send \$14.95 to BT ELECTRONICS, 424 7th Ave. S., Brookings, SD 57006. (605) 692-7857.

CREDIT card encoding standard explained in plain English. Illustrative examples included, send \$5.00 BSC, Box 1841, Alexandria, VA 22314.

VHF-FM amplifier plans 75-110MHz, 15-25 watts. \$8.95: PROGRESSIVE CONCEPTS, 1313 North Grand Ave., #291, Walnut, CA 91789.

CAMPALERT backpackable perimeter alarm kit \$39.95 + \$3.00. Send stamp info PROTECTION CONCEPTS, 340 Torrance Ave., Vestal, NY 13850.

## FREE CATALOG! 1-800-648-7938 JERROLD HAMLIN OAK ETC CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

- Special Dealer Prices!
- Compare our Low Retail Prices!
- Guaranteed Prices & Warranties!
- Orders Shipped Immediately!

REPUBLIC CABLE PRODUCTS, INC.  
4080 Paradise Rd. #15, Dept RE692  
Las Vegas, NV 89109  
For all other information (702) 362-9026

BUGGED? Telephone tapped? Find out fast! Free catalog of fantastic counter-surveillance equipment! 1 (800) 732-5000.

STUDIO quality FM broadcast transmitter. Digitally synthesized, crystal controlled unit. Uses three state of the art chips. Can be set up to 400mW. Transmitter kit \$150.00, 4watt booster kit \$80.00, stereo processor kit \$150.00. Send cheque or money order to WAVEMACH COMMUNICATIONS, #610-2261 Lakeshore Blvd. West, Etobicoke, Ontario, M8V-3X1.

UNIQUE kits! Send for free catalog. LNS TECHNOLOGIES, 20993 Foothill Blvd., Suite 307R, Hayward, CA 94541-1511.

## SATELLITE TV

SATELLITE TV — Do it yourself, systems, upgrades, parts. Major brands discounted 40%-60%, we'll beat everyone's price. LJH INC., call Larry (609) 596-0656.

## DESCRAMBLERS

MAKE THE CONNECTION  
NU-TEK ELECTRONICS

CABLE TV EQUIPMENT



ORDER TOLL FREE  
1-800-228-7404

DON'T FORGET TO ASK ABOUT OUR  
FREE CATALOG WITH BUYING GUIDE  
FRIENDLY, PROFESSIONAL SERVICE

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTY  
BEST PRICE - BEST SERVICE



FOR MORE INFORMATION NU-TEK ELECTRONICS  
1-512-250-5031 5114 BALCONES WOOD DR.  
#307 DEP. 298 AUSTIN TEXAS 78759

## Technician's Turntable

Turntable to speed repair of VCRs, TVs and more. Lets technician easily turn unit for convenient repair. 20" diameter. White color. Net weight: 5 lbs.

#RH-360-425 \$19<sup>95</sup> Each

## Super Horn Tweeter

The original piezo tweeter manufactured by Motorola. Sensitivity: 94 dB, 2.63V/1M. 25-30 volts (approximately 50 watts) power handling capability. Produces crisp, clean highs. Frequency response: 4 KHz-27 KHz. Dimensions: 3-3/8" x 3-3/8" x 2-5/8". 3" hole. Motorola #KSN1005A.

#RH-270-010 \$5<sup>30</sup> \$4<sup>50</sup> \$3<sup>95</sup>  
(1-9) (10-79) (80-up)

## 8" In-Wall Subwoofer

8" paper cone subwoofer with polymer resin coating. Dual voice coils with 8 ohm impedance per coil. Ported plate speaker with integral crossover. Frequency response: 30-500 Hz. 50 watts RMS, 100 watts maximum power handling capability. Sensitivity: 90 dB 1W/1M. Dimensions: 10-5/8" (W) 14-5/8" (L) x 3" (D). Hole dimensions: 9" (W) x 13" (L). Net weight: 8 lbs.

#RH-300-430 Sug List \$192<sup>95</sup> \$85<sup>50</sup> \$79<sup>90</sup>  
(1-3) (4-up)



340 E. First St., Dayton, Ohio 45402  
Local: 1-513-222-0173  
FAX: 513-222-4644

## Piezo Super Tweeter

This extremely small tweeter incorporates all the advantages of piezo tweeters into a small package that can be mounted almost anywhere. Frequency response: 5K-20KHz. SPL: 97 dB 1W/1M. Power handling: 80 watts RMS, when used with a 4.7 microfarad capacitor. Sold in pairs. Net weight: 1/2 lb.

#RH-265-267 \$24<sup>00</sup> \$22<sup>50</sup>  
(1-3) (4-up)

## 12 Ga. Speaker Wire

Extra large gauge speaker wire for use with very high power stereo systems and for use in extremely long cable runs. Over 250 strands of 36 ga. wire. Extra thick, clear PVC insulation. Please order in multiples of 5 feet.

#RH-100-151 39<sup>c</sup>  
(per foot)

## BBC 12" Dual Voice Coil Subwoofer

Super quality Italian made cast frame dual voice coil subwoofer. Paper cone with foam surround. 2" dual voice coil. fs= 45 Hz. Frequency response: 45-4KHz. Sensitivity: 96.69 1W/1M. VAS= 3.73 cu ft., QTS= .338. BSC #SW321/F8. Net weight: 9 lbs.

#RH-294-130 \$139<sup>90</sup> \$128<sup>60</sup>  
(1-3) (4-up)

## 8 Ga. In-Line Fuse Holder

Screw together Bakelite fuse holder with 8 ga. wire. For use with AGU type fuses or regular AGC fuses when spring spacer is used. 50 amp max at 12 volts.

#RH-070-800 \$3<sup>20</sup> \$2<sup>75</sup>  
(1-9) (10-up)

## High Voltage Cap Kit

This 85 piece kit contains a selection of 250, 350, and 450 volt electrolytic capacitors. 5 pieces each of 1, 2.2, 3.3, 4.7, 6.8, 10, 22uf and 2 pieces each of 33, and 47uf, 250V radial caps. 5 pieces each of 1, 2.2, 3.3, 4.7, 10uf and 2 pieces each of 22, 33uf, 350V radial caps. 5 pieces each of 1, 2.2, 4.7uf and 2 pieces of 10uf, 450V radial caps. Over \$62.00 wholesale cost if purchased individually. Net weight: 1 lb.

#RH-020-950 \$49<sup>95</sup> Kit

## VCR Parts Assortment

Convenient assortment of clips, washers, springs, and screws. 10 pieces each of 4 sizes of "E" clips, 10 pieces of 2 sizes of retaining rings, 10 pieces of 14 sizes of washers, 2 each of 8 sizes of tension and compression springs and 24 assorted screws. Total of 246 pieces.

#RH-430-315 \$6<sup>50</sup> \$5<sup>95</sup>  
(1-3) (4-up)

## Suction Cup Mount Cellular Antenna

The ideal antenna for portable phones. Suction cup grip mounts on inside of car. Never have your car vandalized again. Antenna comes with 9 feet of RG-58 with TNC connector. 3 dB gain. Made in the U.S.A. 9" overall height.

#RH-265-200 \$14<sup>95</sup> Each

• 30 day money back guarantee • \$20.00 minimum order • We accept Mastercard, Visa, Discover, and C. O. D. orders. • 24 hour shipping • Shipping charge = UPS chart rate + \$1.00 (\$3.50 minimum charge) • Hours 8:30 am - 7:00 pm EST, Monday - Friday • 9:00 am - 5:00 pm Saturday. Mail order customers, please call for shipping estimate on orders exceeding 5 lbs. • Foreign destination customers please send \$5.00 U.S. funds for catalog postage •

FREE CATALOG  
CALL TOLL FREE  
1-800-338-0531



# AMAZING ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS and KITS

Remember those Martian Space Ships in HG Wells War of the Worlds?



## MYSTERY Levitating Device

Objects float on air and move to the touch. Defies gravity! Amazing gift, conversation piece, magic trick or great scientific project.

ANT1K Easy-Ass'y Kit/Plans \$19.50



## 3 MILE FM Wireless Microphone!

Crystal clear, ultra-sensitive pickup transmits voices, sounds to any FM radio. For security, monitoring children, invalids. Be the local DJ!

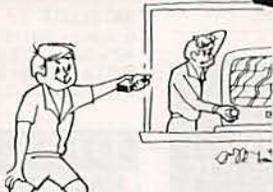
MVP1 Plans ..... \$7.00  
MVP1K Kit/Plans ..... \$39.50

## 3 MILE Telephone Transmitter!



Automatically transmits 2 sides of phone conversation to any FM radio. Tunable, easy-assembly PC board. Operates only when phone is in use.

VWPM7 Plans ..... \$7.00  
VWPMK7 Kit/Plans ..... \$39.50



## TV & FM Joker/Jammer

Pocket size device lets you remotely disrupt TV or radio reception. Great gag! Discretion required. Easy-built electronic kit. EJK1KM .... \$19.50

## 100,000 V - 20' Range Intimidation Device!

Electronic module, may be enclosed for handheld, portable, or fixed uses.

ITM2 Plans (creditable to kit) \$10.00  
ITM2K Kit & Plans ..... \$49.50

## READY-TO-USE, AUTOMATIC Phone Recording System

Complete with extended play tape recorder & line interface switch. Automatically records both sides of conversation. Check Local Laws on Proper Use! Ready-to-Use System.

TAP20X System ..... \$149.50

## Laser Pen

Pen sized laser, great for movies, drive-ins, pointer. Ready to use, with batt's. LAPN1 Laser Pen . \$149.50

## Pocket Laser Kit

3mw or 5mw kits, with solid state 670nm diode. Caution, Class IIIa item.

VRL3KM 3mw Laser Kit . . . \$99.50  
VRL5KM 5mw Laser Kit . . \$119.50

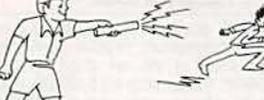
## MORE Laser Kits!

LAS1KM 1mw Laser, 632nm, HeNe  
Easy to Build Kit ..... \$69.50  
LAS4KM 3mw Version, Kit \$99.50

## LAT05 Low Cost HeNe Laser Tube!

.5mw Tube & Plans . . only \$24.50  
Other parts available separately.  
Great Low Budget Science Project!

## Shocker Force Field Vehicle Electrifier



Make hand shock balls, shock wands electrify objects, charge capacitors. Great pay back for those wise guys!

SHK1KM Easy-Assembly Kit \$24.50

## CATALOG!

with many more items!  
FREE with order, or send \$1 P&H

## INFORMATION UNLIMITED

Dept RE-4 Box 716, Amherst NH 03031  
Phone 603-673-4730 FAX 603-672-5406  
MC, VISA, COD, Check Accepted. ADD \$5 S&H.

Order by Mail, or by  
24 Hr Order Phone:  
800-221-1705

FREE catalog — Lowest prices worldwide. Satisfaction guarantee on everything sold — systems, upgrades, parts, all major brands factory fresh and warrantied. SKYVISION, 1012 Frontier, Ferguson Falls, MN 56537. 1 (800) 334-6455. Outside US (218) 739-5231.

SATELLITE-Cable descrambling secrets-surveillance transmitters: Send \$2.00 for catalog. COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING, 76 Boulevard, Hudson Falls, NY 12839.

## CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

### BEST BUYS BEST SERVICE

BULLET PROOF TV TESTED  
WANT TO BUY:  
TOCOM, SA 8590, DPV7212  
Must be reasonable price.  
Call For Your Wholesale  
Catalog or Send \$1.00 TO:  
Dealers Wanted  
Multi-Vision (402)331-3228 800-835-2330  
Electronics™ 2730 SO.123rd Ct.#126 Omaha, NE 68144

SECRET cable descrambler. Build your own descrambler for less than \$11.00, in seven easy steps. Radio Shack parts list included. Also free descrambling methods that cost nothing to try! Send \$10.00 to LOUIE WHITE, 2 Marlin, Baytown, TX 77520.

VIDEOCIPHER II, descrambling manual. Schematics, video, and audio. Explains DES, Eprom, CloneMaster, 3Musketeeer, Pay-per-view (HBO, Cinemax, Showtime, Adult, etc.) \$16.95, \$2.00 postage. Schematics for Videocypher Plus, \$20.00. Schematics for Videocypher 032, \$15.00. Collection of software to copy and alter Eprom codes, \$25.00. CABLETRONICS, Box 30502R, Bethesda, MD 20824.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

YOUR own radio station! Licensed/unlicensed AM, FM, TV, cable. Information \$1.00. BROADCASTING, Box 130-F6, Paradise, CA 95967.

LET the government finance your small business. Grants/loans to \$500,000. Free recorded message: (707) 449-8600. (KS1).

MONEYMAKERS! Easy! One man CRT rebuilding machinery. \$6,900.00 rebuilt. \$15,900.00 new. CRT, 1909 Louise, Crystalake, IL 60014. (815) 459-0666. Fax (815) 477-7013.

## PAY TV AND SATELLITE DESCRAMBLING ALL NEW 1992 EDITION ALL NEW

1992 edition update on cable, wireless and satellite. Turn-ons, circuits, bullets, bags, B-Mac, blackciphers. Includes New VC Plus Fixes. Our best yet. Only \$15.95. Other (all different) editions: Volume One (Basics), 1989 Edition, 1991 Edition, \$15.95 each. MDS Handbook \$9.95. Satellite Systems under \$600 \$12.95. Any 3/\$29.95 or 5/\$49.95. Scrambling News Year One (154 pages) \$39.95. Video \$29.95. Scrambling News Monthly \$24.95/yr. Sample \$3. New catalog \$1. Special this month everything listed for \$99.95.

Scrambling News, 1552 Hertel Ave., Buffalo, NY, 14216. Voice/Fax (716) 874-2088  
COD'S ARE OK. ADD \$6

EASY work! Excellent pay! Assemble products at home. Call toll free 1 (800) 467-5566 Ext. 5192.

MAKE \$\$\$! Become an American electronics dealer! Profit opportunities since 1965. Call SCOTT PRUETT, 1 (800) 872-1373.

HOME assembly work available! Guaranteed easy money! Free details! HOMEWORK-R, Box 520, Danville, NH 03819.

MAKE \$75,000.00 to \$250,000.00 yearly or more fixing IBM color monitors. No investment, start doing it from your home (a telephone required). Information, USA, Canada \$2.00 cash for brochure, other countries \$10.00 US funds. RAN-DALL DISPLAY, Box 2168-R, Van Nuys, CA 91404 USA. Fax (818) 990-7803.

## SATELLITE TV BUYING GUIDE

## SATELLITE TV

NAME BRANDS AT 50% DISCOUNT  
This FREE 24 page Consumer Buying Guide tells all about Satellite TV and lists guaranteed lowest prices.

Satman, Inc.  
6310 N. University, No. 3798 • Peoria, IL 61612  
1-800-472-8626

INTERESTED in import electronic surplus, bargains from USA. Write M-ELECTRONICA, 23660 Alcaudete Jaen Spain. Fax 34-53-561143.

DESKTOP payphone(s) — send \$2.00 for literature. TELEVEND, PO Box 77, Fall River, MA 02724. (508) 675-5474.

MAKE money in your own import-export business! Report \$3.00. SMO, Box 7592, Elgin, IL 60121.

## EDUCATION & INSTRUCTION

F.C.C. Commercial General Radiotelephone license. Electronics home study. Fast, inexpensive! "Free" details. COMMAND, D-176, Box 2824, San Francisco, CA 94126.

ELECTRONIC engineering. 8 volumes complete. \$109.95. No prior knowledge required. Free brochure. BANNER TECHNICAL BOOKS, 1203 Grant Avenue, Rockford, IL 61103.

MAKE a thing... make a living... Study Industrial Design Technology and bring your ideas to life. Learn to problem-solve, sketch, render and design. Develop models, create prosthetic appliances. Build your future in movie and theater special effects, toy and product, exhibit, transportation, furniture/fixture, architectural and amusement environmental design at The Art Institutes of Pittsburgh, Philadelphia, Fort Lauderdale, Seattle or The Colorado Institute of Art. For information write 526 Penn Avenue, Dept. 61, Pittsburgh, PA 15222. Or call 1 (800) 525-1000.

CATCH the hottest wave in telecommunications and prepare for the future now. Laser/fiber optics, photonics and electronics. It's all part of the exciting Media/Telecommunications Technology program at THE ART INSTITUTE OF DALLAS. For further information write 8080 Park Lane, Dept. 61, Dallas, TX 75231 or call 1 (800) 275-4243.

CRANIAL electrotherapy prevention of insomnia, anxiety, depression, with simple circuit diagram for less than \$30.00 worth of parts, with circuit theory of operation. Educational use only. Send \$1.50 for info brochure to E. HANSEN, 177 Telegraph Rd., Suite 635, Bellingham, WA 98226.



## CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS

THE MOST ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY IN CABLE EQUIPMENT:

- BASE BAND
- JERROLD
- PIONEER
- TOCOM
- HAMLIN
- ZENITH
- SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA
- OAK

FOR OUT OF THIS WORLD PRICES CALL  
WORLDWIDE CABLE

1 800-772-3233

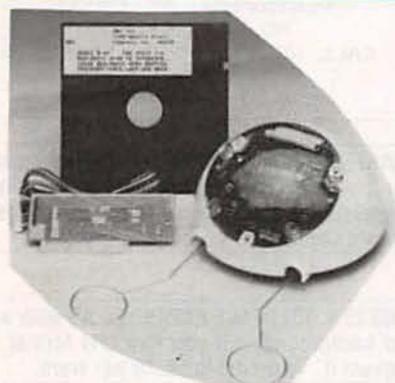
FREE CATALOG AVAILABLE

1291 A POWERLINE ROAD, SUITE 109  
POMPANO BEACH, FL 33069  
MC / COD / VISA No Florida Sales

## LASER DIODES

STOCK #	MFG.	WAVE-LENGTH	OUTPUT POWER	OPER. CURR.	OPER. VOLT.	1-24	25-99	100+
LS9220	TOSHIBA	660nm	3 mW	85 mA	2.5 V	129.99	123.49	111.14
LS9200	TOSHIBA	670nm	3 mW	85 mA	2.3 V	49.99	47.99	43.19
LS9201	TOSHIBA	670nm	5 mW	80 mA	2.4 V	59.99	56.99	51.29
LS9211	TOSHIBA	670nm	5 mW	50 mA	2.3 V	69.99	66.49	59.84
LS9215	TOSHIBA	670nm	10 mW	45 mA	2.4 V	109.99	104.49	94.04
LS3200	NEC	670nm	3 mW	85 mA	2.2 V	59.99	56.99	51.29
LS022	SHARP	780nm	5 mW	65 mA	1.75 V	19.99	18.99	17.09
SB1053	PHILLIPS	820nm	10 mW	90 mA	2.2 V	10.99	10.44	9.40

## WAO II PROGRAMMABLE ROBOTIC KIT

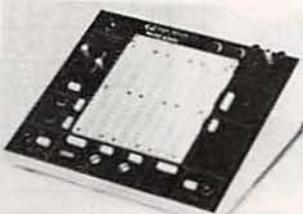


The pen mechanism included with the robot allows it to draw. In addition to drawing straight lines, it can also accurately draw circles, and even draw out words and short phrases. WAO II comes with 128 x 4 bits RAM and 2K ROM, and is programmed directly via the keypad attached to it. With its built-in connector port, WAO II is ready to communicate with your computer. With the optional interface kit, you can connect WAO II to an Apple II, IIE, or II+ computer. Editing and transferring of any movement program, as well as saving and loading a program can be performed by the interface kit. The kit includes software, cable, card, and instructions. The programming language is BASIC.

• Power Source - 3 AA batteries (not included)

STOCK #	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25+
MV961	WAO II Programmable Robotic Kit	79.99	75.99	68.39
WI1AP	Interface Kit For Apple II, IIE, II+	39.99	37.99	34.19

## PROTOBOARD DESIGN STATION



- **Variable DC output**  
-5 to +15 VDC @ 0.5 amp, ripple - 5 mV
- **Frequency generator**  
frequency range: 0.1 Hz to 100 KHz in 6 ranges  
output voltage: 0 to ±10V (20 Vp-p)  
output impedance: 600 (except TTL)  
output current: 10mA max., short circuit protected  
output waveforms: sine, square, triangle, TTL  
sine wave: distortion 3% (10 Hz to 100 KHz)  
TTL pulse: rise and fall time 25ns  
drive 20 TTL loads  
Square wave: rise and fall time ±1.5 s
- **Logic indicators**  
8 LED's, active high, 1.4 volt (nominal) threshold, inputs protected to ±20 volts
- **Debounce pushbuttons (pulsers)**  
2 push-button operated, open-collector output pulsers, each with 1 normally-open, 1 normally-closed output. Each output can sink up to 250 mA
- **Potentiometers**  
1 - 1K, 1 - 10K, all leads available and uncommitted
- **BNC connectors**  
2 BNC connectors pin available and uncommitted shell connected to ground
- **Speaker**  
0.25 W, 8 Ω
- **Breadboarding area**  
2520 uncommitted tie points
- **Dimensions**  
11.5" long x 16" wide x 6.5" high
- **Input**  
3 wire AC line input (117 V, 60 Hz typical)
- **Weight**  
7 lbs.

- The total design workstation - including expanded instrumentation, breadboard and power supply.
- Ideal for analog, digital and micro-processor circuits
- 8 logic probe circuits
- Function generator with continuously variable size, square, triangle wave forms, plus TTL pulses
- Triple power supply offers fixed 5 VDC supply plus 2 variable outputs - +5 - 15 VDC and -5 - 15 VDC
- 8 TTL compatible LED indicators, switches
- Pulsers
- Potentiometers
- Audio experimentation speaker
- Multiple features in one complete test instrument saves hundreds of dollars needed for individual units
- Unlimited lifetime guarantee on bread-board sockets
- **Fixed DC output**  
+5 VDC @ 1.0 amp, ripple - 5 mV
- **Variable DC output**  
+5 to +15 VDC @ 0.5 amp, ripple - 5 mV

STOCK #	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25+
PB503	ProtoBoard Design Station	299.99	284.99	256.49

### IDC BENCH ASSEMBLY PRESS



The Panavise PV505 1/4 ton manual IDC bench assembly press is a rugged, practical installation tool designed for low volume, mass termination of various IDC connectors on flat ribbon cable.

- Assembly base & standard platen included
- Base plate & platen may be rotated 90° for maximum versatility
- Base plates & cutting accessories are quickly changed without any tools required
- Additional accessories below
- Size - 10" W x 8.75" D x 9" H
- Weight - 5.5 lbs.

STOCK #	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25+
PV505	Panavise Bench Assembly Press	149.99	142.49	128.24

### COLLIMATING PEN



A low power collimator pen containing a MOVPE grown gain GaAlAs laser. This collimator pen delivers a maximum CW output power of 2.5 mW at 820 nm. The operating voltage of 2.2-2.5v @ 90-150mA is designed for lower power applications such as data retrieval, telemetry, alignment, etc.

The non-hermetic stainless steel case is specifically designed for easy alignment in an optical read or write system, and consists of a lens and a laser diode. The lens system collimates the diverging laser light, 18 mrad. The wavefront quality is diffraction limited.

The housing is circular and precision manufactured measuring 11.0 mm in diameter and 27.0 mm long. Data sheet included.

As with all special buy items, quantity is limited to stock on hand.

STOCK #	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25+
SB1052	Infra-Red Collimator Pen	49.99	47.49	42.74

### LASER DIODE MODULE



The LDM 135 integrated assembly consisting of a laser diode, collimating optics and drive electronics within a single compact housing. Produces a bright red dot at 660-685 nm. It is supplied complete with leads for connection to a DC power supply from 3 to 5.25 V.

Though pre-set to produce a parallel beam, the focal length can readily be adjusted to focus the beam to a spot.

Sturdy, small and self-contained, the LDM135 is a precision device designed for a wide range of applications. 0.64" diam. x 2" long.

STOCK #	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25+
LDM135-5	.5 mW Laser Diode Module	179.99	170.99	153.89
LDM135-1	1 mW Laser Diode Module	189.99	180.49	162.44
LDM135-2	2 mW Laser Diode Module	199.99	189.99	170.99
LDM135-3	3 mW Laser Diode Module	209.99	199.49	179.54

### COLLIMATING LENS



This economical collimating lens assembly consists of a black anodized aluminum barrel that acts as a heat sink, and a glass lens with a focal point of 7.5 mm. Designed to fit standard 5mm laser diodes, this assembly will fit all the above laser diodes. Simply place diode in the lens assembly, adjust beam to desired focus, then set with adhesive.

STOCK #	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25+
LSLENS	Collimating Lens Assembly	24.99	23.74	21.37

### POWER SUPPLY



- Input: 115/230V
- Output: -5v @ 3.75A  
+12v @ 1.5A  
-12v @ .4A
- Size: 7" L x 5 1/2" W x 2 1/2" H

STOCK #	PRICE
PS1003	\$19.99

### DUAL MODE LASER POINTER



New slimline laser pointer is only 1/2" in diameter x 6 1/2" long and weighs under 2 oz. 670 nm. It has less than 1 mW produces a 5 mm beam, 2 switches, one for continuous mode, and one for pulse mode (red dot flashes rapidly). 2 AAA batteries provide 8+ hours of use. 1 year warranty.

STOCK #	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25+
LP35	Dual Mode Laser Pointer	199.99	189.99	170.99

### ROBOTIC ARM KIT



Robots were once confined to science fiction movies. Today, whether they're performing dangerous tasks or putting together complex products, robotics are finding their way into more and more industries. The Robotic Arm Kit is an educational kit that teaches basic robotic arm fundamentals as well as testing your own motor skills. Command it to perform simple tasks.

STOCK #	PRICE
YO1	\$43.99

### He-Ne TUBES



New, tested 632nm He-Ne laser tubes ranging from .5mW to 3mW (four choice). Perfect for hobbyists for home projects. Because of the variety we purchase, we cannot guarantee specific outputs will be available at time of order. All units are new, tested, and guaranteed to function at manufacturer's specifications.

STOCK #	DESCRIPTION	1-9	10-24	25+
LT1001	He-He Laser Tube	69.99	66.49	59.84

### AVOIDER ROBOT KIT



An intelligent robot that knows how to avoid hitting walls. This robot emits an infra-red beam which detects an obstacle in front and then automatically turns left and continues on.

STOCK #	PRICE
MV912	\$43.99

**ORDER LINE — (800) 824-3432 • INTERNATIONAL ORDERS — (818) 341-8833**  
**FAX ORDERS — (818) 998-7975 • TECHNICAL SUPPORT — (818) 341-8833**

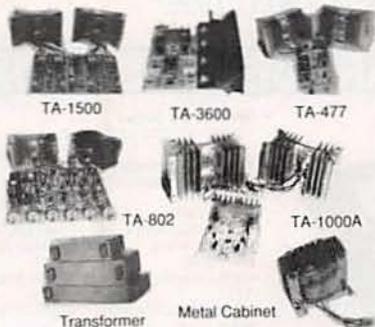
• 15.00 MINIMUM ORDER • UPS BLUE, RED & FEDERAL EXPRESS SHIPPING AVAILABLE • OPEN MON-FRI 9:00 AM - 6:00 PM, SAT 10:00 AM - 3:00 PM PDT  
• CA RESIDENTS ADD 8 1/2% SALES TAX • CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS • CALL FOR FREE CATALOG (FOR 1ST CLASS DELIVERY OR CATALOGS DELIVERED OUTSIDE THE U.S. — SEND \$2.00) • WE CARRY A COMPLETE LINE OF ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS  
\*NO SHIPPING CHARGES ON PRE-PAID ORDERS DELIVERED IN THE CONTINENTAL U.S.

CIRCLE 193 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

# MARK V ELECTRONICS, INC.

Competitive Prices \* Fast Shipping \* Since 1985

▲ indicates the level of difficulty in the assembling of our Products. Special offer will be given to the purchase of Amplifier + Cabinet + Transformer!



MODEL	DESCRIPTION	KIT	ASSEMB.
TA-288NC	Digital Voice Memo	▲▲	30.00
TA-55A-B	Multi-Purpose Melody Generator	▲	12.84 17.20
TA-50C	Multi-Purpose Melody Generator (Melody such as Hoopie Birthday, Wedding March, etc.)	▲	13.85 18.71
TA-1208NC	35W Class A Main Power Mono Amp	▲▲	21.50 42.80
TA-336	30W Multi-Purpose Single Channel Amp	▲	20.00 29.00
SM-302	65W 400W Stereo Power Amplifier (with Mic. input case & transformer included)	▲▲	73.00 85.00
TA-323A	30W + 30W Stereo Pre-main Amp	▲	31.50 42.80
TA-377A	State of the Art Fully Complementary Systematical Pre-Freq. Amp	▲▲	59.95 75.00
TA-400	40W Solid State Mono Amp	▲	63.00 73.00
TA-477	120W Mucker Power Mono Amp	▲▲	68.00 85.00
SM-770	120W + 120W AC/DC Stereo Hi-Fi & Pre-Main Amp (case & transformer included)	▲▲	75.00 89.00
TA-800MNC	120W + 120W Low Test Pre-Main Stereo Power Amp	▲▲	63.00 73.00
TA-802	80W + 80W Pure Class A Stereo Main Power Amp	▲▲	45.94 59.72
TA-1000A	100W Dynamic Class A Main Power Mono Amp	▲▲	50.00 60.00
TA-1500	100W + 100W New Class A DC Stereo Pre-Main Amp	▲▲	72.70 95.81
TA-2200	DC Hit Super Class A Pre-Amp	▲▲	47.70 58.24
TA-2500	HQ Pre-Amp w/10 band graphic equalizer	▲	47.00 78.00
TA-2800	Hi-Fi Pre-Amp w/3 way tone control	▲▲	48.00 63.57
TA-3000	Stereo Simulator (for Mono TV or Any Mono Source)	▲▲	27.00 38.50
TA-3600	300W Hi-Fi Power Mono Amp	▲▲	85.00 119.00
SM-222	7 Band Stereo Hi-Fi Graphic Equalizer	▲▲	26.80 38.80
SM-328	4 Channel Professional Color Light Controller	▲	165.00
SM-333	Audio/Video Surround Sound Processor (case & transformer included)	▲▲	73.00 85.00
SM-666	Dynamic Noise Reduction	▲	26.00 34.00
SM-888	Universal Audio/Video KARAOKE Mixer Pre-Amp	▲	155.00

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	KIT	ASSEMB.
TY-1A-MKS	Battery Fluorescent Light Dimmer	▲	8.50 10.50
TY-7	Electronic Touch Switch	▲	8.70 10.20
TY-8	Electronic Latch	▲	15.00 21.00
TY-11A	Multi-Functional Control Switch	▲	6.19 8.79
TY-12A	Digital Clock w/Timer	▲	17.95 26.00
TY-13	Color Led Audio Level Meter	▲	26.15 28.20
TY-14	Electronic Shock	▲	8.25 11.00
TY-18	High precision Sound Control Switch	▲	10.22 14.50
TY-20	V Shape color Led Level Meter	▲	21.45 25.00
TY-23B	2 Channel Color Light Controller	▲	73.00
TY-25	Stereo Loudspeaker Protector	▲	14.85 20.85
TY-35	FM Wireless Microphone	▲	11.25 15.00
TY-36	AC/DC Guard digital Clock	▲	19.00 26.20
TY-38	Sound/Touch Control Switch	▲	12.00 15.50
TY-41MKS	Infrared Remote Control (includes transmitter & receiver included)	▲▲	25.00 38.00
TY-42	Bar-Dot Level Meter	▲	24.75 33.81
TY-43	3-1/2" Digital Power Meter	▲	29.00 38.05
TY-45	20 Steps Bar-Dot Audio Level Display	▲	38.45 48.14
TY-47	Superior Electronic Resistor	▲	19.46 27.24
#016	10 80W/80V Capacitor (Suggested for TA-3600, TA-477, TA-1000A, TA-802)	▲	23.00
#017	8 220V/150V Capacitor (Suggested for TA-802, TA-1208NC)	▲	13.00
#021	NOBEL (Single Variable Resistor (Suggested for TA-3600, TA-477, TA-1000A & TA-1208NC)	▲	12.00
#022	ALPS (Dual Variable Resistor (Suggested for TA-377A, TA-2200 & TA-802)	▲	22.00

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	KIT	ASSEMB.
TR-355A	0-15V 5A Regulated DC Power Supply (case, transformer not included)	▲	15.65 21.76
TR-355B	0-30V 3A Regulated DC Power Supply (case, transformer not included)	▲	15.65 21.76
TR-503	0-50V 3A Regulated DC Power Supply w/Short Circuit & Overload Protection (case, transformer not included)	▲▲	16.75 23.65

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	KIT	ASSEMB.
SM-43	3-1/2" Multi-Functional LED D.M.F. (w/ABS plastic case)	▲▲	34.50 43.00
SM-48	4-1/4" Hi-Precision D.M.F. (w/ABS plastic case)	▲▲	38.00 48.00
SM-48A	4-1/4" Hi-Precision D.M.F. (w/ABS plastic case)	▲▲	41.20 52.00
SM-49	3-1/2" Multi-Functional LCD D.M.F. (w/ABS plastic case)	▲▲	36.00 44.50
SM-190	153 MC Digital Frequency Counter	▲▲	79.00 90.00

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	KIT	ASSEMB.
LG-1272	3" x 12" x 7" TA-2800, TA-377A, TA-2200	▲	23.85
LG-1684	4" x 16" x 8" TA-323A, TA-377A, TA-2200	▲	28.50
LG-1924	4" x 19" x 11" TA-802, TA-1500, TA-1208NC, TA-800MNC, TA-1000A	▲	24.95
LG-1905	5" x 19" x 11" TA-477, TA-800MNC, TA-1500, TA-1000A, TA-3600	▲	38.00
LG-1983	2 1/4" x 9" x 7" TA-377A, TA-2800, TA-2200, TA-1208NC	▲	30.50

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	MATCHING	PRICE
#001	28V x 2.6A to 30V x 2.6A	TA-800MNC, TA-802, TA-1000A, TA-1500	28.00
#002	30V x 2.3A	TR-503, TA-323A, TA-400, TA-300, TA-377A	23.00
#003	40V x 2.6A	TA-477	30.00
#004	24V x 2.6A	TA-1208NC	23.00
#005	20V x 2.3A	TR-355B	17.00
#006	18V x 2.5A	TR-355A	17.00
#007	53V x 2.8A	TA-3600	45.00

We accept major Credit Cards, Money Orders and Checks. \* We ship by UPS ground inside US (min. \$4.00) and ship by US mail outside US. Please call our sales department for orders over 2 lbs, or foreign orders. \* All assembled units have a 30 days warranty. \* Quality or Volume discount available upon request. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

**MARK V ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
 ORDER IN CALIFORNIA 1-800-521-MARK  
 ORDER OUTSIDE CA 1-800-423-FIVE  
 CATALOG & INFORMATION (213) 888-8988  
 ORDER BY FAX (213) 888-6868  
 8019 E. Slauson Ave. Montebello, CA 90640

## SOFTWARE

ACCESS to National Institute Standards. Calibrates all mainframe, PC, LAN, WAN to most accurate time standard in the world. Specify IBM PC or MAC. Only \$14.00. VLSI, 4960 Jasper Avenue North, Lake Elmo, MN 55042.

**CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS**  
**1-800-582-1114**  
**FREE CATALOG**  
 GUARANTEED BEST PRICES + IMMEDIATE SHIPPING  
**M.K. ELECTRONICS**  
 8362 Pines Blvd, Suite 276  
 Pembroke Pines, FL 33024

## CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS \* CONVERTERS \* and ACCESSORIES.

**SAVE MONEY.  
 DON'T RENT!**

PANASONIC, JERROLD, OAK,  
 PIONEER, SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA  
 AND MORE. LOWEST PRICES. FREE CATALOG.  
**CABLE READY COMPANY (800) 234-1006**

## INVENTORS

INVENTORS! Can you patent and profit from your idea? Call AMERICAN INVENTORS CORP. for free information. Serving inventors since 1975. 1 (800) 338-5656.

## WANTED

INVENTIONS/ new products/ideas wanted: call TLCI for free information/inventors newsletter. 1 (800) 468-7200 24 hours/day - USA/Canada.  
 INVENTORS: We submit ideas to industry. Find out what we can do for you. 1 (800) 288-IDEA.  
 CASH for your pre-1960 radios and TVs; also transistor radios; related items (201) 316-8461 (11am-12mid EST).

## BEST BY MAIL

Rates: Write National, Box 5, Sarasota, FL 34230  
 OF INTEREST TO ALL

RETIRE EARLY 1-900-776-3348 CODE AB 5180 Mention Code (\$6.95).

HAIR PROBLEMS? THINNING, FALLING, BREAKING. Hair Helpers promises results. 1-800-4-HAIR-10.

## HELP WANTED

URGENT! MANUFACTURER NEEDS Assemblers Nationwide! Immediately (505)821-6365 Ext. 1500 or SASE to: NMCD, Box 27417(RE), Albuquerque, NM 87125.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

CASH PAID FOR Old High School Rings, Wedding Bands, Broken Jewelry. 24 hour message: (508)691-5006.

\$800.00 WEEKLY POSSIBLE! Working at home! 37 Different Opportunities. Rush \$1.00 and self addressed stamped envelope to: Larry Hansen, 1144 East Travelers Trail, Burnsville, MN 55337.

## VACATIONS

FREE LODGING - WAIKIKI - Acapulco - Orlando - Vegas. Free Info! Carriage Travel Service, 3043(RE) Cedar St., Phila, PA 19134.

## BUY BONDS

## CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS!

### CABLE KINGDOM!

\*JEROLD\* \*OAK\* \*HAMLIN\*  
 \*ZENITH\* \*PIONEER\*  
 \*SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA\*

IN STOCK

6 MONTH WARRANTY! WE SHIP COD  
 ABSOLUTELY LOWEST  
 WHOLESALE/RETAIL PRICES!

\*\*\*\*\*FREE CATALOG\*\*\*\*\*

J.P. VIDEO  
 1470 OLD COUNTRY RD  
 SUITE 315

PLAINVIEW, NY 11803  
 NO N.Y. SALES

CALL NOW! 1 (800) 950-9145

MASTERCARD AND VISA are now accepted for payment of your advertising. Simply complete the form on the first page of the Market Center and we will bill.

THIS IS A BOLDFACE EXPANDED AD with a tint background. . If you like this format, request it. Your cost is \$6.80 per word.

**TREE CITY USA**  
 The National Arbor Day Foundation

You Need Tree City USA

City trees add the soft touch of nature to our busy lives. Support Tree City USA where you live. For your free booklet, write: Tree City USA, The National Arbor Day Foundation, Nebraska City, NE 68410.

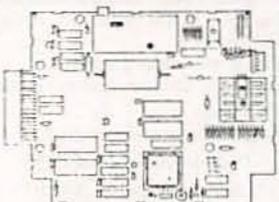
The National Arbor Day Foundation

COURTEOUS SERVICE • QUALITY PARTS • DISCOUNT PRICES • FAST SHIPPING

# ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.

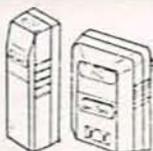
## PC BOARD WITH RF MODULATOR (and lots of other parts)

We recently received a load of these PC boards which contain, among other things, a RF modulator. With a little desoldering you should be able to liberate a working unit from the board. Also contains a 7805T voltage regulator with a couple of heatsinks, 20 ICs, capacitors, resistors, diodes and connectors. No hook-up information available on the modulator. **CAT# VMB-1**



**\$275**  
each

## INFRARED Remote A.C. SWITCH



**CAT# RC-1**  
**\$9.95**  
each  
2 for \$17.00

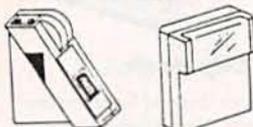
This infrared remote control device lets you turn on/off lamps, appliances or other 120 Vac devices using an IR transmitter similar to the one on your TV or VCR. Originally designed for use with a hydromassage unit, these transmitters and receivers will apparently operate most A.C. devices with 2 prong non-polarized plugs. Not recommended for use with heaters. Requires a 9 volt battery (not included).

## A.C. Line Cord



6' Black A.C. power cords. SPT-1 insulation, Polarized plug. Hanked.  
**CAT# LCAC-7** 2 for \$1.00 • 100 for \$45.00 • 1000 for \$400.00

## Wireless Remote Control FOR NINTENDO™



CAMERA "Freedom Connection"™ Turns your wired Nintendo™ control pad into a remote control unit. Infrared remote like those used on TVs and VCRs eliminates messy wires. Allows players more mobility. Two players can use one remote unit except on games where they play simultaneously. In those games two "Freedom Connections" units are required. A well-known national discount toy chain sells these for more than twice our price. Operates on 4 AAA batteries (not included). **CAT# IR-1** \$9.95

## FLASH UNITS



NEW compact flash assemblies from a camera manufacturer. Operates on 3 Vdc. Measures 2 1/2" X 1 1/4". Ideal for use as a strobe, warning light or attention getter. Includes a hook-up diagram. **CAT# FSH-1** \$3.75 each  
10 for \$35.00 • 100 for \$325.00

## L.E.D.'s

**Surface mount LED chip.**  
Clear when off, green when lit. Very tiny - whole unit is 0.115" X 0.055" X 0.05" thick. 1mm (0.04") lens diameter. Gold-plated mounting surfaces for superior conductivity.  
**CAT# SMLED-2** 10 for \$2.00  
100 for \$18.00  
1000 for \$140.00

**Standard JUMBO**  
Diffused T 1-3/4 size (5 mm)

**RED CAT# LED-1**  
10 for \$1.50 • 100 for \$13.00  
**GREEN CAT# LED-2**  
10 for \$2.00 • 100 for \$17.00  
**YELLOW CAT# LED-3**  
10 for \$2.00 • 100 for \$17.00

**FLASHING LED**  
W/ built in flashing circuit  
5 volt operation. T 1-3/4 (5mm)

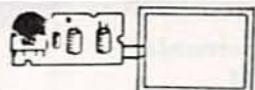
**SPECIAL REDUCED PRICES**  
**RED** 50c each  
**CAT# LED-4** 10 for \$4.75  
**GREEN** 75c each  
**CAT# LED-4G** 10 for \$7.00  
**YELLOW** 75c each  
**CAT# LED-4Y** 10 for \$7.00

**LED HOLDER**  
Two piece holder.  
**CAT# HLED**  
10 for 65c

## D.C. Wall Transformers (120 Vac INPUT)

Volts	Amps	Plug Style	Center	Cat#	Price
4 Vdc	70 ma.	2.5mm co-ax	negative	DCTX-470	\$2.00
6 Vdc	300 ma.	2.1 mm co-ax	positive	DCTX-632	\$2.75
8.3 Vdc	10 ma.	battery snap		DCTX-8310	\$1.50
9 Vdc	300 ma.	2.1 mm co-ax	positive	DCTX-932	\$3.00
9 Vdc	1 Amp	2.1 mm co-ax	negative	DCTX-910	\$5.00
12 Vdc	100 ma.	2.1mm co-ax	negative	DCTX-1210	\$2.50
12 Vdc	500 ma.	2.1mm co-ax	negative	DCTX-125	\$4.50
12 Vdc	1 Amp	none		DCTX-121	\$6.50
14 Vdc	700 ma.	1.3mm co-ax	negative	DCTX-1470	\$5.25
15 Vdc	400 ma.	2.5mm co-ax	negative	DCTX-1540	\$4.50

## ELECTROLUMINESCENT BACKLIGHTS



At last! A low cost electroluminescent glow strip and inverter. These brand-new units were designed to backlight small LCD TVs made by the Citizen Watch company. The inverter circuit changes 3 or 6 Vdc to approximately 100 Vac, the voltage required to light the glowstrip. Luminescent surface area is 1.7" X 2.25". The strip is a salmon color in its off state, and glows white when energized. The circuit board is 2.2" X 1". Glow strip and circuitry can be removed easily from plastic housing. Ideal for special lighting effects.  
Citizen# 91TA operates on 3 Vdc  
**CAT# BLU-91**  
Citizen# 92TA operates on 3-6 Vdc  
**CAT# BLU-92**  
**LARGE QUANTITY AVAILABLE**  
\$3.50 each • 10 for \$32.00  
100 for \$275.00

## DIP RELAYS

Miniature Relays With Pin Configuration To Fit 14 DIP.



**5 Vdc - S.P.S.T.**  
GI Clare # PRMA-1A05B.  
Normally open reed relay.  
500 ohm coil. U.L. listed.  
Diode protected.  
**CAT# DRLY-57** \$1.50 each  
**12 Vdc - S.P.S.T.**  
Gordos# B46A-412  
575 ohm coil. Sealed.  
Internal clamping diode.  
**CAT# DRLY-12** \$1.25 each  
**24 Vdc - S.P.D.T.**  
GI Clare # PRMA 1C24  
2,150 ohm coil.  
10 VA switching power.  
**CAT# DRLY-1C24** \$1.00 ea.  
**48Vdc - S.P.D.T.**  
Aromat # DS1E-A-DC48V  
5,750 ohm coil.  
2 amp contacts.  
**CAT# RLY-788** \$1.00 each

## Electret MIKE

High efficiency, omnidirectional, miniature electret condenser microphone element. Low current drain, good signal to noise ratio, operates on 2 to 10 Vdc. Ideal for noise-activated alarms telephones, tape recorders, and other applications. 0.39" dia X 0.31" high.  
**CAT# MIKE-10**  
200 pcs \$150.00  
**85¢**  
each

## HALL EFFECT SENSORS

Microswitch #SS41  
Tiny, solid state switch reacts instantly to proximity of magnetic field. Operates at extremely high speeds, up to 100 khz. Case size: 0.12" X 0.17" X 0.06" thick. 4.5 Vdc to 24 Vdc supply voltage. 10 ma. sink type digital output. Operating gauss - 15 to 40. P.C. leads.  
**CAT# HESW-2** 75c each  
10 for \$6.50 • 100 for \$60.00

## SURFACE MOUNT STYLE

Sprague # UGN3075LT  
Operates on 4.5 - 24 Volts  
Can sink 10 ma. With suitable output pull up, can be used directly with bi-polar or CMOS logic circuits. Especially suited for electronic commutation in brushless D.C. motors using multiple ring magnets. Very tiny surface mount package 0.175" X 0.09" X 0.06" thick.  
**CAT# HESW-5** 2 for \$1.00  
100 for \$45.00  
**LARGE QUANTITIES AVAILABLE**

## RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES (nickel-cadmium)

Size	Volts	Amps	Code	1-4	10
AAA	1.20	180 mAh	NCB-AAA	\$1.50	\$13.50
AA	1.20	500 mAh	NCB-AA	\$2.00	\$18.50
AA w/ Solder Tabs	1.20	500 mAh	NCB-SAA	\$2.20	\$20.00
Sub C w/ Solder Tabs	1.20	1200 mAh	NCB-SC	\$4.25	\$40.00
C	1.20	1200 mAh	NCB-C	\$4.25	\$40.00
C Heavy Duty	1.25	1800 mAh	HDNCB-C	\$5.25	\$42.50
D	1.20	1200 mAh	NCB-D	\$4.50	\$42.50
D Heavy Duty	1.25	4000 mAh	HDNCB-D	\$7.00	\$65.00

## Highest Quality METAL CASSETTES

Premium quality metal tape in C-60 style cassettes (30 or more per side). One of the finest "brand-name" tapes on the market, in durable, clear plastic transport mechanisms. Recorded and bulk erased, the record-protect tabs have been removed and therefore, need to be taped over to re-record. Audiophiles will appreciate the wide dynamic range of this tape. If your cassette deck has a "metal" setting you will hear the difference. A real bargain!  
60 min. tape - **CAT# C-600M**  
10 for \$10.00

## CASSETTE STORAGE CASE

Black, unbreakable plastic audio cassette storage case.  
**CAT# CBOX** 5 for \$1.00 • 100 for \$15.00

**\$125**  
each



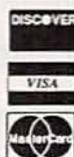
# ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-826-5432

FAX (818) 781-2653 • INFORMATION (818) 904-0524

Call Or Write For Our  
Free 64 Page Catalog

Outside the U.S.A. send \$2.00  
postage for a catalog.

Minimum Order \$10.00 • All Orders Can Be Charged To Visa, Mastercard Or Discovercard • Checks and Money Orders Accepted By Mail • California, Add Sales Tax • Shipping And Handling \$3.50 for the 48 Continental United States • All Others Including Alaska, Hawaii, P.R. And Canada Must Pay Full Shipping • Quantities Limited • No C.O.D. • Prices Subject to change without notice.

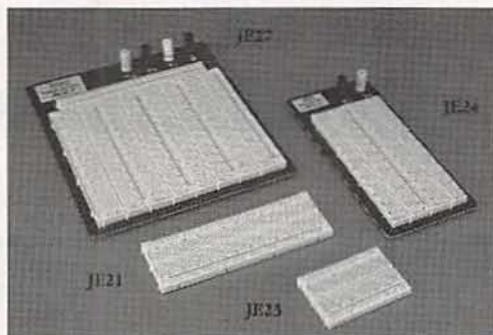


MAIL ORDERS TO: ALL ELECTRONICS CORP • P.O. BOX 567 • VAN NUYS, CA 91408

# A Monumental Selection

## Test/Measurement and Prototype Equipment

### Jameco Solderless Breadboards



Jameco's long-lasting breadboards feature screen-printed color coordinates and are suitable for many kinds of prototyping and circuit design. Larger models feature a heavy-duty aluminum backing with voltage and grounding posts.

Part No.	Dim. L" x W"	Contact Points	Binding Posts	Price
JE21	3.25 x 2.125	400	0	\$4.95
JE23	6.50 x 2.125	830	0	6.95
JE24	6.50 x 3.125	1,360	2	12.95
JE25	6.500 x 4.25	1,660	3	\$17.95
JE26	6.875 x 5.75	2,390	4	22.95
JE27	7.250 x 7.50	3,220	4	31.95

### National and Intel Databooks



400026	National General Purpose Linear Devices Databook...	19.95
400039	National Logic Databook ...	19.95
400015	National Data Acquisition Linear Devices Databook...	11.95
400104	National Special Purpose Linear Devices Databook...	11.95
400044	National LS/S/TTL Databook .....	14.95
230843	Intel Memory Databook...	24.95
270645	Intel Embedded Controller Processors Databook.....	24.95

Additional Databooks available!

**JAMECO**  
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS  
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

24 Hour Toll-Free Order Hotline  
**1-800-831-4242**



Please refer to  
Mail Key 2  
when  
ordering



### 51-Piece Electronic Tool Kit



#### Tools Included in Kit:

- 10' measuring tape
- 5.25" needle nose pliers
- Utility components box
- 6" long tweezers
- 8 piece hex key wrench set
- 7" brush and scraper
- Digital Multimeter
- Utility knife with extra blade
- 6 piece precision screwdriver set
- 7" fine point probe
- Round needle file
- 6 Slotted & 4 Phillips screwdrivers
- 7" slotted probe
- Flat needle file
- 4.5" diagonal cutting pliers
- 5.25" Bent needle nose pliers
- Soldering stand
- Rosin core solder
- 5.25" Flat nose pliers
- 30 Watt soldering iron
- 5.5" Stainless steel scissors
- Desoldering pump
- 6" adjustable wrench
- Carrying case

MS305.....\$119.95

### Metex Digital Multimeters

- Handheld, high accuracy • AC/DC voltage, AC/DC current, resistance, diodes, continuity, transistor hFE (except M3900)
- Manual ranging w/overload protection
- Comes with probes, batteries, case and manual

M3650 & M4650 only:

M3800	3.5 Digit Multimeter .....	\$39.95
M3610	3.5 Digit Multimeter .....	\$59.95
M3900	3.5 Digit Multimeter with Tach/Dwell .....	\$59.95
M3650	3.5 Digit Multimeter w/Frequency & Capacitance .....	\$74.95
M4650	4.5 Digit w/Frequency & Capacitance & Data Hold Switch.....	\$99.95



24 Hour Toll-Free  
Order Hotline!  
**1-800-831-4242**

### Jameco IC Test Clip Series



- Test Clips are designed for temporary connections to DIP package components
- Heavy-duty spring loaded hinge provides positive contact

Part No.	Description	Price
JTC16	16-pin (for 8, 14 & 16-pin ICs) ..	\$5.9
JTC20	20-pin (for 18 & 20-pin ICs).....	6.9
JTC24	24-pin .....	7.9
JTC28	28-pin .....	8.9
JTC40	40-pin .....	11.9

### EPROMs - for your programming needs

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
TMS2516 .....	\$4.25	2764A-20 .....	3.75	27256-25 .....	4.4
TMS2532A .....	6.95	2764A-25 .....	3.19	27C256-15 .....	5.9
TMS2564 .....	5.95	27C64-15 .....	3.95	27C256-20 .....	4.9
1702A .....	3.95	27C64-25 .....	3.25	27C256-25 .....	4.2
2708 .....	4.75	27128OTP .....	2.49	27512OTP .....	4.9
2716 .....	3.39	27128-20 .....	7.95	27512-20 .....	6.7
2716-1 .....	3.75	27128-25 .....	7.75	27512-25 .....	5.9
27C16 .....	4.25	27128A-15 .....	4.95	27C512-12 .....	7.4
2732 .....	4.95	27128A-20 .....	4.49	27C512-15 .....	6.7
2732A-20 .....	4.49	27128A-25 .....	3.75	27C512-20 .....	6.4
2732A-25 .....	3.49	27C128-15 .....	5.75	27C512-25 .....	5.9
2732A-45 .....	2.95	27C128-25 .....	7.95	27C010-15 .....	9.9
27C32 .....	4.75	27256OTP .....	3.75	27C020-15 .....	17.9
2764-20 .....	3.95	27256-15 .....	5.49	27C020-20 .....	15.9
2764-25 .....	\$3.75	27256-20 .....	\$4.95	68766-35 .....	4.9

### A.R.T. EPROM Programmer



- Programs all current EPROMs in the 2716 to 27512 range plus the X2864 EEPROM
- RS232 port • Software included

EPP.....\$199.95

### UVP EPROM Eraser



- Erases all EPROM's • Erases 1 chip in 15 minutes and 8 chips in 21 min
- UV intensity: 6800 UW/CM<sup>2</sup>

DE4.....\$89.9

**• Partial Listing • Over 4000 Electronic and Computer Components in Stock!**

# at Competitive Prices

## Computer Upgrade Products and Electronic Components

Upgrade your existing computer system! Jameco will help you upgrade easily and economically.

### Jameco 80386SX Motherboard

- 16MHz processing speed
- Baby motherboard (8.5" x 13")
- Zero or one wait state operation
- Supports up to 16MB of RAM
- Intel 80387SX/compatible math coprocessor socket
- AMI BIOS
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion bus slots
- One-year Warranty

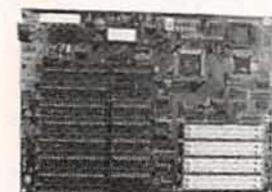
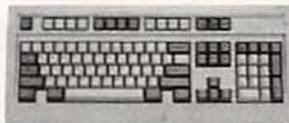
JE3616SN.....\$269.95

### Fujitsu 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard

This keyboard features 12 function keys, separate cursor and numeric keys.

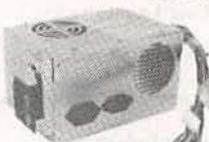
- IBM PC/XT/AT and compatible computers
- Automatically switches between XT or AT
- LED Indicators for Num Lock, Caps Lock, and Scroll Lock
- Tactile Feedback
- Manual included • One-year Warranty

FKB4700.....\$79.95



### Jameco IBM Compatible Power Supplies

- E1030: Output: +5V @ 15A, -5V @ 0.5A, +12V @ 5.5A, -12V @ 0.5A  
150 Watt  
110/220V switchable  
Built-in fan  
Size: 9.5"L x 5.5"W x 4.625"H  
One-year Warranty
- JE1036: Output: +5V @ 20A, -5V @ 0.5A, +12V @ 8A, -12V @ 0.5A  
• 200 Watt  
• 110/220V switchable  
• Built-in fan  
• Size: 6.5"L x 5.88"W x 6"H  
• One-year Warranty



Additional power supplies available!

Many more upgrade products available!



### Toshiba 1.44MB 3.5" Internal Floppy Disk Drive

- IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles
- Compatible with DOS versions 3.3 or higher
- Includes all necessary installation hardware
- 1.44MB formatted high density mode
- 720KB formatted low density mode
- Size: 1"H x 4"W x 5.9"D (actual drive size)
- One-year Manufacturer's Warranty

356KU.....\$99.95

E1030 150Watt PC/XT Power Supply .....\$69.95

E1036 200 Watt AT Power Supply .....\$89.95

### Integrated Circuits\*

Part No.	1-9	10+
4LS00.....	\$.25	\$.15
4LS02.....	.25	.15
4LS04.....	.25	.15
4LS08.....	.29	.19
4LS14.....	.39	.29
4LS30.....	.25	.15
4LS32.....	.25	.15
4LS74.....	.29	.19
4LS76.....	.39	.29
4LS86.....	.25	.15
4LS112.....	.35	.25
4LS123.....	.39	.29
4LS138.....	.39	.29
4LS175.....	.39	.29
4LS193.....	.59	.49
4LS244.....	.69	.59
4LS245.....	.69	.59
4LS373.....	.69	.59
4LS374.....	.69	.59

### Memory

Part No.	Function	Price
41256-120	256K DIP 120ms.....	\$1.69
41256-150	256K DIP 150ms.....	1.59
511000P-80	1MB DIP 80ms.....	5.99
511000P-10	1MB DIP 100ms.....	5.49
41256A9B-80	256K SIMM 80ms.....	16.95
421000A9A-80	1MB SIMM 80ms.....	54.95
421000A9B-60	1MB SIMM 60ms.....	64.95
421000A9B-70	1MB SIMM 70ms.....	59.95
421000A9B-80	1MB SIMM 80ms.....	54.95

### Miscellaneous Components\*

#### Potentiometers

Values available (insert ohms into space marked "XX"):  
500Ω, 1K, 5K, 10K, 20K, 50K, 100K, 1MEG  
43PXX 3/4 Watt, 15 Turn ..... \$9.99  
63PXX 1/2 Watt, 1 Turn ..... .89

#### Transistors And Diodes

PN2222	\$.12	1N751	\$.15
PN2907	.12	C106B1	.65
1N4004	.10	2N4401	.15
2N2222A	.25	1N4148	.07
1N4735	.25	2N3055	.69
2N3904	.12	1N270	.25

#### Switches

JMT123	SPDT, On-On (Toggle)	\$1.15
206-8	SPST, 16-pin (DIP)	1.09
MPC121	SPDT, On-Off-On (Toggle)	1.19
MS102	SPST, Momentary (Push-Button)	.39

### Connectors

Part No.	Description	Price
DB25P	Male, 25-pin	\$.65
DB25S	Female, 25-pin	.75
DB25H	Hood	.39
DB25MH	Metal Hood	1.35
<b>LEDs</b>		
XC209R	T1, (Red)	\$.14
XC556G	T1 3/4, (Green)	.16
XC556R	T1 3/4, (Red)	.12
XC556Y	T1 3/4, (Yellow)	.16

### IC Sockets

	Low Profile	Wire Wrap (Gold)	Level #2
8LP	\$.10	8WW	\$.49
14LP	.11	14WW	.69
16LP	.12	16WW	.79
24LP	.19	24WW	1.15
28LP	.22	28WW	1.39
40LP	.28	40WW	1.89

Call or Write for your  
**FREE Spring Catalog:**  
1-800-637-8471

24-Hour Toll-Free Order Hotline:  
**1-800-831-4242**

**JAMECO**® \$30.00 Minimum Order  
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

COMPUTER PRODUCTS  
1355 Shoreway Road  
Belmont, CA 94002

For International Sales, Customer Service, Credit Department and All Other Inquiries: Call 415-592-8097 between 7AM-5PM P.S.T.

CA Residents please add applicable sales tax  
Shipping, handling and insurance are additional.

Terms: Prices subject to change without notice.  
Items subject to availability and prior sale.  
Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

© 1992 Jameco 692 All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

\* Call for a complete listing of ICs

\*Additional components available

# Cable TV Descrambler Kits

**Universal Kit.....\$55.00**  
Includes all parts and PC Board. Not included is the ac adaptor or enclosure.

**Tri-Mode Kit.....\$39.00**  
Includes all parts, PC Board and AC Adaptor. Not included is the enclosure.

**SB-3 Kit.....\$29.00**  
Includes all parts, PC Board and AC Adaptor. Not included is the enclosure.

**Universal Tutorial.....\$9.95**  
Includes an in depth study of the technology used and has troubleshooting hints.

**Tri-Mode Tutorial.....\$9.95**  
Includes a gate by gate study of the circuit and has troubleshooting hints.

**Snooper Stopper.....\$39.00**  
Protect yourself from descrambler detection and stop the "bullet".

**Call Toll Free  
1-800-258-1134  
C.O.D.**

**M & G Electronics, Inc.  
301 Westminster Street  
Providence, RI. 02903**

CIRCLE 191 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## "CABLE BOXES" BELOW WHOLESALE GUARANTEED STOCK - COD'S

### - DESCRAMBLERS -

(QTY)	(10)	(20)	(40)
NEW TBI-3	70	55	CALL
TB 2 or 3	45	40	CALL
SA-3B	45	40	CALL
OAK N-12	43	38	CALL
SB 2 OR 3	43	38	CALL

### COMBINATION UNITS

DRX-DIC	89	CALL
SYL DIC	59	CALL
PIONEER	295	275 CALL

### - CONVERTERS W/REMOTES -

PANASONIC-			
TZPC145	65	60	CALL
STARQUEST-			
E-Z550	65	60	CALL
E-ZY550	75	65	CALL

THEFT OF SERVICE IS A CRIME. INSTALLING ANY DEVICE WITHOUT PERMISSION MAY SUBJECT YOU TO CIVIL OR CRIMINAL PENALTIES. YOU MUST CHECK WITH YOUR LOCAL CABLE COMPANY AND PAY FOR ALL SERVICE YOU USE. IT IS NOT THE INTENT OF LAKE SYLVAN TO FRAUD ANY TELEVISION OPERATOR AND WE WILL NOT ASSIST ANY COMPANY OR INDIVIDUAL IN DOING THE SAME.

**LAKE SYLVAN SALES, INC.**  
SORRY NO MINNESOTA SALES

**CALL FOR A CATALOG NOW!!  
800-800-4582**

CIRCLE 177 ON FREE INFORMATION CARD

## ADVERTISING INDEX

RADIO-ELECTRONICS does not assume any responsibility for errors that may appear in the index below.

Free Information Number	Page	Free Information Number	Page
108	AMC Sales .....	78	Radio Shack .....
75	Ace Products .....	—	R.E. Video Offer .....
107	All Electronics .....	—	Science Probe .....
—	Amazing Concepts .....	—	Star Circuits .....
178	American Reliance Inc. ....	198	TECI .....
—	Business INFOLINE .....	92,182	Tektronix .....
109	C & S Sales .....	—	The SPEC-COM Journal .....
—	CIE .....	188	The School of VCR Repair. ....
186	Cable Warehouse .....	189	The Sch. of Computer Training. 88
50	Caig Laboratories .....	193	Unicorn .....
—	Cheneko Products .....	203	U.S. Cable .....
—	Command Productions .....	187	Viejo Publications .....
127	Deco Industries .....	183	WPT Publications .....
192	Electronic Goldmine .....	195	Weatherport .....
—	Electronic Tech. Today .....	194	Xandi Electronics .....
—	Electronics Book Club .....	202	Zentek Corp. ....
—	Electronics Engineers B.C. ....		
121	Fluke Manufacturing .....		
184	Global Specialties .....		
179	Goldstar Precision .....		
—	Grantham College .....		
200	Hameg Instruments .....		
180	Hewlett Packard .....		
—	HighText Publications, Inc. ....		
—	ISCET .....		
196	Interactive Image Tech .....		
114	Jameco .....	96, 97	
190	Kelvin .....	3	
177	Lake Sylvan Sales, Inc. ....	98	
191	M&G Electronics .....	98	
89	MAT Electronics .....	30	
53	MD Electronics .....	90	
181	MJS Design .....	67	
93	Mark V. Electronics .....	94	
117	Mouser .....	86	
—	NRI Schools .....	18	
199	Northeast Electronics .....	87	
197	Optoelectronics .....	23	
56	Parts Express .....	91	
201	Prairie Digital Inc. ....	67	
176	R.L. Drake Co. ....	7	

### ADVERTISING SALES OFFICE

**Gernsback Publications, Inc.**  
500-B Bi-County Blvd.  
Farmingdale, NY 11735  
1-(516) 293-3000  
President: Larry Steckler

**For Advertising ONLY**  
516-293-3000  
Fax 1-516-293-3115  
Larry Steckler  
publisher

Christina Estrada  
assistant to the President  
Arline Fishman  
advertising director  
Denise Haven  
advertising assistant  
Kelly McQuade  
credit manager

**Subscriber Customer Service**  
1-800-288-0652  
**Order Entry for New Subscribers**  
1-800-999-7139  
7:00 AM - 6:00 PM M-F MST

**SALES OFFICES**  
**EAST/SOUTHEAST**  
Stanley Levitan, Eastern Sales Manager  
Radio-Electronics  
1 Overlook Ave.  
Great Neck, NY 11021  
1-516-487-9357, 1-516-293-3000  
Fax 1-516-487-8402

**MIDWEST/Texas/Arkansas/Okla.**  
Ralph Bergen, Midwest Sales Manager  
Radio-Electronics  
One Northfield Plaza, Suite 300  
Northfield, IL 60093-1214  
1-708-446-1444  
Fax 1-708-559-0562

**PACIFIC COAST/Mountain States**  
Marvin Green, Pacific Sales Manager  
Radio-Electronics  
5430 Van Nuys Blvd. Suite 316  
Van Nuys, CA 91401  
1-818-986-2001  
Fax 1-818-986-2009

**RE Shopper**  
Joe Shere, National Representative  
P.O. Box 169  
Idyllwild, CA 92549  
1-714-659-9743  
Fax 1-714-659-2469

# Welcome to. . .

# SCIENCE PROBE!

The Amateur Scientist's Journal

Embark on an irresistible new journey into the realm of mystery, challenge, and exploration! The perfect magazine for the budding scientist, the serious amateur, the professional who would like to relax, and those who simply want to gaze at the stars.

Articles to appear in upcoming issues of **Science PROBE!** are:

**How an Amateur Mapped the Milky Way**  
**Make your own Seismometer**  
**Operate a Solar-powered Weather Station**  
**Grow Crystals Automatically**  
**Experiment with a Saltwater Aquarium**  
**How to Keep a Science Notebook**

If you're fascinated by science in all its many forms, if you are compelled to experiment and explore, then **Science PROBE!** is your kind of magazine!

**Science PROBE!** — the *only* magazine devoted entirely to Amateur Scientists! If you are fascinated by science in all its many forms . . . if you can't stay away from a microscope, telescope, calipers, or test tube — we invite you to share the wonders in every issue of **Science PROBE!** You will join a community of Amateur and Student Scientists who enthusiastically seek scientific knowledge or follow scientific pursuits for their own sakes and not merely as a profession.

Obtain your next issue of **Science PROBE!** by visiting a quality Newsstand, Convenience Store, or Supermarket or by reserving your personal copy through the mail by completing the coupon below.

From your very first issue of **Science PROBE!** you will be involved in a world of scientific facts, experiments, and studies pursued by amateur scientists who are university students, investors, academicians, engineers, or office workers, salesmen, farmers—whose *quest* is to probe into the mysteries of science and reveal them to all.

Plan to become a **Science PROBE!** reader!

**Science PROBE!**  
500-B Bi-County Boulevard  
Farmingdale, NY 11735

7RF24

Please forward my copy of **Science PROBE!** as soon as it comes off the press. I am enclosing \$3.50-U.S.A. (\$4.23-Canada-includes G.S.T.) plus \$1.00 for shipping and handling. Better still, please enroll me as a subscriber and send the next four (4) quarterly issues of **Science Probe**. I am enclosing \$9.95-U.S.A. (Canada: \$16.00—includes G.S.T.)

Next Issue Only       Next Four Issues (1 Year)

Offers valid in the U.S.A. and Canada only. No foreign orders.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

All Orders payable in U.S.A. Funds only.

**ON SALE AT QUALITY NEWSSTANDS, CONVENIENCE STORES AND SUPERMARKETS**  
**GET YOUR COPY TODAY—\$3.50-U.S.A.—\$3.95-Canada**



# Within budget. Without compromise.

The value of this 100 MHz digital scope is easy to see.

Take a close look at the HP 54600 oscilloscope, and you can't help but notice certain things.

It looks and feels like an analog scope, with dedicated knobs and a display that responds instantly to your control changes. Yet it has all the digital power that analog can't give you—high accuracy, automatic measurements, hard copy output and programmability. And superior viewing of virtually any waveform, even at low rep rates and slow sweep speeds.

But what really stands out is that the HP 54600 gives you this performance for just \$2,895 (4-channel) and \$2,495 (2-channel version)\*. And that's a value worth looking into.

For more information, or same-day shipment, call HP DIRECT, 1-800-452-4844\*\*. Ask for Ext. TB28. And we'll send you a data sheet.

HP 54600 Digital Oscilloscope	
No. of channels	2 or 4
Bandwidth	100 MHz
Timebase accuracy	±0.01%
Vertical accuracy	±1.5%

\* U.S. list price

\*\* In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Dept. 435

There is a better way.



HEWLETT  
PACKARD